

UK Household Longitudinal Study Innovation Panel Questionnaire Wave 5, v01

Web Login	1
Household Grid	2
Grid Variables.....	34
Household Questionnaire	38
Individual Questionnaire.....	65
Individual Interview Introduction	65
Request to Record.....	65
Demographics	66
Initial Conditions	74
Own First Job.....	81
Educational Aspirations	83
Young Adults	86
Family Background.....	109
Ethnicity and National Identity	112
Religion	115
Neighbourhood Cohesion	117
General Health	122
Disability.....	124
Height and Weight	125
Nutrition.....	128
Physical Activity	130
Smoking History	132
Health Conditions	134
Twin Check	135
Caring	136
Partnership History	139
Fertility History	142
Annual Events History	145
Current Employment	196
Employees.....	206
Self-Employment.....	222
Job Satisfaction	232
Physical Work.....	234
Non-Employment.....	234
Mothers Return to Work	239
Second Jobs.....	241
Childcare	242
Parental Educational Expectations	247
Unearned Income and State Benefits	270
Household Finances	280
Retirement Planning	283
Housework	291
Politics.....	293
Political Self-Efficacy	295
Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes	301

CASI Start	305
CASI SF12.....	306
CASI GHQ.....	310
CASI Fertility_A.....	313
CASI Best Friends	313
CASI Fertility_B.....	318
CASI Partner Relationships.....	318
CASI Alcohol Consumption.....	322
CASI Satisfaction	324
CASI Vignettes	329
CASI Personality	331
CASI Young Adults.....	333
CASI Non Co-Resident Relationships	341
CASI Child Development	344
CASI Parenting Styles	369
CASI Dependent Interviewing Reaction	378
CASI End	378
Respondent Contact Details	379
Mode Preference	382
Stable Contact.....	386
Interviewer Observations	389
Proxy Questionnaire	391

Ip05. Understanding Society - Innovation Panel Wave 05

Version

01 (Mon Feb 25 15:32:24 2013) produced Tue Mar 26 14:46:28 2013

Module *Web Login module*

Use

Use weblogin_ip5

Chkrespweb. *Confirm respondent's details web*

Source

UKHLS

Text

We need to make sure we are surveying the correct person, you are [NAME SURNAME], born on [DOB] and you are [SEX]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ChkRespWeb

Modules

Module weblogin_ip5. *Web Login module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI

Display Note

Screen Start CAWI (use day-month-year template)

Chkwebdobd. *Check Respondent day of birth web*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is your date of birth?

Question Box Label

Day

Use

Ask ChkWebDOBD

Modules

Module weblogin_ip5. *Web Login module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect

Chkwebdobm. *Check Respondent month of birth web*

Source

UKHLS

Question Box Label

Month

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask ChkWebDOBM

Modules

Module weblogin_ip5. *Web Login module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect

Chkwebdoby. *Check Respondent year of birth web*

Decimals	Width

0	4
---	---

Source
UKHLS
Question Box Label
Year

Use
Ask ChkWebDOBY

Modules
Module Weblogin_ip5. Web Login module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect

Chkwebsex. Check Respondent sex web

Source
UKHLS
Text
And are you male or female?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
Ask ChkWebSex

Modules
Module Weblogin_ip5. Web Login module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect

Display Note
Screen End CAWI

Chkwebnul. Respondent not found web

Source
UKHLS
Display Notes
Do not display 'Press 1 and Enter to continue' on screen

Text
Thank you for your help but we cannot interview you via web at this time. If you are eligible for interview, an Understanding Society interviewer will call on you in the next few weeks.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use
Ask ChkWebNul

Modules
Module Weblogin_ip5. Web Login module

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect
And If (((ChkWebDOB / ChkWebDOB / ChkWebDOB) & ChkWebSex DO NOT Match) | (More Than One Individual Identified With Same Sex And DOB)) // If NOT confirmed as correct Respondent or more than one individual identified with same Sex and DOB in the household

Module Household Grid module

Use
Use Hhgrid_ip5

Pergrid. Who answers HH grid questions

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
If MODETYPE = CAWI then compute. 0 is not a valid response in CAWI.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below					
1	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
2	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
3	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
4	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
5	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
6	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
7	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
8	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
9	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
10	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
11	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
12	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
13	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
14	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]

15	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
16	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]

Use

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute PERGRID = PNO Answering HH Grid Questions;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

Pname. Forename new person grid respondent

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell me your first, or given, name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NAME

Use

Ask PNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions
```

Psname. Surname new person grid respondent

Source

UKHLS

Text

And please tell me your surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SURNAME

Use

Ask PSNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions
```

Ptitle. Title new person grid respondent

Source

UKHLS

Text

What title do you use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use

Ask PTITLE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions
```

Ptitlex. Other title new person grid respondent

Source

UKHLS

Text

What title do you use?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TITLE

Use

Ask PTITLEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions
And If (PTITLE = 6) // If other title is used
```

Addrchck. Address check - asked

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Do NOT display address on-screen if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 (CAPI) & ff_country = 4 (Northern Ireland)

Text

There may have been some changes in your household. {if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2} Are you normally resident at this address?

READ OUT

{ff_address1}

{ff_address2}

{ff_address3}

{ff_address4}, {ff_address5}

{ff_postcode}

Interviewer Instruction

IF YOU HAVE TRACED THIS RESPONDENT TO A NEW ADDRESS, CODE 'NO'.

CHECK ADDRESS PRINTED ON ARF [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 (CAPI) & FF_COUNTRY = 4 (NORTHERN IRELAND)]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Thank you for participating in Understanding Society. This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just press 'NEXT' to go on to the next question.

There may have been some changes in your household. {if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2} Are you normally resident at this address?

{ff_address1}

{ff_address2}

{ff_address3}

{ff_address4}, {ff_address5}

{ff_postcode}

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ADDRCHCK

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

Origadd. *Interview being conducted at original address - computed*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Original address = 1, NOT at original address = 2

Use

If (ff_all_moved <> 1 & ADDRCHCK = 1) Compute ORIGADD = 1;

Else If (ff_all_moved = 1 | ADDRCHCK = 2) Compute ORIGADD = 2;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

Coreswho. *Confirm co-residence*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive code. INCLUDE ff_absent = 1 & ff_absent = 3 in this list.

Text

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH PERSON STILL LIVING HERE

Options

1	{ff_forname}	{ff_surname}	{ff_sex}	{ff_dobd}	{ff_dobm}	{ff_doby}
2	{ff_forname}	{ff_surname}	{ff_sex}	{ff_dobd}	{ff_dobm}	{ff_doby}
3	{ff_forname}	{ff_surname}	{ff_sex}	{ff_dobd}	{ff_dobm}	{ff_doby}
4	{ff_forname}	{ff_surname}	{ff_sex}	{ff_dobd}	{ff_dobm}	{ff_doby}
5	{ff_forname}	{ff_surname}	{ff_sex}	{ff_dobd}	{ff_dobm}	{ff_doby}
6	{ff_forname}	{ff_surname}	{ff_sex}	{ff_dobd}	{ff_dobm}	{ff_doby}
7	{ff_forname}	{ff_surname}	{ff_sex}	{ff_dobd}	{ff_dobm}	{ff_doby}
8	{ff_forname}	{ff_surname}	{ff_sex}	{ff_dobd}	{ff_dobm}	{ff_doby}
9	{ff_forname}	{ff_surname}	{ff_sex}	{ff_dobd}	{ff_dobm}	{ff_doby}
10	{ff_forname}	{ff_surname}	{ff_sex}	{ff_dobd}	{ff_dobm}	{ff_doby}
11	{ff_forname}	{ff_surname}	{ff_sex}	{ff_dobd}	{ff_dobm}	{ff_doby}
12	{ff_forname}	{ff_surname}	{ff_sex}	{ff_dobd}	{ff_dobm}	{ff_doby}
13	{ff_forname}	{ff_surname}	{ff_sex}	{ff_dobd}	{ff_dobm}	{ff_doby}
14	{ff_forname}	{ff_surname}	{ff_sex}	{ff_dobd}	{ff_dobm}	{ff_doby}
15	{ff_forname}	{ff_surname}	{ff_sex}	{ff_dobd}	{ff_dobm}	{ff_doby}
16	{ff_forname}	{ff_surname}	{ff_sex}	{ff_dobd}	{ff_dobm}	{ff_doby}
96	No longer live with any of these people					

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence. Please select each person still living here.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CORESWHO

Modules

Absun. *Confirm absent at university*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time, `[ff_firstname]` was away at university and living in halls of residence. Is `[ff_firstname]` still living in university halls of residence?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 1 IF RESPONDENT IS STILL IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE, EVEN IF NOT THE SAME HALLS OR UNIVERSITY AS LAST YEAR.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ABSUN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop
```

Universe

```
If ( any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1 ) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household
```

Unihome. *Confirm main residence*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does `[ff_firstname]` live with you as their main residence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask UNIHOM

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop
```

Universe

```
If ( any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1 ) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household  
And If ( ABSUN = 2 ) // If household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University
```

END LOOP

Mores. *More people resident*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If PERGRID = 0 compute MORES = 1

Text

[You have indicated that you live with these people. (PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96)] /

[You seem to no longer live with anyone that you were living with the last time we interviewed you. (PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO = 96)]

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers or students moving home from university?

```
[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd] [ff_dobm] [ff_doby]
```

```
[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd] [ff_dobm] [ff_doby]  
[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd] [ff_dobm] [ff_doby]  
[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd] [ff_dobm] [ff_doby]  
[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd] [ff_dobm] [ff_doby]  
[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd] [ff_dobm] [ff_doby]  
[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd] [ff_dobm] [ff_doby]  
[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd] [ff_dobm] [ff_doby]  
[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd] [ff_dobm] [ff_doby]  
[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd] [ff_dobm] [ff_doby]  
[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd] [ff_dobm] [ff_doby]  
[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd] [ff_dobm] [ff_doby]  
[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd] [ff_dobm] [ff_doby]  
[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd] [ff_dobm] [ff_doby]  
[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd] [ff_dobm] [ff_doby]  
[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd] [ff_dobm] [ff_doby]  
[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd] [ff_dobm] [ff_doby]  
[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd] [ff_dobm] [ff_doby]  
[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd] [ff_dobm] [ff_doby]  
[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd] [ff_dobm] [ff_doby]({PERGRID > 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96}) >
```

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE NEWBORN BABIES AS NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If ( PERGRID = 0 ) Compute MORES = 1 ;  
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

Name. *Name/identifier for household member***Source**

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute NAME = PNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What is the first name, or given name, of this other person?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute NAME = PNAME ;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

Sname. *Surname for household member***Source**

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute SNAME = PSNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What is [[NAME]]'s surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SURNAME.

IF [[NAME]]'S SURNAME IS '[FF_SURNAME]', PRESS THE DOUBLE INVERTED COMMA KEY (")

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute SNAME = PSNAME ;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

Title. *Title for household member***Source**

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute TITLE = PTITLE if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What title does [[NAME]] use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLE = PTITLE ;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

Titlex. *Other title for household member***Source**

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

TextWhat title does [[NAME]] use?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please type in the other title used.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

And If (TITLE = 6) // If other title is used

Ynew. *New joiner reason*

Source

UKHLS

TextWhy [[are you]] / [[is NAME]] now in this household?**Options**

1	New baby
2	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
3	Moved from college/university
4	Moved from institution
5	Was resident last wave/never left
6	Moved in with parent/relative
7	Shared accommodation
97	Other

Use

Ask YNEW

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Joiner. *Unlisted joiner*

Source

UKHLS

Text[[Have you]] / [[Has NAME]] ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household.**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS STUDY INCLUDES 'UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY', 'LIVING IN BRITAIN', 'LIVING IN SCOTLAND', 'LIVING IN WALES' AND 'THE NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL STUDY'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**[[Have you]] / [[Has NAME]] ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household. This study includes 'Understanding Society', 'Living in Britain', 'Living in Scotland', 'Living in Wales' and 'The Northern Ireland Household Panel Study'**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JOINER

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Rejoiner. *Rejoiner indicator*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use Potential rejoiner list

Text[[Are you]] / [[is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.
IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No. none of these people					
1	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
2	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
3	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
4	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
5	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
6	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask REJOINER

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

And IF (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

Rejoinero. *Joiner indicator*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

List issued sample members from original household

Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No. none of these people					
1	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
2	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
3	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
4	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
5	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
6	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask REJOINERO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

And IF (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

And IF (ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month/year template]

Jnmnth. *Month joined the household*

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household (if PERGRID = 0) / (NAME) start living with you (if PERGRID greater than 0)?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Text**

When did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0}* / *{NAME}* start living with you *{if PERGRID greater than 0}*?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JNMNTH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Jnyear. Year joined the household

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0}* / *{NAME}* start living with you *{if PERGRID greater than 0}*?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JNYEAR

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Sex. New entrant sex**Source**

UKHLS

Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]]...

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask SEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF ((REJOINER = 0 & REJOINERO = 0) | ((ORIGADD = 1 & YNEW = 1) | (ORIGADD = 2 & (UJOIN = 3 | YNEW = 1)))) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use day/month/year template]

Birthd. DOB day

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is [[your] / [NAME]'s / [if_forname]'s] date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BIRTHD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If ((REJOINER = 0 & REJOINERO = 0) | ((ORIGADD = 1 & YNEW = 1) | (ORIGADD = 2 & (UJOIN = 3 | YNEW = 1)))) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Birthm. *DOB month***Source**

UKHLS

Text

(What is [[your]][NAME]'s/[ff_firstname]'s] date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BIRTHM

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If ((REJOINER = 0 & REJOINERO = 0) | ((ORIGADD = 1 & YNEW = 1) | (ORIGADD = 2 & (UJOIN = 3 | YNEW = 1)))) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Birthy. *DOB year*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Text

(What is [[your]][NAME]'s/[ff_firstname]'s] date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BIRTHY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If ((REJOINER = 0 & REJOINERO = 0) | ((ORIGADD = 1 & YNEW = 1) | (ORIGADD = 2 & (UJOIN = 3 | YNEW = 1)))) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Ageif. *Age last birthday*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was [[your]][NAME]'s/[ff_firstname]'s] age at [[your]][their]] last birthday?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Display Notes

Use drop-down list

TextWhat was [[your]][NAME]s[[ff_forname]s] age at [[your]][their]] last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.**Question Box Label**

Age

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AGEIF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

UniverseIf ((REJOINER = 0 & REJOINERO = 0) | ((ORIGADD = 1 & YNEW = 1) | (ORIGADD = 2 & (UJOIN = 3 | YNEW = 1)))) // If new entrant or new baby in household
And If (BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

More. *More household members*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers, or students moving home from university?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MORE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

END LOOP

Clstat. *Leavers abode*

Source

UKHLS

TextWhere is [[ff_forname (leaver's name)]] living now?**Options**

0	Deceased
1	Their own home/flat
2	Working away from home
3	Halls of residence
4	Boarding school
5	Prison
6	Other institution (such as a nursing home or hospital)
7	Somewhere else

Use

Ask CLSTAT

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence

Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) using month and year template

Dieprismth. *Month to prison or died*

Source

UKHLS

TextIn what month and year did [[leaver's name]] go to prison? (if CLSTAT = 5) / We are sorry to hear about [[leaver's name]]. In which month and year did that happen? (if CLSTAT = 0)**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October

11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DIEPRISMTH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Dieprisyr. *Year to prison or died*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DIEPRISYR

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Prison. *Returning prisoner*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

1 Yes - treat as original HH, 2 No - treat as SPLIT HH

Text

Will [ff_forname {leaver's name}] be returning to this address after this period of time in prison?

Interviewer Instruction

IF REFUSAL AT THIS QUESTION / UNSURE WHETHER SAMPLE MEMBER WILL RETURN TO HOUSEHOLD, CODE 1 'YES'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Will [ff_forname {leaver's name}] be returning to this address after this period of time in prison? If you are not sure at the moment, select 'Yes'.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PRISON

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 5) // If Leaver is currently in prison

Includ. *Absence check*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute INCLUD = 1 if PRISON = 1

Text

In **Understanding Society**, we would normally include someone away at boarding school (if CLSTAT = 4) / working away from home (if CLSTAT = 2) / in prison but expected to return (if PRISON = 1) as part of this household if it is their main residence. Is this the main residence for [leaver's name(ff_forename)], even if they are now somewhere else?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

If (PRISON = 1) Compute INCLUD = 1;
Else: Ask;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence
And If (CLSTAT = 2 | 4) | PRISON = 1 // Leaver currently working away from home or at boarding school, or leaver is returning to this address after release from prison

END LOOP

Stillres. Still resident at issued address

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is [ff_forename {leaver's name}] still resident at this address?

[ff_address1] [ff_address2]

[ff_address3] [ff_address4]

[address5] [ff_pcode]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask STILLRES

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address

Staywith. Who else still resident at issued address

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 0 is exclusive

Text

Who else is [ff_forename {leaver's name}] still resident with?

Options

0	None of these people					
1	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
2	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
3	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
4	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
5	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
6	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
7	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
8	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
9	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
10	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
11	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
12	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
13	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
14	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
15	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
16	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Who else is [ff_forename {leaver's name}] still resident with? Please select everyone they are living with.

Use

Ask STAYWITH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address
And If (STILLRES = 1) // If Leaver still resident at previously issued address

Mothr. *Moved with other HH member*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did `[ff_forename {leaver's name}]` move to the same address with any other household members?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOTHR

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

```
loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop
```

Universe

```
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((ADDRCHK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison
```

Movewith. *PNO of person moved with*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Autofill address, etc., for those who jointly move. List of issued sample members from original household who are not selected at CORESWHO

Text

Who else did `[ff_forename {leaver's name}]` move with?

Options

1	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>
2	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>
3	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>
4	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>
5	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>
6	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>
7	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>
8	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>
9	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>
10	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>
11	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>
12	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>
13	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>
14	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>
15	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>
16	<code>[ff_forename]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>	<code>[ff_birthday]</code>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Who else did `[ff_forename {leaver's name}]` move with? Select everyone that `[ff_forename {leaver's name}]` moved with.

Use

Ask MOVEWITH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

```
loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop
```

Universe

```
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((ADDRCHK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison
And If (MOTHR = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member
```

Lvwhy. *Leavers...Why left*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Why did `[ff_forename {leaver's name}]` move or is no longer living with you `(if ADDRCHK = 1)`?

Options

2	Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership
3	Left to attend college or university
11	Returned home from college or university
6	Left for job
7	Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner
8	Marriage or Civil Partnership
9	To set up own home
10	Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer
97	Other reason

Use

Ask LVWHY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops


```
'loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop
```

Universe

```
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((CLSTAT = 1 | 7) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)) // Leaver left to their own home/flat or to somewhere else
```

Soft Check: If (If DVAGE Less Than 16 And LVWHY <> 10 | 97)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month/year template]

Movemth. Move left Household

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did [ff_firstname (leaver's name)] move or stop living with you?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveMth

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop
```

Universe

```
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
```

Moveyr. Year left Household

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveYr

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop
```

Universe

```
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
```

Hard Check: If (MoveYr > YEAR)

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

Movadd1. Leavers - where moved to

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOV AREA and MOV PCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text

To what address did [ff_firstname] move?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What are *[ff_firstname]*'s new contact details?.

Question Box Label

First Line of Address

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOVADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Movtown. *Leavers - new town*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text

(To what address did *[ff_firstname]* move?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).

IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What are *[ff_firstname]*'s new contact details?.

Question Box Label

Town

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOV TOWN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Movpcod. *Leavers - new postcode*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What are *[ff_firstname]*'s new contact details?.

Question Box Label

Postal Code

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOVPCOD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Movarea. *Leavers - new area*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH *[FF_FORNAME]* MOVED.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What area did *[ff_forname (leaver's name)]* move to? Any information, such as the house or road, village, town, county, region or country would be helpful.

Question Box Label

Address information

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MovArea

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown = MIS | MovPCod = MIS))) // Leaver's address details are incomplete

Movetel. *Leavers - contact telephone number*

Decimals	Width
0	11

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is *[ff_forname (leaver's name)]*'s contact telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, ENTER CTRL + R.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveTel

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

END LOOP

Curstat. *Current Residential Status flag*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Notes

Value labels: 1 Resident/living here, 2 Absent/temporarily away, 3 In prison, 4 Not resident, having moved, 7 Deceased.

Use

If (Selected At CORESWHO | ABSUN = 1 | UNIHOME = 1) Compute Curstat = 1;
Else If ((CLSTAT = 2 | 4) & INCLUD = 1) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (PRISON = 2) Compute Curstat = 3;
Else If (NOT Selected At CORESWHO | UNIHOME = 2) Compute Curstat = 4;
Else If (CLSTAT = 0) Compute Curstat = 7;
Else compute Curstat = EMPTY;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

Cordet. *Correct details check*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

Options

1	<i>[ff_forename]</i>	<i>[ff_surname]</i>	<i>[ff_sex]</i>	<i>[ff_birthday]</i>	<i>[ff_birthday]</i>	<i>[ff_birthday]</i>
2	<i>[ff_forename]</i>	<i>[ff_surname]</i>	<i>[ff_sex]</i>	<i>[ff_birthday]</i>	<i>[ff_birthday]</i>	<i>[ff_birthday]</i>
3	<i>[ff_forename]</i>	<i>[ff_surname]</i>	<i>[ff_sex]</i>	<i>[ff_birthday]</i>	<i>[ff_birthday]</i>	<i>[ff_birthday]</i>
4	<i>[ff_forename]</i>	<i>[ff_surname]</i>	<i>[ff_sex]</i>	<i>[ff_birthday]</i>	<i>[ff_birthday]</i>	<i>[ff_birthday]</i>
5	<i>[ff_forename]</i>	<i>[ff_surname]</i>	<i>[ff_sex]</i>	<i>[ff_birthday]</i>	<i>[ff_birthday]</i>	<i>[ff_birthday]</i>
6	<i>[ff_forename]</i>	<i>[ff_surname]</i>	<i>[ff_sex]</i>	<i>[ff_birthday]</i>	<i>[ff_birthday]</i>	<i>[ff_birthday]</i>

7	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
8	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
9	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
10	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
11	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
12	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
13	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
14	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
15	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
16	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
96	None correct					

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.

Text

We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct by selecting each line if the details are accurate.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CORDET

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

Newper. New Person Status flag

Decimals	Width
0	1

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If JOINER = 3 then NEWPER = 1. If PID found at REJOINER OR PID found at REJOINERO then NEWPER = 2. If PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO then NEWPER = 3. Else if continuing respondent then NEWPER = 4. If JOINER = DK | REF then NEWPER = 5.

Notes

Value labels: 1 = New entrant, never interviewed. 2 = Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found. 3 = Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found / Rejoiner - not prior household member. 4 = Continuing issued sample member. 5 = Mover / Don't Know.

Use

```
If (JOINER = 3) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (PID Found At REJOINER OR PID Found At REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 2;
Else If (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 3;
Else If (Continuing Respondent) Compute NEWPER = 4;
Else If (JOINER = DK | REF) Compute NEWPER = 5;
Else compute NEWPER = EMPTY;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

Pno. PNO

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute PNO = PNO = CORDET;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

Hhsize. Number of people in household

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute HHSIZE = from Number Of People Reported In Household Including Absents;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

Cname. Correct first name

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill name, allowing selecting of name if correct.

Text

What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS ENTER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the name shown above is already correct, press 'NEXT' to move to the next question.

Question Box Label

Name

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Csname. Correct surname

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill name, allowing selecting of name if correct.

Text

What is the correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS ENTER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is the correct first surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the name shown above is already correct, press 'NEXT' to move to the next question.

Question Box Label

Surname

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CSNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Csex. Check correct sex

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is [Name]'s sex?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is the correct sex?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the gender shown above is already correct, press 'NEXT' to move to the next question.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CSEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use day/month/year template]

Cdobd. Correct DOB day

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is [NAME] [ff_firstname]'s date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is the correct date of birth?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the date of birth shown above is already correct, press 'NEXT' to move to the next question.

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CDOBD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Cdobm. Correct DOB month

Source

UKHLS

Text

(What is [NAME]/[ff_firstname]'s date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use

Ask CDOBM

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Cdoby. Correct DOB year

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Text

(What is [NAME]/[ff_firstname]'s date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use

Ask CDOBY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Cageif. Correct age last birthday

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was [NAME]/[ff_firstname]'s age at their last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Age

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CAGEIF

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip5. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Universe

If (CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

END LOOP**Dvage.** *Age*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute DVAge = using Ff_DOB | BIRTHD/BIRTHM/BIRTHY | Ageif | Cageif If DOB Not Known;

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip5. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Marstat. *Legal marital status***Source**

UKHLS

Text

Since personal circumstances can change over time, we would just like to check some important information. What is [[NAME]'s / [[CNAME]'s / [[ff_forname]'s / [your]] legal marital status?

Interviewer instruction

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD LEGAL MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

If mode is CAWI, show categories 7, 8 and 9 on screen without SPONTANEOUS

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MarStat

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip5. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

Livesp. *Live with spouse***Source**

UKHLS

TextDoes [NAME]'s / [CNAME]'s / [ff_firstname]'s / [your] spouse or civil partner live with [NAME] / [CNAME] / [you] in this household?**Interviewer Instruction**

ASK OR RECORD

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LiveSp

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3)) // Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership

Livewith. *Live with someone as a couple*

Source

UKHLS

TextAnd, [are you / is [NAME] / is [CNAME] / is [ff_firstname]] living with someone in this household as a couple?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Help

Use

Ask LiveWith

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2)) // Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner

Employ. *In paid employment*

Source

UKHLS

Text[Are you] / [is [NAME] / [ff_firstname]] in paid employment?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Employ

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

END LOOP

Rintro. *Relationship confirmation intro*

Source

UKHLS

Text

I just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members.

Interviewer Instruction

YOU MAY WANT TO INTRODUCE THIS SECTION. ONE POSSIBLE INTRODUCTION IS:

'THERE ARE A LOT OF CHANGES TAKING PLACE IN THE MAKE-UP OF HOUSEHOLDS/FAMILIES AND THIS SECTION IS TO HELP TO FIND OUT WHAT THOSE CHANGES ARE.

'D LIKE YOU TO TELL ME THE RELATIONSHIP OF EACH MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD TO EVERY OTHER MEMBER'.

THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE.

YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP.

TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

ASK RESPONDENT TO GIVE THE NUMBER ON THE CARD RATHER THAN THE RELATIONSHIP.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask RINTRO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

Universe

```
If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // If mode is CAPI
```

Relconf1. Confirm relationship amongst HH members

Source

UKHLS

Text

We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. Please indicate the relationships that are still correct.

Interviewer Instruction

PRESS[ENTER] TO CONTINUE WITHOUT CONFIRMING ANY OF THE LISTED RELATIONSHIPS.

Options

1	[ff_firstname] is [ff_firstname]'s [ff_ro]
2	[ff_firstname] is [ff_firstname]'s [ff_ro]
3	[ff_firstname] is [ff_firstname]'s [ff_ro]
4	[ff_firstname] is [ff_firstname]'s [ff_ro]
5	[ff_firstname] is [ff_firstname]'s [ff_ro]
6	[ff_firstname] is [ff_firstname]'s [ff_ro]
7	[ff_firstname] is [ff_firstname]'s [ff_ro]
8	[ff_firstname] is [ff_firstname]'s [ff_ro]
9	[ff_firstname] is [ff_firstname]'s [ff_ro]
10	[ff_firstname] is [ff_firstname]'s [ff_ro]
11	[ff_firstname] is [ff_firstname]'s [ff_ro]
12	[ff_firstname] is [ff_firstname]'s [ff_ro]
13	[ff_firstname] is [ff_firstname]'s [ff_ro]
14	[ff_firstname] is [ff_firstname]'s [ff_ro]
15	[ff_firstname] is [ff_firstname]'s [ff_ro]
16	[ff_firstname] is [ff_firstname]'s [ff_ro]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask RELCONF1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

```
!loop foreach [Relationship between household members not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop
```

Universe

```
If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1
```

Relconf2. Confirm relationship amongst HH members

Source

UKHLS

Text

We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. Please indicate the relationships that are still correct.

Interviewer Instruction

PRESS[ENTER] TO CONTINUE WITHOUT CONFIRMING ANY OF THE LISTED RELATIONSHIPS.

Options

1	[ff_firstname] is [ff_firstname]'s [ff_ro]
2	[ff_firstname] is [ff_firstname]'s [ff_ro]
3	[ff_firstname] is [ff_firstname]'s [ff_ro]
4	[ff_firstname] is [ff_firstname]'s [ff_ro]
5	[ff_firstname] is [ff_firstname]'s [ff_ro]
6	[ff_firstname] is [ff_firstname]'s [ff_ro]
7	[ff_firstname] is [ff_firstname]'s [ff_ro]
8	[ff_firstname] is [ff_firstname]'s [ff_ro]
9	[ff_firstname] is [ff_firstname]'s [ff_ro]
10	[ff_firstname] is [ff_firstname]'s [ff_ro]
11	[ff_firstname] is [ff_firstname]'s [ff_ro]
12	[ff_firstname] is [ff_firstname]'s [ff_ro]
13	[ff_firstname] is [ff_firstname]'s [ff_ro]
14	[ff_firstname] is [ff_firstname]'s [ff_ro]
15	[ff_firstname] is [ff_firstname]'s [ff_ro]
16	[ff_firstname] is [ff_firstname]'s [ff_ro]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask RELCONF2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

```
!loop foreach [Relationship between household members not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop
```

Universe

```
If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1
```

And If (greater Than 7 People Resident) // More than 7 people in household

R. Relationships of household members

Source

UKHLS

Text

We have that [NAME] is [NAME]'s [ff_ro] (if NewPer = 4) / [NAME] is [NAME]'s ... (if NewPer NOT EQUAL TO 4)

Interviewer Instruction

IF CORRECT CODE AS [FF_RELATIONSHIP CODE] (if NEWPER = 4)

PRESS F6 AND USE ARROW KEYS FOR MORE CODES.

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	Self
1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members.

We have that [NAME] is [NAME]'s [ff_ro] (if NewPer = 4) / [NAME] is [NAME]'s ... (if NewPer NOT EQUAL TO 4)

If this is correct, select [ff_relationship code]. If the relationship is NOT correct, please select the correct relationship from the list.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask R

Modules

Module Hngrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [Relationship between household members not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop

Universe

If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1

And If ((New | (RELCONF1 <> 1..16 | RELCONF2 <> 1..16)) & GRIDVARIABLES.NJOINERS > 0) // Resp new to Household OR relationship not confirmed at RELCONF1 or RELCONF2 AND there are joiners to the household

END LOOP

Emailintro. Household grid email introduction

Source

UKHLS

Text

This year it is (if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) / In the future it may be (if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE =) possible to do this study on-line. To do this, we would send an email to each adult with a unique link that will take them to their own questionnaire

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask EMAILINTRO

Modules

Module Hngrid_ip5. Household Grid module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

Scripting Note

Ask all other enumerated adults before Respondent

Display Note

Screen Start CAWI

Hhemail. *Household grid email request*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is *[NAME's]* email address?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 to be computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHEMAILADD String > 0) Compute HHEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
!.loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household
```

Hhemailadd. *Household grid email address*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 is computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
Ask HHEMAILADD
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
!.loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult
enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address
```

Hhemailadd2. *Email address check*

Source

UKHLS

Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type *[NAME's]* email?

Use

```
Ask HHEMAILADD2
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
!.loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult
enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address
And If (HHEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given
```

Display Note

Screen End CAWI

Hard Check: If (Text At HHEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At HHEMAILADD2)

Scripting Notes

Return to HHEMAILADD not HHEMAILADD2

Text

Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

END LOOP

Respemailconf. *Respondent email address check*

Source

UKHLS

TextFinally can we confirm your email. Is it `[ff_remail]`?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask RESPEMAILCONF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

UniverseIf (`ff_remail <> MIS`) // If fed-forward email address is not missing**Display Note**

Screen Start CAWI

Respemail. Respondent email request

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is your email address?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

RESPEMAILADD to appear on-screen above RESPEMAIL. RESPEMAIL Option 1 to be computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

UseIf (`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & RESPEMAILADD String > 0`) Compute RESPEMAIL = 1;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

UniverseIf (`ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2`) // If fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct

Respemailadd. Respondent email address

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RESPEMAILADD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

UniverseIf (`ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2`) // If fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correctAnd If (`RESPEMAIL = 1`) // If has email address

Respemailadd2. Respondent email address 2

Source

UKHLS

Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type your email?

Use

Ask RESPEMAILADD2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

UniverseIf (`ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2`) // If fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correctAnd If (`RESPEMAIL = 1`) // If has email addressAnd If (`RESPEMAILADD String > 0`) // If an email address is given**Display Note**

Screen End CAWI

Hard Check: If (Text At RESPEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At RESPEMAILADD2)**Scripting Notes**

Return to RESPEMAILADD not RESPEMAILADD2

Text

Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

Hhqref. Household Questionnaire Ref Person

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

List all enumerated adults (age >= 16) in household.

Text

Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity? If more than one person is responsible, please select each person below.

Use

Ask HHQREF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household

Hhqresp. Household Questionnaire Respondents

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
If (number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 = 1) Compute HHQRESP = 1;
Else If (PERSON Selected At HHQREF) Compute HHQRESP = 1;
Else If (spouse/partner Of PERSON Selected At HHQREF) Compute HHQRESP = 1;
Else compute HHQRESP = 0;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household

Adresp. Responsible adult for child under 18

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household for interviewer to select from

Interviewer Instruction

WHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR [NAME (NAME OF HH MEMBER AGED LESS THAN 18)]?

Use

```
Compute AdResp = PNO Of Responsible Adult As Biological Mother. Else If No Bio Mother Then Bio Father. Else If No Bio Father Then
Adoptive Mother. Else If No Adoptive Mother Then Adoptive Father.;
Or If Null: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]

END LOOP

Utinfo. Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs

Source

UKHLS

Text

The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that [ff_firstname ff_surname (list each ff_potrejoiner)] had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent
4	Has rejoined household

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	I do not know these people
4	These people have rejoined the household

Use

Ask UTINFO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

Uttype. *Info available for untraced split-off hh*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for [ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname]?

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Address
2	Phone number
3	E-mail address
97	Other information

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTYPE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

Utadd1. *Untraced split-off hh address*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell me the first line of their address.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Uttown. *Untraced split-off hh town*

Source

UKHLS

Text

And in which town is that?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTOWN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Utpcode. *Untraced split-off hh postcode*

Source

UKHLS

Text

And the postcode please if you know it.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTPCODE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejainers to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Utarea. Untraced split-off hh area

Source

UKHLS

Text

Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to, if they moved abroad could you tell us what country they went to?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTAREA

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejainers to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS))) // Any part of new address is not known

Uttel1. Untraced split-off hh phone 1

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is their telephone number?

Please use only numbers, spaces and "-"

Interviewer Instruction

IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, ENTER CTRL + R.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTEL1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejainers to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

Uttel2. Untraced split-off hh phone 2

Source

UKHLS

Text

Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND "-"

IF NOT KNOWN ENTER CTRL K. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU ENTER CTRL R. (if CATI)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTTEL2

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) // Telephone number provided

Utemail. *Untraced split-off hh e-mail address*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is their e-mail address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTEMAIL

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 3) // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh

Utother. *Untraced split-off hh other information*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful? Please type this information into the box below.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTOOTHER

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 97) // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh

END LOOP

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

Alladd1. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 1*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Earlier you said that you are not currently living at this address.

[/f address1]

[/f address2]

[/f address3]

[/f address4], [/f address5]

[/f postcode]

What is your current address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD1

Modules

'Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Alladd2. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 2**Source**

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD2

Modules

'Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Alladd3. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 3**Source**

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD3

Modules

'Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Alladd4. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 4**Source**

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD4

Modules

'Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Allpcode. CATI/CAWI mover HH postcode**Source**

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTCODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLPCODE

Modules

'Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Conadd1. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address confirmation*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this now your current address?

[alladd1]

[alladd2]

[alladd3]

[alladd4]

[AllPCode]

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT

GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

Options

1	Address correct
2	Address NOT correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CONADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Soft Check: If (If CONADD1 = 2, Return To ALLADD1 (CATI) Or Address Entry Screen (CAWI) And Update ALLADD1/ALLADD2/ALLADD3/ALLADD4 /ALLPCODE And Repeat CONADD1)

Dwtype. *Type of accommodation*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this property...

Options

1	a house or bungalow
2	a purpose built flat or maisonette
3	a converted flat or maisonette
4	a dwelling with business premises
5	a bedsit
6	Sheltered accommodation
7	Institutional accommodation
8	Or something else?

Use

Ask DWLTYPE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Instdet. *Type of institutional accommodation*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What type of institutional accommodation is it?

Use

Ask INSTDET

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

And If (DWLTYPE = 7) // In institutional accommodation

Housebun. *Type of house/bungalow*

Source

UKHLS

Text

And is your accommodation...

Options

1	Detached
2	Semi-detached
3	an end terrace
4	or terraced?

Use

Ask HOUSEBUN

Modules

'Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If (DWLTYPE = 1) // Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow
```

Purposeblt. Fewer than 10 dwellings in building**Source**

UKHLS

Text

Are there fewer than 10 dwellings in your building or are there 10 or more?

Options

1	Fewer than 10 dwellings
2	10 or more dwellings

Use

Ask PURPOSEBLT

Modules

'Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If ((DWLTYPE = 2 | DWLTYPE = 3)) // Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette
```

Bedsits. Bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings**Source**

UKHLS

Text

Is your bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings, 10 or more dwellings or is it a single occupancy building?

Options

1	fewer than 10
2	10 or more dwellings
3	single occupancy

Use

Ask BEDSITS

Modules

'Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If (DWLTYPE = 5) // Dwelling type is bedsit
```

Regionchk. Region check for movers**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Can we just check, which **Country** are you living in?**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RegionChk

Modules

'Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

Universe

If (OrigAdd = 2) // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time

Region. Region computed

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

```
If (RegionChk = 1|2|3|4) Compute Region = RegionChk;
Else If (RegionChk = MIS) Compute Region = ff_country;
```

Modules

'Module Hhgrid_ip5. Household Grid module

Hhgridcomplete. HHGrid completed

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with.

Interviewer Instruction

THAT IS THE END OF THE HOUSEHOLD GRID, ONCE YOU HAVE PRESSED 1 AND ENTER AT THIS QUESTION THE PARALLEL BLOCKS FOR EACH ADULT WILL BE AVAILABLE AND YOU CAN CHOOSE WHETHER TO COMPLETE THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE WITH THE PERSON THAT YOU ARE CURRENTLY TALKING TO, OR YOU CAN CONDUCT THIS PERSON'S INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Display radio button with the text "Click here and press Next to proceed."

Text

Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with. We will next ask some questions about your home. There might be a slight delay while your answers are saving. Please be patient. This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just press 'NEXT' to go onto the next question.

Use

Ask HHGridComplete

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip5. *Household Grid module*

Module *Grid Variables module*

Use

Use Gridvariables_ip5

Rising16. *Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute Rising16 = flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was Enumerated At The Previous Wave And Was Either Interviewed Or Not Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year Old Never Enumerated Is A New Entrant Never Interviewed.;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip5. *Grid Variables module***Universe**

If (ff_iv1o1w = 4|5) //Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed

Emboost. *EMBoost sample member*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute EMBoost = flag To Indicate EMBoost Sample Member. EMBoost OSMs And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip5. *Grid Variables module*

Gpcompare. *GP Comparison sample member*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute GPCompare = flag To Indicate GP Comparison Sample Member. GPCompare OSMs And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip5. *Grid Variables module*

Lda. *LDA sample member*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute LDA = flag To Indicate LDA Sample Member. Ethnic Minority OSMs Living In An LDA At Wave 1 And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip5. *Grid Variables module*

Modetype. *Mode*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute ModeType = If Mode Is Face-to-face Then Modetype = 1. If Mode Is Telephone Then Modetype = 2. If Mode Is Web Then Modetype = 3.;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip5. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids05. *Number of children aged 0-5 in hhold*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute NKIDS05 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 5 In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip5. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids015. *Number of children aged 0-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Use

Compute NKIDS015 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 15 In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip5. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids615. *Number of children aged 6-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Use

Compute NKIDS615 = number Of Children Aged 6 To 15 In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip5. *Grid Variables module*

Npensioner. *Number of pensioners in the hhold*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute NPENSIONER = number Of Pensioners In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip5. *Grid Variables module*

Njoiners. *Number of new joiners derived from HHGRID*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute NJOINERS = Number Of New Joiners To The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip5. *Grid Variables module*

Livpar. *Living at home with parent(s)*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute LivPar = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents Calculate From HH Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip5. *Grid Variables module*

Newmum. *Biological mother of a new entrant baby*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute NewMum = flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip5. *Grid Variables module*

Newdad. *Biological father of a new entrant baby*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute NewDad = flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip5. *Grid Variables module*

Nchunder16. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute NCHUNDER16 = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip5. *Grid Variables module*

Nch14resp. *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute NCh14Resp = Number Of Children Aged Under 15 That Respondent Is Responsible For;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip5. *Grid Variables module*

Nch415resp. *Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute NCh415Resp = number Of Children Aged 4 To 15 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip5. *Grid Variables module*

Nch3resp. *Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute NCh3Resp = number Of Children Aged 3 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip5. *Grid Variables module*

Nch5resp. *Number of children aged 5 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute NCh5Resp = number Of Children Aged 5 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip5. *Grid Variables module*

Nch8resp. *Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute NCh8Resp = number Of Children Aged 8 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip5. *Grid Variables module*

Nch10to15. *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent of*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use
Compute NCh10to15 = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 That Resp Is Parent (Biological Mother, Biological Father, Adoptive Mother, Adoptive Father, Step-mother Or Step-father) Of;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip5. *Grid Variables module*

Nadoptch. *Number of adoptive children in Household*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Use
Compute NAdoptCh = number Of Adoptive Children In The Household;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip5. *Grid Variables module*

Nnatch. *Number of biological children in Household*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Use

Compute NNatCh = number Of Biological Children In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip5. *Grid Variables module*

Rjrflag. *Rejoiner to household*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute RJRFlag = flag To Indicate Rejoiner To Household. Any Enumerated Individual Who Is New To The Household And Reports Participating In This Study In The Past And We Have Identified Them By Person Number;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip5. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.RejoinerO > 0) // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list

Pensioner. *Respondent is of pensionable age*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Notes

compute as follows:

If sex = 1 & dvage > 64 THEN PENSIONER = 1

For females with dob information...

If sex = 2 & dob < (1950,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,01) & StartDat >= (2010,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,02) & StartDat >= (2010,04,02) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,03) & StartDat >= (2010,04,03) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,04) & StartDat >= (2010,04,04) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,05) & StartDat >= (2010,04,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,05,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,06,05) & StartDat >= (2010,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,07,05) & StartDat >= (2010,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,08,05) & StartDat >= (2010,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,09,05) & StartDat >= (2011,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,10,05) & StartDat >= (2011,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,11,05) & StartDat >= (2011,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,12,05) & StartDat >= (2011,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,01,05) & StartDat >= (2011,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,02,05) & StartDat >= (2011,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,03,05) & StartDat >= (2012,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,04,05) & StartDat >= (2012,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,05,05) & StartDat >= (2012,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,06,05) & StartDat >= (2012,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,07,05) & StartDat >= (2012,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,08,05) & StartDat >= (2012,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,09,05) & StartDat >= (2013,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,10,05) & StartDat >= (2013,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,11,05) & StartDat >= (2013,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,12,05) & StartDat >= (2013,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,01,05) & StartDat >= (2013,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,02,05) & StartDat >= (2013,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,03,05) & StartDat >= (2014,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,04,05) & StartDat >= (2014,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,05,05) & StartDat >= (2014,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,06,05) & StartDat >= (2014,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,07,05) & StartDat >= (2014,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,08,05) & StartDat >= (2014,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,09,05) & StartDat >= (2015,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,10,05) & StartDat >= (2015,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,11,05) & StartDat >= (2015,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,12,05) & StartDat >= (2015,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,01,05) & StartDat >= (2015,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,02,05) & StartDat >= (2015,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,03,05) & StartDat >= (2016,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,04,05) & StartDat >= (2016,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,05,05) & StartDat >= (2016,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,06,05) & StartDat >= (2016,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,07,05) & StartDat >= (2016,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,08,05) & StartDat >= (2016,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,09,05) & StartDat >= (2017,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,10,05) & StartDat >= (2017,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,11,05) & StartDat >= (2017,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,12,05) & StartDat >= (2017,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,01,05) & StartDat >= (2017,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,02,05) & StartDat >= (2017,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,03,05) & StartDat >= (2018,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,04,05) & StartDat >= (2018,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,05,05) & StartDat >= (2018,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,06,05) & StartDat >= (2018,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,07,05) & StartDat >= (2018,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,08,05) & StartDat >= (2018,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,09,05) & StartDat >= (2019,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,10,05) & StartDat >= (2019,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,11,05) & StartDat >= (2019,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,12,05) & StartDat >= (2019,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,01,05) & StartDat >= (2019,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,02,05) & StartDat >= (2019,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,03,05) & StartDat >= (2020,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,04,05) & StartDat >= (2020,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

For females without dob information...

If sex = 2 & dvage >= 60 & StartDat < (2012,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dvage >= 61 & StartDat >= (2012,04,01) & StartDat <= (2014,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dvage >= 62 & StartDat >= (2014,04,01) & StartDat <= (2016,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dvage >= 63 & StartDat >= (2016,04,01) & StartDat <= (2018,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dvage >= 64 & StartDat >= (2018,04,01) & StartDat <= (2020,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dvage >= 65 & StartDat >= (2020,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1

If sex = 2 & dvage > 64 & StartDat >= (2020,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

ELSE PENSIONER = 0.

Use

Compute PENSIONER = respondent Is Of Pensionable Age;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip5. *Grid Variables module***Page.** *Age of Respondent derived from HHGRID.DVAGE*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Use

Compute PAGE = Age Of Respondent From HHGRID.DVAGE;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip5. *Grid Variables module***Module Household Questionnaire****Use**

Use Household_ip5

Inthhold. *Intro household interview***Source**

UKHLS

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask IntHhold

ModulesModule Household_ip5. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is CAPI

Hhaudrec. *Household Int request to record***Source**

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Do not allow Don't Know or Refused at this question

Text

We'd like to record some parts of this interview to help us improve the questions we ask in future surveys. Is that all right with you?

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY IF RESPONDENT ASKS WHAT WILL BE RECORDED, EXPLAIN IT IS LIMITED TO QUESTIONS ON (A) LIFE EVENTS IN THE PAST YEAR (B) DISABILITY AND (C) WHETHER SAVES REGULARLY.

IF RESPONDENT WORRIED ABOUT CONFIDENTIALITY, SAY THAT THE RECORDINGS WILL NOT IDENTIFY THEM AND THAT EVERYTHING THEY SAY WILL BE STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL.

Options

1	Yes, did not query it or ask questions
2	Yes, but first queried it or asked questions
3	No, having first queried it or asked questions
4	No, did not query it or ask questions

Use

Ask HHAUDREC

ModulesModule Household_ip5. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is CAPI

Ivh. *PNO of person answering HH questions***Source**

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 3

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]

15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) Compute IVH = PNO Of Individual Completing Household Questionnaire;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Hhendtimea. *First end time household interview*

Use

Compute HHEndTimeA = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Hsroomchk_a. *House room check: A*

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION A (if CAP)

When we interviewed you on [ff_idate], you said you had [ff_HsBeds] bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and [ff_HsRooms] other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HSROOMCHK_A

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff_diw5 = 1)) // Interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing and Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1

Hsroomchk_b. *House room check: B*

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION B (if CAP)

When we interviewed you on [ff_idate], you said you had [ff_HsBeds] bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and [ff_HsRooms] other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Has that changed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HSROOMCHK_B

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff_diw5 = 2)) // Interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing and Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2

Hsroomchk_c. *House room check: C*

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION C (if CAP)

When we interviewed you on [ff_idate], you said you had [ff_HsBeds] bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and [ff_HsRooms] other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case or has it changed?

Options

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Use

Ask HSROOMCHK_C

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff_diw5 = 3)) // Interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing and Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3

Hsroomchk_d. *House room check: D*

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION D (if CAP)

When we interviewed you on [ff_ldate], you said you had [ff_HsBeds] bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and [ff_HsRooms] other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Has that changed or is it still the case?

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Use

Ask HSRROOMCHK_D

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff_diw5 = 4)) // Interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing and Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4

Hsbeds. Number of bedrooms

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)

Text

I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. (If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2|DK|REF) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)) How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

Interviewer Instruction

IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. (If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2|DK|REF) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)) How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

If you have a bedsit enter 0 here and 1 at the next question.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If ((HSROOMCHK_A = 1 | HSROOMCHK_B = 2 | HSROOMCHK_C = 1 | HSROOMCHK_D = 2)) Compute HSBEDS = ff_HsBeds;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (If HSBEDS > 4)

Hsrooms. Number of other rooms in accommodation

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Interviewer Instruction

'OTHER ROOMS' ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Please include living rooms, dining rooms, studies and playrooms but not conservatories unless they are used as a living room all year round.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If ((HSROOMCHK_A = 1 | HSROOMCHK_B = 2 | HSROOMCHK_C = 1 | HSROOMCHK_D = 2)) Compute HSROOMS = ff_HsRooms;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (If HSROOMS > 4)

Hsowndchk_a. Housing tenure check: A

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION A (If CAP)

Last time you said that this accommodation was [ff_HsOwnd]. Is that still the case?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER NO HERE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HSOWNDCHK_A

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Pf_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS) & (Pf_diw5 = 1)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown and Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1

Hsowndchk_b. Housing tenure check: B

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION B (if CAP)

Last time you said that this accommodation was [ff_HsOwnd]. Has that changed?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER YES HERE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HSOWNDCHK_B

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Pf_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS) & (Pf_diw5 = 2)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown and Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2

Hsowndchk_c. Housing tenure check: C

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION C (if CAP)

Last time you said that this accommodation was [ff_HsOwnd]. Is that still the case or has it changed?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER 'HAS CHANGED' HERE

Options

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HSOWNDCHK_C

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Pf_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS) & (Pf_diw5 = 3)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown and Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3

Hsowndchk_d. Housing tenure check: D

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION D (if CAP)

Last time you said that this accommodation was [ff_HsOwnd]. Has that changed or is it still the case?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER 'HAS CHANGED' HERE

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HSOWNDCHK_D

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Pf_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS) & (Pf_diw5 = 4)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown and Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4

Hsownd. *House owned or rented*

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Owned outright
2	Owned/being bought on mortgage
3	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)
4	Rented
5	Rent free
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hsownd

Modules

'Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk_A = 2 | HsOwndChk_B = 1 | HsOwndChk_C = 2 | HsOwndChk_D = 1 | (Ff_HsOwnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // Living at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership status was not known

Hsowr1. *PNO of person(s) owning accommodation*

Source

BHPS

Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

Interviewer Instruction

INTERVIEWER: IF OWNER IS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

In whose name is this accommodation owned? If the owner is not in the household, please select 'non-household member'. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hsowr1

Modules

'Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & (HSOWNDCCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNDCCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_D = 2)) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Hsval. *Value of property: home owners*

Decimals	Width
0	7

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today? Please type amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hsval

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & (HSOWNDCCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNDCCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_D = 2)) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership
```

Soft Check: If (If Hsval < 50000 OR > 100000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

Mgynot. *How home came to be owned outright*

Source

BHPS

Text

How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Bought it for cash
2	Paid off a mortgage or loan
3	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property
4	Or something else?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How did you come to own this property outright?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgyNot

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (HsOwnd = 1) // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave
```

Hsyrbuy. *Year became owner: home owners*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down list for years.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hsyrbuy

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (HsOwnd = 1|2|3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership
```

Hscost. *Original purchase price of property*

Decimals	Width
0	8

Source

BHPS

Text

How much did you pay for the property?

Interviewer Instruction

IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much did you pay for the property? If you paid nothing or inherited the property enter '0'

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hscost

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((HsOwnnd = 2|3) | (HsOwnnd = 1 & MgyNot = 1|2)) // mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage

Soft Check: If (If Hscost < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000**Hsy04.** Year mortgage began

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house or flat?

Use

Ask Hsy04

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwnnd = 2| HsOwnnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Hard Check: If (If HSYR04 < HSYRBUY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property**MgOld.** Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgage

Decimals	Width
0	8

Source

BHPS

Text

How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgOld

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwnnd = 2| HsOwnnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

MgLife. Years left to pay: mortgage

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Use

Ask MgLife

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwnnd = 2| HsOwnnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Soft Check: If (If MGLIFE > 25) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage**MgType.** Type of mortgage**Source**

BHPS

Text

Is your mortgage or loan ...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	A repayment mortgage or loan
2	An endowment mortgage
3	Part repayment and part endowment
4	Interest only

5	Part interest only and part repayment
6	Flexible mortgage
97	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What type of mortgage or loan is this?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgType

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwn = 2 | HsOwn = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgage/shared ownership since previous wave

Mgextra. *Taken out additional mortgage on home*

Source

Adapted from BHPS

Text

Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house/flat since ff_ldate (if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1) / becoming the owner of the property (if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house or flat since ff_ldate (if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1) / becoming the owner of the property (if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2)?

Use

Ask MgExtra

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwn = 2 | 3 & (HSOWNCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNCHK_D = 2)) | (HsOwn = 2 | 3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Mgnew. *Amount of additional mortgage on home*

Decimals	Width
0	6

Source

BHPS

Text

How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgNew

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwn = 2 | 3 & (HSOWNCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNCHK_D = 2)) | (HsOwn = 2 | 3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now
And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Soft Check: If (If MgNew > 100000) // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000

Mgtxty. *What extra loan was used for*

Source

BHPS

Text

What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Home extension
2	Home improvements or repairs
3	Car purchase
4	Other consumer goods
5	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6	Consolidation
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgXty

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwn = 2|3 & (HSOWNCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNCHK_D = 2)) | (HsOwn = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now
 And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Xpmg_a. Last total monthly mortgage payment: A**Source**

UKHLS

Text

VERSION A (if CAP)

Last time your total monthly installment on all mortgages or loans for this property was [ff_xpmg]. Is this still the case?

Interviewer Instruction

TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.
 INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.
 IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.
 IF DONT KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.
 WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMG_A

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwn = 2|3 & (HSOWNCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNCHK_D = 2)) | (HsOwn = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now
 And If (ff_diw5 = 1) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1

Xpmg_b. Last total monthly mortgage payment: B**Source**

UKHLS

Text

VERSION B (if CAP)

Last time your total monthly installment on all mortgages or loans for this property was [ff_xpmg]. Has this changed?

Interviewer Instruction

TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.
 INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.
 IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.
 IF DONT KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.
 WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMG_B

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwn = 2|3 & (HSOWNCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNCHK_D = 2)) | (HsOwn = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now
 And If (ff_diw5 = 2) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2

Xpmg_c. Last total monthly mortgage payment: C**Source**

UKHLS

Text

VERSION C (if CAP)

Last time your total monthly installment on all mortgages or loans for this property was [ff_xpmg]. Is that still the case or has it changed?

Interviewer Instruction

TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.
 INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.
 IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.
 IF DONT KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.
 WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Options

1	Still the case
---	----------------

2	Has changed
---	-------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMG_C

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & (HSOWNCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNCHK_D = 2)) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now
And If (ff_diw5 = 3) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3

Xpmg_d. Last total monthly mortgage payment: D

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION D (if CAPI)

Last time your total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property was [ff_xpmg]. Has that changed or is it still the case?

Interviewer Instruction

TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.
INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.
IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.
IF DONT KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMG_D

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & (HSOWNCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNCHK_D = 2)) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now
And If (ff_diw5 = 4) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4

Xpmg. Last total monthly mortgage payment

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.
INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.
IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.
IF DONT KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (XPMG_A = 1 | XPMG_B = 2 | XPMG_C = 1 | XPMG_D = 2) Compute Xpmg = ff_xpmg;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & (HSOWNCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNCHK_D = 2)) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Soft Check: If (If XPMG < 25 OR > 750)

Hsjb. Accommodation with present job: renter

Source

BHPS

Text

Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Hsjb

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & (HSOWNCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNCHK_D = 2)) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) //in rented accomodation

Rentp. Who rents accommodation

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 9

Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

Interviewer Instruction

IF TENANT IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0

F9 FOR HELP

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Display list of all household members

Text

In whose name is this accommodation rented? This is the person responsible to the landlord for the rent. If there is a joint tenancy, record all those responsible.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rentp

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & (HSOWNCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNCHK_D = 2)) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) //in rented accomodation

Soft Check: If (If More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4

Rentll. Landlord of rented accommodation

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Please can we have the heading 'INDIVIDUALS' in between response options 7 and 8

Text

Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	[Local Authority/Council] (if region = England/Scotland/Wales) / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] (if region = Northern Ireland)
2	New Town Commission or Corporation
3	Property company
4	[Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association] (if region = Scotland)
5	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust
6	Employer (ORGANISATION)
7	Other organisation
8	Relative
9	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)
10	Other individual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rentll

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & (HSOWNCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNCHK_D = 2)) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) //in rented accomodation

Rentf. Accommodation rented furnished or other

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you rent your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Furnished
2	Partly furnished
3	Or unfurnished?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How do you rent your accommodation? If you are unsure, select what is in your agreement with your landlord.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rentf

Modules

*Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & (HSOWNDCCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNDCCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_D = 2)) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) //in rented accomodation

Rentchk_a. Rent per period check: A

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION A (if CAP)

Last time you paid [ff_rent] rent per [ff_rentvc]. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask RENTCHK_A

Modules

*Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & (HSOWNDCCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNDCCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_D = 2)) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) //Rented accommodation is not rent free

And If (ff_diw5 = 1) //If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1

Rentchk_b. Rent per period check: B

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION B (if CAP)

Last time you paid [ff_rent] rent per [ff_rentvc]. Has that changed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask RENTCHK_B

Modules

*Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & (HSOWNDCCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNDCCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_D = 2)) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) //Rented accommodation is not rent free

And If (ff_diw5 = 2) //If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2

Rentchk_c. Rent per period check: C

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION C (if CAP)

Last time you paid [ff_rent] rent per [ff_rentvc]. Is that still the case or has it changed?

Options

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Use

Ask RENTCHK_C

Modules

*Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & (HSOWNDCCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNDCCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_D = 2)) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) //Rented accommodation is not rent free

And If (ff_diw5 = 3) //If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3

Rentchk_d. *Rent per period check: D*

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION D (if CAP)

Last time you paid [ff_rent] rent per [ff_rentwc]. Has that changed or is it still the case?

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Use

Ask RENTCHK_D

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4 & (HSOWNCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNCHK_D = 2) | (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
 And If (ff_diw5 = 4) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4

Rent. *Net amount of last rent payment*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0

IF DONT KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates? If you have 100% rent rebate then enter '0'.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (RENTCHK_A = 1 | RENTCHK_B = 2 | RENTCHK_C = 1 | RENTCHK_D = 2) Compute RENT = ff_rent;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4 & (HSOWNCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNCHK_D = 2) | (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

Rentwc. *Weeks covered by last rental payment*

Source

BHPS

Text

What period did this cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Drop-down list should be used

Question Box Label

Period

Use

If (RENTCHK_A = 1 | RENTCHK_B = 2 | RENTCHK_C = 1 | RENTCHK_D = 2) Compute RENTWC = ff_rentwc;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4 & (HSOWNCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNCHK_D = 2) | (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

Soft Check: If (If Rent Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year) // Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year

Rentinc. *Rent includes payment for selected items*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[Water and/or sewerage charges (if REGION = GB)]
2	Heating or lighting or hot water
3	[Council Tax (if REGION = GB)] / [Rates (if REGION = NI)]
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things? Select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rentinc

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((If_HsOwnd = 3/4 & (HSOWNDCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNDCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNDCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNDCHK_D = 2) | (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

Renthb. *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Source

BHPS

Text

Was any Housing Benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Renthb

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((If_HsOwnd = 3/4 & (HSOWNDCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNDCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNDCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNDCHK_D = 2) | (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

Rentg. *Gross rent including Housing Benefit*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

BHPS

Text

So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DONT KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rentg

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((If_HsOwnd = 3/4 & (HSOWNDCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNDCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNDCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNDCHK_D = 2) | (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

And If (renthb = 1) // Receives rent rebate or rent allowance

Fuelhave. *Types of fuel in accommodation*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Electricity
2	Gas, including Calor Gas
3	Oil
4	Other fuel, including solid fuel
96	Or none of these?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Remove question mark from option 96

Text

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Fuelhave

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Fuelduel. *Separate or combined gas and electricity bill*

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

Options

1	One bill
2	Separately

Use

Ask Fuelduel

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

Xpduely. *Amount spent on gas and electricity combined*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st $\overline{[interview\ month]}$ $\overline{[interview\ year - 1]}$, how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpduely

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

And If (fuelduel = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Soft Check: If (If XPDUELY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year

Duelpay. *Method of payment for gas and electric combined*

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

Interviewer Instruction

ALT<CATI:READ OUT>

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Duelpay

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

And If (fuelduel = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Xpelec. Amount spent on electricity

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on electricity? Enter '0' if nothing spent. (if WEB)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpelec

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Soft Check: If (If XPELEC < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year**Elecpay.** Method of payment for electricity**Source**

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your electricity?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Elecpay

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Xpgasy. Amount spent on gas

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

ELSA (adapted)

TextIn the last year, since 1st $[interview\ month]$ $[interview\ year - 1]$, how much has your household spent on gas, including calor gas? Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}***Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpgasy

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

UniverseIf $(fuelhave = 2 \ \& \ Fue1due1 <>1)$ // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one billSoft Check: If $(if\ XPGASY < 50\ OR > 1000)$ // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year**Gaspay.** Method of payment for gas**Source**

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your gas?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Gaspay

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

UniverseIf $(fuelhave = 2 \ \& \ Fue1due1 <>1)$ // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill**Xpoily.** Amount spent on oil

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

ELSA (adapted)

TextIn the last year, since 1st $[interview\ month]$ $[interview\ year - 1]$, how much has your household spent on oil? Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}***Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpoily

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

UniverseIf $(fuelhave = 3)$ // Has oil in accommodationSoft Check: If $(if\ XPOILY < 50\ OR > 500)$ // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on oil in the last year**Xpsfly.** Amount spent on other fuel

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

ELSA (adapted)

TextIn the last year, since 1st $[interview\ month]$ $[interview\ year - 1]$, how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel? Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}***Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Xpsfly

Modules
Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (fuelhave = 4) //Has other fuel type in accommodation

Soft Check: If (If XPSFLY < 50 OR > 500) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year

Display Note
Screen Start (CAWI)

Gasuse. Provided gas meter reading

Source
UKHLS

Text
We are interested in studying household fuel consumption. What is your current gas meter reading?

Options

1	Reading provided
2	Uses only calor gas
3	No gas meter

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Reverse order on screen so GASMETER appears above GASUSE

Options

2	Use only Calor gas
3	No gas meter

Delete
Text

Use
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & GASMETER > 0) Compute GASUSE = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (ff_metersw5 = 1 | 3 | 4 | 6 & FUELHAVE = 2) // In meter reading experimental groups 1, 3, 4 or 6 and use gas, including calor gas, as domestic fuel

Gasmeter. Gas meter reading

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER METER READING NOT COUNTING ANY DIGITS TO THE RIGHT OF THE DECIMAL POINT.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Reverse order on screen so GASMETER appears above GASUSE

Text
We are interested in studying household fuel consumption. What is your current gas meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask GASMETER

Modules
Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe
If (ff_metersw5 = 1 | 3 | 4 | 6 & FUELHAVE = 2) // In meter reading experimental groups 1, 3, 4 or 6 and use gas, including calor gas, as domestic fuel
And If (GASUSE = 1) // If Respondent agrees to provide gas meter reading

Gasest. Gas meter reading accuracy

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is this the precise number or an estimate?

Options

1	Precise number
2	Estimate

Use
Ask GASEST

Modules
Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (ff_metersw5 = 1 | 3 | 4 | 6 & FUELHAVE = 2) // In meter reading experimental groups 1, 3, 4 or 6 and use gas, including calor gas, as domestic fuel
 And If (GASUSE = 1) // If Respondent agrees to provide gas meter reading
 And If (GASMETER > 0) // If gas meter reading provided

Display Note

Screen End (CAWI)

Elecuse. *Provided gas meter reading*

Source

UKHLS

Text

We are interested in studying household fuel consumption. What (if ff_metersw5 = 2|5) / And what (if ff_metersw6 = 3|6) type of electrical meter do you have?

Options

1	Single rate meter
2	Multiple tariff, or variable rate meter
3	No electricity meter

Use

Ask ELECUSE

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (ff_metersw5 = 2 | 3 | 5 | 6 & FUELHAVE = 1) // If meter reading experimental groups 2, 3, 5 or 6 and uses electricity for domestic fuel

Elecmeter. *Electricity meter reading*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is your current electricity meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER METER READING NOT COUNTING ANY DIGITS TO THE RIGHT OF THE DECIMAL POINT.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ELECMETER

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (ff_metersw5 = 2 | 3 | 5 | 6 & FUELHAVE = 1) // If meter reading experimental groups 2, 3, 5 or 6 and uses electricity for domestic fuel
 And If (ELECUSE = 1) // If Respondent has single rate meter

Display Note

Screen Start (CAWI)

Varmeter1. *Electricity meter reading, lower number*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Text

Starting with the lower of the two numbers, what is your current electricity meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER METER READING NOT COUNTING ANY DIGITS TO THE RIGHT OF THE DECIMAL POINT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask VARMETER1

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (ff_metersw5 = 2 | 3 | 5 | 6 & FUELHAVE = 1) // If meter reading experimental groups 2, 3, 5 or 6 and uses electricity for domestic fuel
 And If (ELECUSE = 2) // If Respondent has multiple tariff or variable rate meter

Varmeter2. *Electricity meter reading, upper number*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Text

And now the higher of the two numbers, what is your current electricity meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER METER READING NOT COUNTING ANY DIGITS TO THE RIGHT OF THE DECIMAL POINT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask VARMETER2

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (ff_metersw5 = 2 | 3 | 5 | 6 & FUELHAVE = 1) // If meter reading experimental groups 2, 3, 5 or 6 and uses electricity for domestic fuel
And If (ELECUSE = 2) // If Respondent has multiple tariff or variable rate meter
And If (VARMETER1 <> DK | REF) // If lower meter reading not refused or don't know

Display Note

Screen End (CAWI)

Elecest. Electricity meter reading accuracy

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this the precise number or an estimate?

Options

1	Precise number
2	Estimate

Use

Ask ELECEST

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (ff_metersw5 = 2 | 3 | 5 | 6 & FUELHAVE = 1) // If meter reading experimental groups 2, 3, 5 or 6 and uses electricity for domestic fuel
And If (ELECMEETER > 0 | (VARMETER1 > 0 & VARMETER2 > 0)) // If electricity meter reading provided

Heatch. Household has central heating

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HeatCH

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Hsctax. Council tax band of accommodation

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

I have had trouble formatting the response options for this question in QSL. The response options are the same as W1. Just as a reminder, there are three sets of response options, one for England, one for Scotland and one for Wales.

Notes

There are three sets of response options, one each for England, Scotland and Wales.

Text

Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H.

Interviewer Instruction

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	ENGLAND BANDS: A up to £40000
2	B £40001 - 52000
3	C £52001 - 68000
4	D £68001 - 88000
5	E £88001 - 120000
6	F £120001 - 160000
7	G £160001 - 320000
8	H £320001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	SCOTLAND BANDS: A up to £27000
2	B £27001 - 35000
3	C £35001 - 45000
4	D £45001 - 58000
5	E £58001 - 80000
6	F £80001 - 106000
7	G £106001 - 212000
8	H £212001+

9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	WALES BANDS: A up to £30000
2	B £30001 - 39000
3	C £39001 - 51000
4	D £51001 - 66000
5	E £66001 - 90000
6	F £90001 - 120000
7	G £120001 - 240000
8	H £240001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Which Council Tax band is this accommodation in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. This must be the band set by the Council.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hsctax

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address

Xphsdb. Problems paying for housing

Source

BHPS

Text

Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xphsdb

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwn = 2|3|4 & HsOwnChk = 1) OR HsOwn = 2|3|4|97) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free

Xphsdct. Problems paying Council Tax

Source

FRS adapted

Text

In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Xphsdct

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & Hsctax <> 9) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided

Xphsdba. Problems paying bills

Source

FRS adapted

Text

Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May we ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

Options

1	Up to date with all bills
2	Behind with some bills
3	Behind with all bills

Use

Ask Xphsdba

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Cduse. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction

IF COMBINED TV/VIDEO CODE 1 & 2

IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 & 7

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Colour television
2	Video recorder/DVD player
3	Satellite dish/Sky TV
4	Cable TV
5	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)
6	Washing machine
7	Tumble drier
8	Dish washer
9	Microwave oven
10	Home computer/PC (NOT games console)
11	Compact disc player (INCLUDE if part of a sound system)
12	Landline telephone
13	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)
96	Or none of the above?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Remove question mark from option 96

Text

Which of these items do you have in your (part of the) accommodation? If you have a combined TV/Video select 'Colour television' and 'Video recorder/DVD player'. If you have a combined washer drier select 'Washing machine' and 'Tumble Drier'. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Cduse

Modules

*Module Household_ip5. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is Face to Face or web

Pchas. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Source

UKHLS (W2 CATI)

Text

Do you have in your (part of the) accommodation a home computer/PC?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE A GAMES CONSOLE.

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PCHAS

Modules

*Module Household_ip5. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

Pcnet. *Has access to the internet from home*

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your household have access to the internet from home?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Pcnet

Modules

*Module Household_ip5. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*cduse* = 10 | *PCHAS* = 1) // There is a home computer in the household

Pcbroad. *Broadband connection from home computer*

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have a broadband connection from your home computer?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Pcbroad

Modules

*Module Household_ip5. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*cduse* = 10 | *PCHAS* = 1) // There is a home computer in the household
And If (*pcnet* = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home

Conintro. *Food consumption intro*

Source

UKHLS (IP1)

Text

The next questions are about how much your household has spent in the last four weeks on food eaten at home and food bought outside the home. Please include expenditure for all household members even if you are not sure of the exact amounts other people spend.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask Conintro

Modules

*Module Household_ip5. *Household Questionnaire*

Xpfood1_g3. *Amount spent on food from supermarket*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text

About how much has your household spent in total on food and groceries in the last four weeks from a supermarket or other food shop or market? Please do not include alcohol but do include non-food items such as paper products, home cleaning supplies and pet foods.

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE MEALS OR SNACKS PURCHASED AND EATEN OUTSIDE THE HOME

IF DONT KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpfood1_g3

Modules

*Module Household_ip5. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If (If *Xpfood1_g3* < 100 OR > 2000) // Household spent less than 100 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks

Xpfdout_g3. Amount spent on meals/snacks outside the home

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text

And about how much have you and other members of your household (if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1) spent in total on meals or snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks? Please include food bought from takeaways, restaurants, sandwich shops, work or school canteens but do not include alcohol.

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE TAKEAWAYS DELIVERED TO THE HOME
IF DONT KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpfdout_g3

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (If Xpfdout_g3 > 2000) // Household spent more than 2000 pounds on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks

Xpaltob_g3. Amount spent on alcohol

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text

About how much have you and other members of your household (if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1) spent in total on alcohol in the last four weeks? Please include alcohol purchased from a supermarket or off licence and from pubs, restaurants or other venues.

Interviewer Instruction

IF DONT KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpaltob_g3

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (If Xpaltob_g3 > 1000) // Household spent more than 1000 pounds on alcohol in the last four weeks

Hheat. Adequate heating

Source

FRS

Text

For the next question please just answer yes or no. In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE CANT AFFORD IT AS NO

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Do not display option 3 on-screen - to appear if R clicks 'NEXT' without selecting an answer option

Text

In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough? If you can't afford to then record this as 'No'.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hheat

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Ncars. Number of cars in household

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
 EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS
 ENTER NUMBER
 ENTER 0 IF NO CARS
 F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of? Include company vehicles if available for private use. Exclude vehicles solely for carriage of goods. Enter '0' if no cars.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Ncars

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (If Ncars > 10) // More than 10 cars in household

Carown. Household member owns vehicle

Source

BHPS

Text

Do (any of) you own this/these vehicle(s) or is it a company vehicle?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE VEHICLES BEING BOUGHT ON HIRE PURCHASE
 CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Owned by household
2	Company vehicle(s)
3	Both owned and company vehicles

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Do you {if nadults = 1} / Does any one in the household {if nadults greater than 1} / own the vehicle {if NCARS = 1} / own the vehicles {if NCARS greater than 1} or is it a company vehicle {if NCARS = 1} / are they company vehicles or a mixture of both {if NCARS greater than 1}? Include vehicles being bought on hire purchase.

Options

1	Owned by household
2	Company vehicle(s)
3	Both owned and company vehicles {NCARS > 1}

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CarOwn

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

Display Note

CAWI Screen start

Vehmake. Make of vehicle used most often by household

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the make and model of the vehicle used most often by members of this household?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MAKE HERE, MODEL IN THE NEXT QUESTION. THE MAKE IS THE MANUFACTURER OF THE VEHICLE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Make

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask VEHMAKE

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans
 And If (CAROWN = 1 | 3) // If Owns a car

Vehmodel. Model of vehicle used most often by household

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MODEL OF VEHICLE HERE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Question Box Label

Model
Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask VEHMODEL

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (ncars > 0) //Household has one or more cars/vans
 And If (CAROWN = 1 | 3) //If Owns a car
 And If (VEHMAKE <> DK | REF) //If make of vehicle known

Display Note

CAWI Screen end

Vehage. *Age of car/van*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the approximate age of your [VEHMAKE VEHMODEL]?

Interviewer Instruction

THIS SHOULD BE THE AGE OF THE CAR NOT HOW LONG IT HAS BEEN OWNED. IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER 1. IF MORE THAN 50 YEARS, ENTER 50. IF UNSURE THEN ESTIMATE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is the approximate age of your [VEHMAKE VEHMODEL]?

This should be the age of the car, not how long it has been owned. If car is aged less than one year, enter '1'. If older than 50 years, enter '50'.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask VEHAGE

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (ncars > 0) //Household has one or more cars/vans
 And If (CAROWN = 1 | 3) //If Owns a car
 And If (VEHMAKE <> DK | REF) //If make of vehicle known

Vehnsiz. *Size of Engine*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the engine size of your [VEHMAKE VEHMODEL]?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Up to 700 cc(0.7 litre)
2	701 to 1000cc (0.7 to 1 litre)
3	1001 to 1300cc (1.0 to 1.3 litre)
4	1301 to 1400cc (1.3 to 1.4 litre)
5	1401 to 1500cc (1.4 to 1.5 litre)
6	1501 to 1800cc (1.5 to 1.8 litre)
7	1801 to 2000cc (1.8 to 2.0 litre)
8	2001 to 2500cc (2.0 to 2.5 litre)
9	2501 to 3000cc (2.5 to 3.0 litre)
10	3001cc and over (over 3 litre)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask VEHNSIZE

Modules

Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (ncars > 0) //Household has one or more cars/vans
 And If (CAROWN = 1 | 3) //If Owns a car
 And If (VEHMAKE <> DK | REF) //If make of vehicle known

Display Note

CAWI Screen start

Odouse. *Odometer reading provided*

Source

UKHLS

Text

This year we are interested in studying fuel usage. What is the current milage reading of your [VEHMAKE VEHMODEL]?

Options

1	Reading provided
---	------------------

2	Unwilling to provide reading
---	------------------------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Reverse order on screen so ODOMETER appears above ODOUSE. ODOUSE to appear on screen only if ODOMETER = RESPONSE.

Options

2	Unwilling to provide reading
---	------------------------------

Delete

Text

Use

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & ODOMETER > 0) Compute ODOUSE = 1;
Else: Ask;
```

Modules

*Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (ncars > 0) //Household has one or more cars/vans
And If (CAROWN = 1 | 3) //If Owns a car
And If (VEHMAKE <> DK | REF) //If make of vehicle known
```

Odometer. *Odometer reading*

Decimals	Width
0	6

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MILEAGE READING FOR [VEHMAKE VEHMODEL]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Reverse order on screen so ODOMETER appears above ODOUSE.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ODOMETER

Modules

*Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (ncars > 0) //Household has one or more cars/vans
And If (CAROWN = 1 | 3) //If Owns a car
And If (VEHMAKE <> DK | REF) //If make of vehicle known
And If (ODOUSE <> 2) //Reading has not been refused
```

Odoest. *Odometer reading accuracy***Source**

UKHLS

Text

Is this the precise number or an estimate?

Options

1	Precise number
2	Estimate

Use

Ask ODOEST

Modules

*Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (ncars > 0) //Household has one or more cars/vans
And If (CAROWN = 1 | 3) //If Owns a car
And If (VEHMAKE <> DK | REF) //If make of vehicle known
And If (ODOUSE <> 2) //Reading has not been refused
And If (ODOMETER > 0) //If Odometer reading provided
```

Display Note

CAWI Screen end

Hhquirecomplete. *HHold Questionnaire completed CAWI***Source**

UKHLS

Display Notes

Display radio button with the text "Click here and press Next to proceed."

Text

We will next ask you some questions about you and your experiences. There might be a slight delay whilst your answers are saving. Please be patient.

Use

Ask HHquireComplete

Modules

*Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)) //If mode is web
```

Hhendtimeb. *Second end time household interview*

Use

Compute HHEndTimeB = take From System Clock;

Modules

*Module Household_ip5. Household Questionnaire

Module *Individual Intro module*

Use

Use Indintro_ip5

Indstime. *Individual interview start time*

Use

Compute IndSTime = take From System Clock;

Modules

*Module Indintro_ip5. Individual Intro module

Istrtdat. *Interview start date*

Use

Compute IStrtDat = take From System Calendar;

Modules

*Module Indintro_ip5. Individual Intro module

Intro. *Individual interview intro*

Source

UKHLS

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just press 'NEXT' to go onto the next question.

Use

Ask Intro

Modules

*Module Indintro_ip5. Individual Intro module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHGrid And HHQ Already Completed By Other HH Members)) //Mode is face-to-face
OR Mode is web and respondent did not complete the HHGrid or HHQ themselves

Module *request to record module*

Use

Use Requesttorecord_ip5

Audrec. *Request to record*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Do not allow Don't Know or Refused at this question

Text

We'd like to record some parts of this interview to help us improve the questions we ask in future surveys. Is that alright with you?

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY IF RESPONDENT ASKS WHAT WILL BE RECORDED, EXPLAIN IT IS LIMITED TO QUESTIONS ON (A) LIFE EVENTS IN THE PAST YEAR (B) DISABILITY AND (C) WHETHER SAVES REGULARLY.

IF RESPONDENT WORRIED ABOUT CONFIDENTIALITY, SAY THAT THE RECORDINGS WILL NOT IDENTIFY THEM AND THAT EVERYTHING THEY SAY WILL BE STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

Options

1	Yes, did not query it or ask questions
2	Yes, but first queried it or asked questions
3	No, having first queried it or asked questions
4	No, did not query it or ask questions

Use

Ask Audrec

Modules

*Module Requesttorecord_ip5. request to record module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) //Mode is face-to-face

Module *Demographics module*

Use

Use Demographics_ip5

Chkresp. *Confirm respondent's details*

Source

BHPS

Text

I need to make sure I'm interviewing the correct person, you are [NAME], born on [DOB] and you are [SEX]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANY OF THESE DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, GO BACK TO THE HHOLD GRID AND AMEND AND MAKE SURE YOU ARE INTERVIEWING THE CORRECT PERSON.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ChkResp

Modules

*Module Demographics_ip5. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // If mode is CAPI

Hard Check: If (If ChkResp = 2) // If details need amending, return to HHGrid to amend

Mvever. *Lived at address whole life*

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MvEver

Modules

*Module Demographics_ip5. *Demographics module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI or mode is web and Respondent has been correctly identified

And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

Display Note

Screen Start (month/year template)

Mvmnth. *Month moved to current address*

Source

BHPS

Text

When did you personally move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD MONTH AT THIS QUESTION AND YEAR AT THE NEXT.

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Use drop-down lists with month and year in parallel

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MvMnth

Modules

*Module Demographics_ip5. *Demographics module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI or mode is web and Respondent has been correctly identified

And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life

Mvyr. *Year moved to current address*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MvYr

Modules

Module Demographics_ip5. *Demographics module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI or mode is web and Respondent has been correctly identified
 And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
 And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life

Display Note

Screen End

Lkmove_a. *Prefers to move house: A*

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION A

Last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] you said that if you could choose, you would stay here in your present home {if ff_lkmove = 1} / prefer to move somewhere else {if ff_lkmove = 2}. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] you said that if you could choose, you would stay here in your present home {if ff_lkmove = 1} / prefer to move somewhere else {if ff_lkmove = 2}. Is that still the case?

Use

Ask LKMOVE_A

Modules

Module Demographics_ip5. *Demographics module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI or mode is web and Respondent has been correctly identified
 And If (HHGRID.ORIGADD = 1) // If Respondent has not moved house
 And If (ff_diw5 = 1 & Ff_lkmove <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Lkmove_b. *Prefers to move house: B*

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION B

Last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] you said that if you could choose, you would stay here in your present home {if ff_lkmove = 1} / prefer to move somewhere else {if ff_lkmove = 2}. Has that changed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] you said that if you could choose, you would stay here in your present home {if ff_lkmove = 1} / prefer to move somewhere else {if ff_lkmove = 2}. Has that changed?

Use

Ask LKMOVE_B

Modules

Module Demographics_ip5. *Demographics module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI or mode is web and Respondent has been correctly identified
 And If (HHGRID.ORIGADD = 1) // If Respondent has not moved house
 And If (ff_diw5 = 2 & Ff_lkmove <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Lkmove_c. *Prefers to move house: C*

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION C

Last time we interviewed you on `{ff_IntDate}` you said that if you could choose, you would `stay here in your present home {ff_lkmove = 1} / prefer to move somewhere else {ff_lkmove = 2}`. Is that still the case or has it changed?

Options

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Last time we interviewed you on `{ff_IntDate}` you said that if you could choose, you would `stay here in your present home {ff_lkmove = 1} / prefer to move somewhere else {ff_lkmove = 2}`. Is that still the case or has it changed?

Use

Ask LKMOVE_C

Modules

Module Demographics_ip5. Demographics module

Universe

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI or mode is web and Respondent has been correctly identified
And IF (HHGRID.ORIGADD = 1) // If Respondent has not moved house
And IF (ff_diw5 = 3 & Pf_lkmove <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing
```

Lkmove_d. *Prefers to move house: D*

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION D

Last time we interviewed you on `{ff_IntDate}` you said that if you could choose, you would `stay here in your present home {ff_lkmove = 1} / prefer to move somewhere else {ff_lkmove = 2}`. Has that changed or is it still the case?

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Last time we interviewed you on `{ff_IntDate}` you said that if you could choose, you would `stay here in your present home {ff_lkmove = 1} / prefer to move somewhere else {ff_lkmove = 2}`. Has that changed or is it still the case?

Use

Ask LKMOVE_D

Modules

Module Demographics_ip5. Demographics module

Universe

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI or mode is web and Respondent has been correctly identified
And IF (HHGRID.ORIGADD = 1) // If Respondent has not moved house
And IF (ff_diw5 = 4 & Pf_lkmove <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing
```

Lkmove. *Prefers to move house*

Source

BHPS

Text

If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

Options

1	Stay here
2	Prefer to move

Use

```
IF (LKMOVE_A = 1 | LKMOVE_B = 2 | LKMOVE_C = 1 | LKMOVE_D = 2) Compute LKMOVE = ff_lkmove;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Demographics_ip5. Demographics module

Universe

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI or mode is web and Respondent has been correctly identified
```

Xpmove. *Expects to move in next year*

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year `{if LkMove=1}` / Do you expect you will move in the coming year `{if LkMove=2}`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask XPMove

ModulesModule Demographics_ip5. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI or mode is web and Respondent has been correctly identified
```

Xpvmvwhn. *Date of expected move known***Source**

UKHLS

TextDo you know **when** you might be likely to move?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask XPMVWHN

ModulesModule Demographics_ip5. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI or mode is web and Respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
```

Display Note

Screen Start CAWI

Xpvmvnmth. *Month of expected move***Source**

UKHLS

Text

When might you be likely to move?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Spring
14	Summer
15	Autumn
16	Winter

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVMNTH

ModulesModule Demographics_ip5. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI or mode is web and Respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known
```

Xpvmvyr. *Year of expected move*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Text

(When might you be likely to move?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Display month and year drop-down lists side by side.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVYR

Modules

Module Demographics_ip5. *Demographics module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI or mode is web and Respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known

Display Note

Screen End CAWI

Xpvmvwhr. *Location of expected move known*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you know **where** you might be moving to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask XPMVWHR

Modules

Module Demographics_ip5. *Demographics module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI or mode is web and Respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

Display Note

Screen Start CAWI

Xpvmvadd1. *Address of expected move*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Where might you move to?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Where might you move to? Type in as much detail as possible.

Question Box Label

First Line of Address

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVADD1

Modules

Module Demographics_ip5. *Demographics module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI or mode is web and Respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

Xpmvtown. *Town of expected move*

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Town

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVTOWN

Modules

Module Demographics_ip5. *Demographics module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI or mode is web and Respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

Xpmvpcode. *Postcode of expected move*

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Postal Code

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVPCODE

Modules

Module Demographics_ip5. *Demographics module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI or mode is web and Respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

Display Note

Screen End CAWI

Xpmvarea. *Area of expected move*

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO.
IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.
IF LIKELY TO MOVE ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

If you don't know (yet) exactly where you expect to move, please tell us the area where you expect to live.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVAREA

Modules

Module Demographics_ip5. *Demographics module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI or mode is web and Respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known
And If (XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Source

BHPS

Text

Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC**Options**

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation? Select one only. If more than one applies to you then please choose which best applies.**Delete**

Showcard, Help, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbStat

Modules'Module Demographics_ip5. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI or mode is web and Respondent has been correctly identified
```

MLstatchk. *Present legal marital status check***Source**

UKHLS

Text

We have your legal marital status as [MARSTAT]. Is this correct?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MLSTATChk

Modules'Module Demographics_ip5. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI or mode is web and Respondent has been correctly identified
And If ((ff_iv10lw <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) & HHGRID_W2.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) // new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF
```

MLstat. *Present legal marital status***Source**

BHPS

Notes

MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct

Text

What is your current legal marital status?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Delete

Showcard, Help

Use

```
If (MLSTATChk = 1) Compute MLSTAT = HHGRID.MARSTAT;
Else: Ask;
```

Modules

```
Module Demographics_ip5. Demographics module
```

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI or mode is web and Respondent has been correctly identified
And If ((ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1)) // If newentrant never interviewed
```

Drive. Respondent has driving licence**Source**

UKHLS

Text

Do you have a full UK driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRIVE

Modules

```
Module Demographics_ip5. Demographics module
```

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI or mode is web and Respondent has been correctly identified
And If (((ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) | Ff_drive = 2 | Ff_drive = MIS) & DVAge >=17) // newentrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over
```

Caruse. Has use of car or van**Source**

BHPS

Text

Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CARUSE

Modules

```
Module Demographics_ip5. Demographics module
```

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI or mode is web and Respondent has been correctly identified
And If (DRIVE = 1 | Ff_drive = 1) // has a driving licence
```

Mobuse. Has mobile phone**Source**

BHPS

Text

Do you personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOBUSE

Modules

```
Module Demographics_ip5. Demographics module
```

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI or mode is web and Respondent has been correctly identified
```

Netpuse. Frequency of using the internet**Source**

UKHLS

Notes

This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was reversed.

Text

How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never use

7	No access at home, at work or elsewhere
---	-----------------------------------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never use

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NETPUSE

ModulesModule Demographics_ip5. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI or mode is web and Respondent has been correctly identified
```

Module *Initial Conditions module*

Use

Use Initialconditions_ip5

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use

Ask Ukborn

ModulesModule Initialconditions_ip5. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
```

Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Source

BHPS

Text

In which country were you born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PLBORNC

ModulesModule Initialconditions_ip5. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK
```

Plboth. *'Other' country of birth*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please type in country.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLBOTH

Modules

*Module Initialconditions_ip5. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK

And If (PLBORNC = 97) // Born in other country

Plbornuk. *UK county of birth*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for County name.

Text

In which UK **county** were you born?

Interviewer Instruction

START TYPING COUNTY NAME.

USE ALT T TO SWITCH TO SEARCH FOR ANY TEXT IN COUNTY NAME.

IF UNABLE TO CODE TYPE 'ZZZ'.

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list of counties for WEB.

Text

In which UK **county** were you born?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLBORNUK

Modules

*Module Initialconditions_ip5. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK

Plbornuko. *Uncoded UK county of birth*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NAME OF OTHER COUNTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please type in name of other county.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLBornUKO

Modules

*Module Initialconditions_ip5. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK

And If (PLBORNUK = 997) // Born in other county

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

use drop down list for response options (list of years).

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask YR2UK4

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip5. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK
```

Citzn. Citizenship**Source**

BHPS

Text

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

Interviewer Instruction

CITZNSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	UK citizen
2	Citizen of country of birth
3	Citizen of other country

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CITZN

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip5. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK
```

Citzn0. Citizenship of other country**Source**

UKHLS

Text

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER CITIZENSHIP
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please enter both.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CITZNO

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip5. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK
And If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country
```

Qfhigh. Highest qualification**Source**

BHPS/LFS

Text

Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY FROM 1 = HIGHEST TO 15 = LOWEST
CODE ONE ONLY
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level

7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Which is the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask QFHIGH

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip5. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you gain this qualification in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask QUALOC

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip5. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Text

And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any? Please select all qualifications that you have.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask QFVoc

Modules

'Module Initialconditions_ip5. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*

School_cawi. *Age left school (web)*

Source

UKHLS

Display Notes

Use drop down list of response options for web mode.

Text

How old were you when you left school?

Options

2	Never went to school
3	Still at school
10	Age 10
11	Age 11
12	Age 12
13	Age 13
14	Age 14
15	Age 15
16	Age 16
17	Age 17
18	Age 18
19	Age 19
20	Age 20

Use

Ask SCHOOL_CAWI

Modules

'Module Initialconditions_ip5. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3) // *Mode is web*

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Source

BHPS

Text

How old were you when you left school?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use

If (*SCHOOL_CAWI* = 2) Compute *SCHOOL* = 2;

Else If (*SCHOOL_CAWI* = 3) Compute *SCHOOL* = 3;

Else If (*SCHOOL_CAWI* = 10..20) Compute *SCHOOL* = 1;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

'Module Initialconditions_ip5. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

Use

If (*SCHOOL_CAWI* = 10..20) Compute *SCEND* = *SCHOOL_CAWI*;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

'Module Initialconditions_ip5. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*

And If (*SCHOOL* = 1) // *Left school*

Hard Check: If (*SCEND* > *HHGRID.DVAGE*) // *Age left school is greater than current age*

Text

Age left school can't be greater than current age (*[DVAGE]*) - please amend.

Schlloc. *Place of school*

Source

UKHLS

Text

And where was your school...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Or outside the UK?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Schlloc

Modules

*Module Initialconditions_ip5. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (*ff_iv10lw* <> 1 & *Pf_everint* <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*

And If (*SCHOOL* = 1) // *Left school*

And If (*HHGRID.DVAGE* > 15 AND *HHGRID.BIRTHY* > 1981 AND *SCHOOL* = 1 AND *SCEND* <> *MIS*) // *Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given*

Schcode. *School code*

Decimals	Width
0	6

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram school lookup for school name.

Text

What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS. TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF UNABLE TO CODE TYPE ZZZ.

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED, SEE HELP SCREEN F9

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is/was the name of your school? Type in any part of school name and address. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection. If you are unable to find the name of your school, type zzz.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SchCode

Modules

*Module Initialconditions_ip5. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (*ff_iv10lw* <> 1 & *Pf_everint* <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*

And If (*HHGRID.DVAGE* > 15 AND *HHGRID.BirthY* > 1981 AND (*SCHLLOC* < 5 | *SCHOOL* = 3) AND *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 | 2) // *Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school and mode is CAPI or CATI*

Schok. *School details correct*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are the details reported below correct?

[*SCHNAME*]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SchOK

Modules

*Module Initialconditions_ip5. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (*ff_iv10lw* <> 1 & *Pf_everint* <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*

And If (*HHGRID.DVAGE* > 15 AND *HHGRID.BirthY* > 1981 AND (*SCHLLOC* < 5 | *SCHOOL* = 3) AND *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 | 2) // *Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school and mode is CAPI or CATI*

And If (*SCHCODE* = 1-999996) // *School identified*

Schname. *School name if not coded*

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Schools identified in the lookup file at 'SchCode' are autofilled into SchName in the data.

Text

What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN FULL NAME AND POSTCODE. IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP SCREEN F9

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is/was the name of your school?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SchName

ModulesModule Initialconditions_ip5. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHCODE = 999997 | ( HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3) AND GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // School name not found using lookup file OR Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school and mode is CAWI
```

Display Note

Screen Start CAWI

Schtown. *School Town*

Source

UKHLS

Text

And in what town and county is the school you attend or attended?

Question Box Label

Town

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Text

Use

Ask SCHTOWN

ModulesModule Initialconditions_ip5. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHCODE = 999997 | ( HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3) AND GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // School name not found using lookup file OR Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school and mode is CAWI
And If (SCHNAME <> MIS | DK | REF) // If school name is coded and not missing, don't know or refused
```

Schcnty. *School County*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use drop-down list county code frame, as at PLBORNUK

Question Box Label

County

Use

Ask SCHCNTY

ModulesModule Initialconditions_ip5. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHCODE = 999997 | ( HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3) AND GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // School name not found using lookup file OR Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school and mode is CAWI
And If (SCHNAME <> MIS | DK | REF) // If school name is coded and not missing, don't know or refused
```

Display Note

Screen End CAWI

Fenow_cawi. *Age left further education (web)*

Source

UKHLS

Display Notes

Use drop down list of response options for web mode. Age should range from 16 to 80.

Text

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Options

2	Never went to college or university
3	Currently at college or university
16	Age 16
17	Age 17
18	Age 18
19	Age 19
20	Age 20 ...
80	Age 80

Use

Ask FENOW_CAWI

Modules*Module Initialconditions_ip5. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
```

Fenow. *Still in further education***Source**

BHPS

Text

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	At college/university

Use

```
If (FENOW_CAWI = 2) Compute FENOW = 2;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 3) Compute FENOW = 3;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FENOW = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules*Module Initialconditions_ip5. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
```

Feend. *Further education leaving age*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

Use

```
If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FEEND = FENOW_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules*Module Initialconditions_ip5. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (FENOW = 1) // Left college or university
```

Module Own First Job module**Use**

Use Ownfirstjob_ip5

J1none. *Still in full-time education / never had a job***Source**

Adapted from BHPS

Scripting Notes

The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

Text

Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS: Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview**Options**

1	Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

Use

Ask J1NONE

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_ip5. Own First Job module

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2)) // new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed
```

J1soc00. First job (SOC) after leaving school**Source**

BHPS

TextWhat was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.**Interviewer Instruction**

TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please type in the exact job title and describe the work you did.**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J1SOC00

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_ip5. Own First Job module

Universe

```
If (J1NONE = 3 | (ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed
```

J1semp. Employee or self-employed: First job**Source**

BHPS

Text

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask J1SEMP

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_ip5. Own First Job module

Universe

```
If (J1NONE = 3 | (ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed
```

J1boss. Hired employees: First job**Source**

BHPS

Text

Did you have employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask J1BOSS

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_ip5. Own First Job module

Universe

```
If (J1NONE = 3 | (ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed
And If (J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed
```

J1mngr. Managerial duties: first job**Source**

BHPS

Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/Supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use

Ask J1MNGR

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_ip5. Own First Job module

Universe

If (JINONE = 3 | (Ff_iv1olw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed
 And If (J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed

Module Educational Aspirations module

Use

Use Educationalaspirations_ip5

Edtype__a. Type of educational institution attending: A

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION A (if CAP1)

The last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] you said that you were [ff_edtype]. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EDTYPE_A

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_ip5. Educational Aspirations module

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
 And If (ff_diw5 = 1 & Ff_edtype <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing group 1 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Edtype__b. Type of educational institution attending: B

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION B (if CAP1)

The last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] you said that you were [ff_edtype]. Has that changed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EDTYPE_B

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_ip5. Educational Aspirations module

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
 And If (ff_diw5 = 2 & Ff_edtype <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing group 2 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Edtype__c. Type of educational institution attending: C

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION C (if CAP1)

The last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] you said that you were [ff_edtype]. Is that still the case or has it changed?

Options

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Use

Ask EDTYPE_C

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_ip5. Educational Aspirations module

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
 And If (ff_diw5 = 3 & Ff_edtype <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing group 3 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Edtype__d. Type of educational institution attending: D

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION D (if CAP1)

The last time we interviewed you on `[ff_IntDate]` you said that you were `[ff_edtype]`. Has that changed or is it still the case?

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Use

Ask EDTYPE_D

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_ip5. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If (ff_diw5 = 4 & Pf_edtype <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing group 4 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Edtype. *Type of educational institution attending*

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At School
2	At Sixth Form College
3	At Further Education (FE) College
4	At Higher Education (HE) College
5	or at University?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (EDTYPE_A = 1) Compute EDTYPE = ff_edtype;

Else If (EDTYPE_B = 2) Compute EDTYPE = ff_edtype;

Else If (EDTYPE_C = 1) Compute EDTYPE = ff_edtype;

Else If (EDTYPE_D = 2) Compute EDTYPE = ff_edtype;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_ip5. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

Edasp. *Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school/college*

Source

BHPS

Text

What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave `[school (if edtype = 1) / college (if edtype = 2|3)]`?

Options

1	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2	AS Levels/AVCE Part
3	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97	Other qualifications

Use

Ask EdAsp

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_ip5. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <= 19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Lvschdo. *Want to do after school/college*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Get a full-time job
2	Stay at school or sixth-form college
3	Go to/stay in further education college
4	Go to university or higher education institution
5	Get a job and study (at the same time)
6	Get an apprenticeship
7	Do some other type of training
97	Do something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask LVSCHDO

Modules
*Module Educationalaspirations_ip5. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Ahvwel. *Importance of doing well in quals*

Source
UKHLS

Text
How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask AHVWELL

Modules
*Module Educationalaspirations_ip5. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (EDAsp = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double

Hedlik. *Likelihood of entering higher education*

Source
BHPS

Text
How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Show option 5 on screen without 'SPONTANEOUS'

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HedLik

Modules
*Module Educationalaspirations_ip5. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Hednt. *Reason not going on to higher education*

Source
BHPS

Text
What is the **main** reason you might not go to college or university?

Options

1	Having school qualifications is enough
2	Have decided on a specific career
3	Want to work and earn money
4	Cost of education too high
5	Depends on grades
6	Not academic enough
7	Just don't want to go
8	Want to travel

9	Undecided about it
97	Other reason

Use

Ask HedNt

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_ip5. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (HedLik > 2) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely
```

Hednto. *Other reason not going to HE***Source**

UKHLS

Text

What reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HedNTO

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_ip5. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (HedLik > 2) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely
And If (HedNT = 97) // If Other reason not going on to higher education
```

Module young adults module**Use**

Use Youngadults_ip5

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Futureint. *Future questions intro***Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue'

Use

Ask FUTUREINT

ModulesModule Youngadults_ip5. *young adults module***Universe**

```
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
```

Ypamar. *Age want to get married*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

At what age do you want to get married?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DOES NOT WANT TO GET MARRIED, ENTER 0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

At what age do you want to get married? If you do not want to get married, enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask YPAMAR

ModulesModule Youngadults_ip5. *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
 And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 1) // Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAW)

Ypapar. Age want to start family

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

At what age would you like to start a family?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DOES NOT WANT TO HAVE CHILDREN, ENTER 0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

At what age would you like to start a family? If you do not want to have children, enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask YPAPAR

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip5. young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 = 0) // Not the parent of a child under 16

Yafuta. Future plans**Source**

BHPS

Notes

In BHPS data this is coded as two variables, first mention as YPFUTA and second mention as YPFUTB

Text

Thinking of your own future, what would you like to be doing with your life in about ten year's time from now?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN VERBATIM

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask YAFUTA

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip5. young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Lvhm. Age you think when you leave home?

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

At what age would you like to leave home?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LVHM

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip5. young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1) // Living at home with parent(s)

Hard Check: If (LVHM < HHGRID.DVAGE) // If age R thinks they will leave home is less than their current age

Yasoc00. Office code (SOC2000): job like when left**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE FULLY THE SORT OF WORK

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education? Please tell us the job title and describe the kind of work you would like to do.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask YASOC00

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip5, young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) //Full-time student

Oddsqual. *Chance of getting qualifications to enter university*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Showcard should contain a line with the left hand side saying '0% No chance will happen' and the right hand side saying '100% Totally likely to happen'.

Text

And next we have a few more detailed questions about your education plans.

On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

How likely is it that you will gain the required qualifications to get into university?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ODDSQUAL

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip5, young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1 | 2 | 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & <= 19) //Studying at school, college or FE college

Oddsapply. *Chance of applying to university*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Same showcard as at ODDSQUAL

Text

Suppose you gain the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that you will apply to university?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ODDSAPPLY

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip5, young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1 | 2 | 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & <= 19) //Studying at school, college or FE college
And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) //Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

Oddsschol. *Chance of applying to Uni if scholarship*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Same showcard as at ODDSQUAL

Text

Suppose you gain the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that you will apply to university if all costs (tuitions, books, boarding, etc) were paid out of a scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ODDSSCHOL

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip5, *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1 | 2 | 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & <= 19) //Studying at school, college or FE college

And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) //Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

Unisub1. *Most preferred subject at university*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use TRIGRAM search for subject list.

Text

If you were to go to university, which subject would be your **first** choice to study?

Options

1	Accounting and Finance
2	Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering
3	Agriculture and Forestry
4	American Studies
5	Anatomy and Physiology
6	Anthropology
7	Archaeology
8	Architecture
9	Art and Design
10	Biological Sciences
11	Building
12	Business Studies
13	Celtic Studies
14	Chemical Engineering
15	Chemistry
16	Civil Engineering
17	Classics and Ancient History
18	Communication and Media Studies
19	Computer Science
20	Dentistry
21	Drama, Dance and Cinematics
22	East and South Asian Studies
23	Economics
24	Education
25	Electrical and Electronic Engineering
26	English
27	Food Science
28	French
29	General Engineering
30	Geography & Environmental Science
31	Geology
32	German
33	History
34	History of Art, Architecture and Design
35	Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism
36	Iberian Languages
37	Italian
38	Land and Property Management
39	Law
40	Librarianship & Information Management
41	Linguistics
42	Literature
43	Materials Technology
44	Mathematics
45	Mechanical Engineering
46	Medicine
47	Middle Eastern and African Studies
48	Modern languages
49	Music
50	Nursing
51	Other Subjects Allied to Medicine
52	Pharmacology and Pharmacy
53	Philosophy
54	Physics and Astronomy
55	Politics
56	P.P.E. (Philosophy, Politics and Economics)
57	Psychology
58	Russian
59	Social Policy
60	Social Work

61	Sociology
62	Sports Science
63	Theology and Religious Studies
64	Town and Country Planning and Landscape
65	Veterinary Medicine
95	Haven't decided
97	Other/Not found

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop-down list instead of tri-gram search for code frame

Use

Ask UNISUB1

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip5. *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1 | 2 | 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & <= 19) // Studying at school, college or FE college

And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

Unisub1o. *Other subject at university, first choice*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other subject is that?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UNISUB1O

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip5. *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1 | 2 | 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & <= 19) // Studying at school, college or FE college

And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

And If (UNISUB1 = 97) // First preferred subject at university is other

Unisub2. *Second preferred subject at university*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use TRIGRAM search for subject list.

Text

If you were to go to university, which subject would be your **second** choice to study?

Options

1	Accounting and Finance
2	Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering
3	Agriculture and Forestry
4	American Studies
5	Anatomy and Physiology
6	Anthropology
7	Archaeology
8	Architecture
9	Art and Design
10	Biological Sciences
11	Building
12	Business Studies
13	Celtic Studies
14	Chemical Engineering
15	Chemistry
16	Civil Engineering
17	Classics and Ancient History
18	Communication and Media Studies
19	Computer Science
20	Dentistry
21	Drama, Dance and Cinematics
22	East and South Asian Studies
23	Economics
24	Education
25	Electrical and Electronic Engineering
26	English
27	Food Science
28	French
29	General Engineering
30	Geography & Environmental Science
31	Geology
32	German
33	History
34	History of Art, Architecture and Design
35	Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism
36	Iberian Languages

37	Italian
38	Land and Property Management
39	Law
40	Librarianship & Information Management
41	Linguistics
42	Literature
43	Materials Technology
44	Mathematics
45	Mechanical Engineering
46	Medicine
47	Middle Eastern and African Studies
48	Modern languages
49	Music
50	Nursing
51	Other Subjects Allied to Medicine
52	Pharmacology and Pharmacy
53	Philosophy
54	Physics and Astronomy
55	Politics
56	P.P.E. (Philosophy, Politics and Economics)
57	Psychology
58	Russian
59	Social Policy
60	Social Work
61	Sociology
62	Sports Science
63	Theology and Religious Studies
64	Town and Country Planning and Landscape
65	Veterinary Medicine
95	Haven't decided
96	None/No second choice
97	Other/Not found

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop-down list instead of tri-gram search for code frame

Use

Ask UNISUB2

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip5, young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1 | 2 | 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & <= 19) // Studying at school, college or FE college

And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

Hard Check: If (UNISUB2 = UNISUB1) // If same subject chosen as at UNISUB1

Unisub2o. *Other subject at university, second choice*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other subject is that?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UNISUB2O

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip5, young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1 | 2 | 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & <= 19) // Studying at school, college or FE college

And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

And If (UNISUB2 = 97) // Second preferred subject at university is other

Unifin1. *Likelihood of finishing studies, first choice*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as ODDSQUAL

Text

Suppose you gain the required qualifications to apply to university, apply, and get a place. How likely is it that you will finish your studies in [[UNISUB1]] (if UNISUB1 less than 95) / your preferred subject (if UNISUB1 = 97)?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UNIFIN1

Modules

'Module Youngadults_ip5, young adults module

Universe

```

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16-21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1 | 2 | 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & <= 19) // Studying at school, college or FE college
And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
And If (UNISUB1 <> DK | REF | 95) // First preferred subject given

```

Unifin2. Likelihood of finishing studies, second choice

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as ODDSQUAL

Text

Suppose you gain the required qualifications to apply to university, apply, and get a place. How likely is it that you will finish your studies in [UNISUB2] (if UNISUB2 less than 95) / your second preferred subject (if UNISUB2 = 97)?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UNIFIN2

Modules

'Module Youngadults_ip5, young adults module

Universe

```

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16-21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1 | 2 | 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & <= 19) // Studying at school, college or FE college
And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
And If (UNISUB2 <> DK | REF | 95 | 96) // Second preferred subject given

```

Studyhrs1. Hours expect to study subject, first choice

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Text

If you get a place at university studying [UNISUB1] (if UNISUB1 less than 95) / your preferred subject (if UNISUB1 = 97), excluding time spent in lectures or required lab sessions, how many hours per week would you expect to study?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask STUDYHRS1

Modules

'Module Youngadults_ip5, young adults module

Universe

```

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16-21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1 | 2 | 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & <= 19) // Studying at school, college or FE college
And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
And If (UNISUB1 <> DK | REF | 95) // First preferred subject given

```

Soft Check: If (STUDYHRS1 > 100) // If expecting to study more than 100 hours per week

Studyhrs2. Hours expect to study subject, second choice

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Text

And, if you get a place in a university studying [UNISUB2] (if UNISUB2 less than 95) / your second preferred subject (if UNISUB2 = 97), excluding time spent in lectures or required lab sessions, how many hours per week would you expect to study?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask STUDYHRS2

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip5, young adults module

Universe

```
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1 | 2 | 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & <= 19)) // Studying at school, college or FE college
And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
And If (UNISUB2 <> DK | REF | 95 | 96) // Second preferred subject given
```

Soft Check: If (STUDYHRS2 > 100) // If expecting to study more than 100 hours per week

Oddsemp1. *Chance of being employed if study first choice*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as ODDSQUAL

Text

If you finish university studies in [UNISUB1] (if UNISUB1 less than 95) / your preferred subject (if UNISUB1 = 97), how likely is that you will be employed at age 30?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ODDSEMP1

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip5, young adults module

Universe

```
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1 | 2 | 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & <= 19)) // Studying at school, college or FE college
And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
And If (UNISUB1 <> DK | REF | 95) // First preferred subject given
```

Oddsemp2. *Chance of being employed if study first choice*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as ODDSQUAL

Text

And, if you finish university studies in [UNISUB2] (if UNISUB2 less than 95) / your second preferred subject (if UNISUB2 = 97), how likely is that you will be employed at age 30?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ODDSEMP2

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip5, young adults module

Universe

```
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1 | 2 | 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & <= 19)) // Studying at school, college or FE college
And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
And If (UNISUB2 <> DK | REF | 95 | 96) // Second preferred subject given
```

Oddsempu. *Chance of being employed*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as ODDSQUAL

Text

If you finish university studies, how likely is that you will be employed at age 30?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ODDSEMPU

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip5, young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1 | 2 | (3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & <= 19)) // Studying at school, college or FE college

And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

And If ((UNISUB1 = DK | REF | 95) & (UNISUB2 = DK | REF | 95 | 96)) // 1st and 2nd preferred subject not given

Oddsemp3. *Chance of being employed if do not go to university*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as ODDSQUAL

Text

How likely is that you will be employed at age 30 if you do not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ODDSEMP3

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip5, young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1 | 2 | (3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & <= 19)) // Studying at school, college or FE college

Xptuition. *Expected tuition*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Text

Excluding any scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme that you might receive, how much do you expect to pay as yearly tuition if you go to university?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPTUITION

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip5, young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1 | 2 | (3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & <= 19)) // Studying at school, college or FE college

And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

Soft Check: If (XPTUITION > 75000) // If expected tuition is greater than 75000

Xpborrow. *Expected loans for university*

Decimals	Width
2	5

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Allow £ 0.00

Text

How much do you expect to borrow in total in student loans if you go to university?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER, IF DOES NOT EXPECT TO BORROW ANYTHING, ENTER 0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much do you expect to borrow in total in student loans if you go to university? If you do not expect to borrow anything, please enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPBORROW

Modules

*Module Youngadults_ip5, young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1 | 2 | 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & <= 19) // Studying at school, college or FE college

And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

Xpearn1. Expected earnings if study first choice

Decimals	Width
0	6

Source

UKHLS

Text

Look ahead to when you will be 30 years old and suppose that you are working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to you. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when you are 30 years old, if you had a university degree in [UNISUB1] (if UNISUB1 not equal to 97) / your preferred subject (if UNISUB1 = 97), how much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 30?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPEARN1

Modules

*Module Youngadults_ip5, young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1 | 2 | 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & <= 19) // Studying at school, college or FE college

And If (UNISUB1 <> DK | REF | 95) // First preferred subject given

Soft Check: If (XPEARN1 < 10000) // If expected earnings less than 10000

Xpearn1dk. Expected earnings first choice, bracketed

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 30 if you have a university degree in [UNISUB1] (if UNISUB1 less than 95) / your preferred subject (if UNISUB1 = 97)?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	More than £ 55,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask XPEARN1DK

Modules

*Module Youngadults_ip5, young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1 | 2 | 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & <= 19) // Studying at school, college or FE college

And If (UNISUB1 <> DK | REF | 95) // First preferred subject given

And If (XPEARN1 = DK) // Expected earnings in first choice subject area not known

Xpearn2. Expected earnings if study second choice

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Look ahead to when you will be 30 years old and suppose that you are working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to you. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when you are 30 years old...)

How much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 30 if you have a university degree in [UNISUB2] (if UNISUB2 less than 95) / your second preferred subject (if UNISUB2 = 97)?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPEARN2

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip5, young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1 | 2 | 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & <= 19) // Studying at school, college or FE college

And If (UNISUB2 <> DK | REF | 95 | 96) // Second preferred subject given

Soft Check: If (XPEARN2 < 10000) // If expected earnings less than 10000**Xpearn2dk.** *Expected earnings second choice, brackets***Source**

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 30 if you have a university degree in [UNISUB2] (if UNISUB2 less than 95) / your second preferred subject (if UNISUB2 = 97)?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	More than £ 55,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask XPEARN2DK

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip5, young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1 | 2 | 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & <= 19) // Studying at school, college or FE college

And If (UNISUB2 <> DK | REF | 95 | 96) // Second preferred subject given

And If (XPEARN2 = DK) // Expected earnings in second choice subject area not known

Xpearnu. *Expected earnings if study*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Text

Look ahead to when you will be 30 years old and suppose that you are working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to you. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when you are 30 years old, if you had a university degree, how much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 30?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPEARNU

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip5, young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1 | 2 | 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & <= 19) // Studying at school, college or FE college

And If ((UNISUB1 = DK | REF | 95) & (UNISUB2 = DK | REF | 95 | 96)) // 1st and 2nd preferred subject not given

Soft Check: If (XPEARNU < 10000) // If expected earnings less than 10000**Xpearnudk.** *Expected earnings***Source**

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 30 if you have a university degree?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	More than £ 55,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask XPEARNUDK

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip5, young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1 | 2 | 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & <= 19) // Studying at school, college or FE college

And If ((UNISUB1 = DK | REF | 95) & (UNISUB2 = DK | REF | 95 | 96)) // 1st and 2nd preferred subject not given

And If (XPEARNU = DK) // expected earnings with degree not known

Xpearn3. *Expected earnings without a university degree*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Text

Look ahead to when you will be 30 years old and suppose that you are working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to you. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when you are 30 years old, how much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 30 if you do not have a university degree? (If ODDSQUAL = 0) / Look ahead to when you will be 30 years old and suppose that you are working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to you. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when you are 30 years old. How much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 30 if you do not have a university degree? (If ODDSQUAL greater than 0)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Use

Ask XPEAR3

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip5, young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1 | 2 | 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & <= 19) // Studying at school, college or FE college

Xpearn3dk. *Expected earnings without degree, brackets*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 30 if you do not have a university degree?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	More than £ 55,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask XPEAR3DK

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip5, young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1 | 2 | 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & <= 19) // Studying at school, college or FE college

And If (XPEAR3 = DK) // Expected earnings without a university degree not known

Xpearn3g1. *Expected earnings of same gender, first choice*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Text

Think about all current 30 year old women *{if SEX = 2}* / men *{if SEX = 1}* who are working full time. What is the average amount that you believe these workers currently earn per year if they have a university degree in *[UNISUB1]* *{if UNISUB1 less than 95}* / your preferred subject *{if UNISUB1 = 97}*?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPEARNG1

ModulesModule Youngadults_ip5. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1 | 2 | (3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & <= 19)) // Studying at school, college or FE college

And If (UNISUB1 <> DK | REF | 95) // First preferred subject given

Soft Check: If (XPEARNG1 < 10000) // If expected earnings less than 10000

Xpearng1dk. *Expected earnings, same gender, first choice, brackets*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman *{if SEX = 2}* / man *{if SEX = 1}* with a university degree in *[UNISUB1]* *{if UNISUB1 less than 95}* / your preferred subject *{if UNISUB1 = 97}*?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	More than £ 55,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask XPEARNG1DK

ModulesModule Youngadults_ip5. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1 | 2 | (3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & <= 19)) // Studying at school, college or FE college

And If (UNISUB1 <> DK | REF | 95) // First preferred subject given

And If (XPEARNG1 = DK) // Expected earnings in first choice subject area not known

Xpearng2. *Expected earnings of same gender, second choice*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the average amount that you believe all 30 year old women *{if SEX = 2}* / men *{if SEX = 1}* currently earn per year if they have a university degree in *[UNISUB2]* *{if UNISUB2 less than 95}* / your second preferred subject *{if UNISUB2 = 97}*?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPEARNG2

ModulesModule Youngadults_ip5. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1 | 2 | (3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & <= 19)) // Studying at school, college or FE college

And If (UNISUB2 <> DK | REF | 95 | 96) // Second preferred subject given

Soft Check: If (XPEARNG2 < 10000) // If expected earnings less than 10000

Xpearng2dk. *Expected earnings, same gender, second choice, brackets*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman *(if SEX = 2)* / man *(if SEX = 1)* with a university degree in [UNISUB2] *(if UNISUB2 less than 95)* / your second preferred subject *(if UNISUB2 = 97)*?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	More than £ 55,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask XPEARNG2DK

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip5. *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1 | 2 | 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & <= 19) // Studying at school, college or FE college

And If (UNISUB2 <> DK | REF | 95 | 96) // Second preferred subject given

And If (XPEARNG2 = DK) // Expected earnings in first choice subject area not known

Xpearng3. *Expected earnings of same gender, no degree*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the average amount that you believe all 30 year old women *(if SEX = 2)* / men *(if SEX = 1)* currently earn per year if they do not have a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPEARNG3

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip5. *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1 | 2 | 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & <= 19) // Studying at school, college or FE college

Soft Check: If (XPEARNG3 < 10000) // If expected earnings less than 10000

Xpearng3dk. *Expected earnings, same gender, no degree, brackets*

Source

UKHLS

TextWhich of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman *(if SEX = 2)* / man *(if SEX = 1)* without a university degree?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	More than £ 55,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask XPEARNG3DK

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip5, young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1 | 2 | 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & <= 19) // Studying at school, college or FE college

And If (XPEARNG3 = DK) // Expected earnings without a university degree not known

Cursub. *Current university subject***Source**

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use TRIGRAM search for subject list.

Text

What is your current subject area in university?

Options

1	Accounting and Finance
2	Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering
3	Agriculture and Forestry
4	American Studies
5	Anatomy and Physiology
6	Anthropology
7	Archaeology
8	Architecture
9	Art and Design
10	Biological Sciences
11	Building
12	Business Studies
13	Celtic Studies
14	Chemical Engineering
15	Chemistry
16	Civil Engineering
17	Classics and Ancient History
18	Communication and Media Studies
19	Computer Science
20	Dentistry
21	Drama, Dance and Cinematics
22	East and South Asian Studies
23	Economics
24	Education
25	Electrical and Electronic Engineering
26	English
27	Food Science
28	French
29	General Engineering
30	Geography & Environmental Science
31	Geology
32	German
33	History
34	History of Art, Architecture and Design
35	Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism
36	Iberian Languages
37	Italian
38	Land and Property Management
39	Law
40	Librarianship & Information Management
41	Linguistics
42	Literature
43	Materials Technology
44	Mathematics
45	Mechanical Engineering
46	Medicine
47	Middle Eastern and African Studies
48	Modern languages
49	Music

50	Nursing
51	Other Subjects Allied to Medicine
52	Pharmacology and Pharmacy
53	Philosophy
54	Physics and Astronomy
55	Politics
56	P.P.E. (Philosophy, Politics and Economics)
57	Psychology
58	Russian
59	Social Policy
60	Social Work
61	Sociology
62	Sports Science
63	Theology and Religious Studies
64	Town and Country Planning and Landscape
65	Veterinary Medicine
97	Other/Not found

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop-down list instead of tri-gram search for code frame.

Use

Ask CURSUB

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip5, *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 5) // Studying at university

Cursubo. *Other subject studied***Source**

UKHLS

Text

What other subject is that?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CURSUBO

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip5, *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 5) // Studying at university
And If (CURSUB = 97) // Studying other subject

Appoth. *Applied to university in other areas***Source**

UKHLS

Text

Did you apply to other subject areas?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask APPOTH

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip5, *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 5) // Studying at university

Appsub1. *Applied to university, first choice***Source**

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use TRIGRAM search for subject list.

Text

Which subject was your first choice to study at university?

Options

1	Accounting and Finance
2	Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering
3	Agriculture and Forestry
4	American Studies
5	Anatomy and Physiology
6	Anthropology

7	Archaeology
8	Architecture
9	Art and Design
10	Biological Sciences
11	Building
12	Business Studies
13	Celtic Studies
14	Chemical Engineering
15	Chemistry
16	Civil Engineering
17	Classics and Ancient History
18	Communication and Media Studies
19	Computer Science
20	Dentistry
21	Drama, Dance and Cinematics
22	East and South Asian Studies
23	Economics
24	Education
25	Electrical and Electronic Engineering
26	English
27	Food Science
28	French
29	General Engineering
30	Geography & Environmental Science
31	Geology
32	German
33	History
34	History of Art, Architecture and Design
35	Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism
36	Iberian Languages
37	Italian
38	Land and Property Management
39	Law
40	Librarianship & Information Management
41	Linguistics
42	Literature
43	Materials Technology
44	Mathematics
45	Mechanical Engineering
46	Medicine
47	Middle Eastern and African Studies
48	Modern languages
49	Music
50	Nursing
51	Other Subjects Allied to Medicine
52	Pharmacology and Pharmacy
53	Philosophy
54	Physics and Astronomy
55	Politics
56	P.P.E. (Philosophy, Politics and Economics)
57	Psychology
58	Russian
59	Social Policy
60	Social Work
61	Sociology
62	Sports Science
63	Theology and Religious Studies
64	Town and Country Planning and Landscape
65	Veterinary Medicine
97	Other/Not found

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop-down list instead of tri-gram search for code frame.

Use

Ask APPSUB1

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip5. *young adults module*

Universe

```
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 5) // Studying at university
And If (APPOTH = 1) // Applied to study other subjects at university
```

Hard Check: If (APPSUB2 = CURSUB) // If same subject chosen as at CURSUB

Appsub10. *Applied in other subject, first choice*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other subject was that?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask APPSUB10

ModulesModule Youngadults_ip5. *young adults module***Universe**

```

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 5) // Studying at university
And If (APPOTH = 1) // Applied to study other subjects at university
And If (APPSUB1 = 97) // First subject applied for was 'other'

```

Appsub2. *Applied to university, second choice*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use TRIGRAM search for subject list

Text

And which subject was your second choice to study at university?

Options

1	Accounting and Finance
2	Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering
3	Agriculture and Forestry
4	American Studies
5	Anatomy and Physiology
6	Anthropology
7	Archaeology
8	Architecture
9	Art and Design
10	Biological Sciences
11	Building
12	Business Studies
13	Celtic Studies
14	Chemical Engineering
15	Chemistry
16	Civil Engineering
17	Classics and Ancient History
18	Communication and Media Studies
19	Computer Science
20	Dentistry
21	Drama, Dance and Cinematics
22	East and South Asian Studies
23	Economics
24	Education
25	Electrical and Electronic Engineering
26	English
27	Food Science
28	French
29	General Engineering
30	Geography & Environmental Science
31	Geology
32	German
33	History
34	History of Art, Architecture and Design
35	Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism
36	Iberian Languages
37	Italian
38	Land and Property Management
39	Law
40	Librarianship & Information Management
41	Linguistics
42	Literature
43	Materials Technology
44	Mathematics
45	Mechanical Engineering
46	Medicine
47	Middle Eastern and African Studies
48	Modern languages
49	Music
50	Nursing
51	Other Subjects Allied to Medicine
52	Pharmacology and Pharmacy
53	Philosophy
54	Physics and Astronomy
55	Politics
56	P.P.E. (Philosophy, Politics and Economics)
57	Psychology
58	Russian
59	Social Policy
60	Social Work
61	Sociology
62	Sports Science
63	Theology and Religious Studies
64	Town and Country Planning and Landscape
65	Veterinary Medicine
96	None/No second choice
97	Other/Not found

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop-down list instead of tri-gram search for code frame.

Use

Ask APPSUB2

Modules

*Module Youngadults_ip5. *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
 And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 5) // Studying at university
 And If (APPSUB1 <> DK | REF) // Provided first subject applied for

Hard Check: If (APPSUB2 = CURSUB) // If same subject chosen as at CURSUB

Hard Check: If (APPSUB2 = APPSUB1) // If same subject chosen as at APPSUB1

Appsub2o. *Applied in other subject, second choice*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other subject was that?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask APPSUB20

Modules

*Module Youngadults_ip5. *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
 And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 5) // Studying at university
 And If (APPSUB1 <> DK | REF) // Provided first subject applied for
 And If (APPSUB2 = 97) // Second subject applied for was 'other'

Studyhrs. *Hours spent studying*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Text

Excluding time spent in lectures or required lab sessions, how many hours per week do you usually study?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask STUDYHRS

Modules

*Module Youngadults_ip5. *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
 And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 5) // Studying at university

Soft Check: If (STUDYHRS1 > 100) // If reports studying more than 100 hours per week

Tuition. *Amount pays in tuition*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Text

Excluding any scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme that you may receive, how much do you currently pay as yearly tuition to go to university?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TUITION

Modules

*Module Youngadults_ip5. *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
 And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 5) // Studying at university

Soft Check: If (TUITION > 75000) // If tuition is greater than 75000

Totborrow. *Amount borrowed for university*

Decimals	Width
2	5

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Allow £ 0.00.

Text

How much do you expect to borrow in total in student loans to cover all your years at university?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT, IF DOES NOT EXPECT TO BORROW ANYTHING, ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much do you expect to borrow in total in student loans to cover all your years at university? If you do not expect to borrow anything, please enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TOTBORROW

Modules*Module Youngadults_ip5, *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 5) // Studying at university

Oddsfini. *Chance of finishing university*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as ODDSQUAL

Text

On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

How likely is it that you will successfully finish your university studies in [CURSUB] (if CURSUB not equal to 97)?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ODDSFINI

Modules*Module Youngadults_ip5, *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 5) // Studying at university

Oddsemp. *Chance of being employed at age 30*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as ODDSQUAL

Text

How likely is that you will be employed at age 30 if you finish your university studies in [CURSUB] (if CURSUB not equal to 97)?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ODDSEMP

Modules*Module Youngadults_ip5, *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 5) // Studying at university

And If (CURSUB <> DK | REF) // Provided current subject of study

Xpearn. *Expected earnings*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Text

Look ahead to when you will be 30 years old and suppose that you are working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to you. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when you are 30 years old, if you have a university degree in [CURSUB] (if CURSUB not equal to 97), how much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 30?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPEARN

Modules

'Module Youngadults_ip5. young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16-21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 5) // Studying at university

Soft Check: If (XPEARN < 10000) // If expected earnings less than 10000

Xpearndk. *Expected earnings, brackets*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 30 if you have a university degree in [CURSUB] (if CURSUB not equal to 97)?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	More than £ 55,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask XPEARNDK

Modules

'Module Youngadults_ip5. young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16-21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 5) // Studying at university

And If (XPEARN = DK) // Expected earnings with degree not known

Xpearnd. *Expected earnings without a university degree*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Look ahead to when you will be 30 years old and suppose that you are working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to you. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when you are 30 years old...)

how much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 30 if you had not gone to university?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPEARND

Modules

'Module Youngadults_ip5. young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16-21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 5) // Studying at university

Soft Check: If (XPEARND < 10000) // If expected earnings less than 10000

Xpearnnddk. *Expected earnings, no degree, brackets*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 30 if you had not gone to university?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	More than £ 55,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask XPEARNDDK

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip5. *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 5) // Studying at university

And If (XPEARNND = DK) // Expected earnings without a degree not known

Xpearnng. *Expected earnings of same gender*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the average amount that you believe all 30 year old men (if SEX = 1) / women (if SEX = 2) currently earn per year if they have a university degree in [CURSUB] (if CURSUB not equal to 97) / your field of study (if CURSUB = 97)?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPEARNG

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip5. *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 5) // Studying at university

And If (CURSUB <> DK | REF) // Provided current subject of study

Soft Check: If (XPEARNG < 10000) // If expected earnings less than 10000

Xpearnngdk. *Expected earnings, same gender, brackets*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which if these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old man (if SEX = 1) / woman (if SEX = 2) with a university degree in [CURSUB] (if CURSUB not equal to 97) / your field of study (if CURSUB = 97)?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	More than £ 55,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask XPEARNGDK

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip5, young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 5) // Studying at university
And If (CURSUB <> DK | REF) // Provided current subject of study
And If (XPEARNG = DK) // Expected earnings with degree, same gender not known

Xpearngnd. *Expected earnings of same gender, no degree*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the average amount that you believe all 30 year old currently earn per year if they do not have a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPEARNGND

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip5, young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 5) // Studying at university

Soft Check: If (XPEARNGND < 10000) // If expected earnings less than 10000

Xpearngnddk. *Expected earnings same gender, no degree, brackets*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old without a university degree?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	More than £ 55,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask XPEARNGNDDK

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip5, young adults module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 5) // Studying at university
And If (XPEARNGND = DK) // Expected earnings without degree, same gender not known

Earninfo. *Expected earnings information*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Based on information on actual earnings from the UK Labour Force Survey, average earnings of 26 to 34 year old men and women working full-time are listed here. The graph shows the average earning for those with a university degree and those without. For those with a degree, it also shows the average earnings depending on the subject area of the degree. You may find this information useful. You can keep this.

Interviewer Instruction

HAND PAGE TO RESPONDENT FOR THEM TO KEEP

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EARNINFO

Modules

*Module Youngadults_ip5, young adults module

Universe

```
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16-21
And If ((EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 5 | ODDSQUAL > 0) & Ff_wageinFow5 = 1) // Studying at university or greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into
university and in wage information experimental treatment group
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is CAPI
```

Earnemail. *Expected Earnings info email requested*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Display Earnings graph on screen.

Include a button that creates a printer friendly version.

This variable will be used as a flag to trigger an email to the respondent with wage information attached.

Text

Based on information on actual earnings from the UK Labour Force Survey, average earnings of 26 to 34 year old men and women working full-time are listed here. The graph shows the average earning for those with a university degree and those without. For those with a degree, it also shows the average earnings depending on the subject area of the degree. You may find this information useful. You may want to save a copy of this, or print it, so that you can review this later. We can also email it to you.

If you would like us to email you a copy of this information, please tick the box.

Use

Ask EARNEMAIL

Modules

*Module Youngadults_ip5, young adults module

Universe

```
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16-21
And If ((EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 5 | ODDSQUAL > 0) & Ff_wageinFow5 = 1) // Studying at university or greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into
university and in wage information experimental treatment group
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
```

Module *Family Background module*

Use

Use Familybackground_ip5

Display Note

CAWI Screen Start

Paju. *Father not working when resp. aged 14*

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Father working
2	Father not working
3	Father deceased
4	Father not living with respondent so don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Father working
2	Father not working
3	Father deceased
4	Father was not living with me so I don't know

Use

Ask PAJU

Modules

*Module Familybackground_ip5, Family Background module

Universe

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & FF_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
```

Pasoc00. *Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Source

BHPS

Text

What job was your father doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

PasOc00 to appear on screen if PAJU = 1

Text

What job was your father doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PasOc00

Modules

Module Familybackground_ip5. Family Background module

Universe

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (PAJU = 1) // Father working when respondent aged 14

Display Note

CAWI Screen End

Display Note

CAWI Screen Start

Maju. *Mother not working when resp. aged 14*

Source

BHPS

Text

And was your mother working when you were 14?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased
4	Mother not living with respondent so don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased
4	Mother was not living with me so I don't know

Use

Ask MAJU

Modules

Module Familybackground_ip5. Family Background module

Universe

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Masoc00. *Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Source

BHPS

Text

What job was your mother doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

MasOc00 to appear on screen if MAJU = 1

Text

What job was your mother doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MasOc00

Modules

Module Familybackground_ip5. Family Background module

Universe

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14

Display Note

CAWI Screen End

Pacob. *Country father born in*

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which country was your father born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland

6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PaCOB

Modules

Module Familybackground_ip5. Family Background module

Universe

If ((ff_ivlo1w = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Pacobo. Country father born in (other)**Source**

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please write in the other country

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PaCOBO

Modules

Module Familybackground_ip5. Family Background module

UniverseIf ((ff_ivlo1w = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (PaCOB = 97) // Father born in other country**Payruk.** Father ever lived in UK**Source**

UKHLS

Text

Has your father ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Father lived in UK
2	Father never lived in UK

Use

Ask PaYrUK

Modules

Module Familybackground_ip5. Family Background module

UniverseIf ((ff_ivlo1w = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (PACOB>4) // Father not born in the UK**Macob.** Country mother born in**Source**

UKHLS

Text

In which country was your mother born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy

9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask MaCOB

Modules

Module Familybackground_ip5. Family Background module

Universe

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Macobo. Country mother born in (other)

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please write in the other country

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MaCOBO

Modules

Module Familybackground_ip5. Family Background module

UniverseIf ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (MacOB = 97) // Mother born in other country

Mayruk. Mother ever lived in UK

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Mother lived in UK
2	Mother never lived in UK

Use

Ask MaYrUK

Modules

Module Familybackground_ip5. Family Background module

UniverseIf ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (MACOB>4) // Mother not born in UK

Module Ethnicity and National Identity module

Use

Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip5

Natid. National identity

Source

UKHLS

Text

What do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	English
2	Welsh
3	Scottish
4	Northern Irish
5	British
6	Irish
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NatID

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip5. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

Natido. *National identity other specified*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other national identity is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NatID0

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip5. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (NatID = 97) // Other national identity

Racel. *Ethnic group*

Source

As per Census 2011 test version

Scripting Notes

Please can we have the response options grouped on the showcard (or on-screen for CAWI) as follows...1-4 under the heading 'White', 5-8 under the heading 'Mixed', 9-13 under the heading 'Asian or Asian British', 14-16 under the heading 'Black/African/Caribbean/Black British' and 17-97 under the heading 'Other Ethnic Group'.

Text

What is your ethnic group?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	Any other White background
5	White and Black Caribbean
6	White and Black African
7	White and Asian
8	Any other mixed background
9	Indian
10	Pakistani
11	Bangladeshi
12	Chinese
13	Any other Asian background
14	Caribbean
15	African
16	Any other Black background
17	Arab
97	Any other ethnic group

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RACEL

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip5. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web
```

Racelo. *Other ethnic group (write in)***Source**

As per Census 2011 test version

Text

What other ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RACELO

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip5. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web
And If (RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) // Any 'other' ethnic group
```

Racelt. *Ethnic group TI***Source**

IHS adapted

Text

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	White
2	Mixed
3	Asian or Asian British
4	Black or Black British
5	Chinese
6	Arab
97	or some other ethnic group?

Use

Ask RACELT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip5. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
```

Racelwt. *White ethnic group TI***Source**

IHS

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
97	or some other white background?

Use

Ask RACELWT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip5. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 1) // White ethnic group
```

Racelmt. *Mixed ethnic group TI***Source**

IHS

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	White and Black Caribbean
2	White and Black African
3	White and Asian
97	or some other mixed background?

Use

Ask RACELMT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip5. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 2) // Mixed ethnic group
```

Racelat. *Asian ethnic group TI*

Source

IHS

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Indian
2	Pakistani
3	Bangladeshi
97	or some other Asian background?

Use

Ask RACELAT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip5. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 3) // Asian ethnic group
```

Racelbt. *Black ethnic group TI*

Source

IHS

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Caribbean
2	African
97	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?

Use

Ask RACELBT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip5. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 4) // Black ethnic group
```

Racelot. *Other ethnic group (write-in) TI*

Source

IHS

Text

What ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN

Use

Ask RACELOT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip5. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 97 | RacelWT = 97 | RacelMT = 97 | RacelAT = 97 | RacelBT = 97) // Other ethnic group
```

Module *Religion module*

Use

Use Religion_ip5

Oprlg. Whether belong to a religion

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OPRLG

Modules

Module Religion_ip5. Religion module

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

Oprlg0. Religion brought up in: E/S/W

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no specific denomination)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use

Ask OPRLG0

Modules

Module Religion_ip5. Religion module

Universe

If (HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland
And If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion

Oprlg1. Religion: E/S/W

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

Options

2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland

6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no specific denomination)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use

Ask OPRG1

Modules

Module Religion_ip5. Religion module

Universe

If (HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

And If (OPRGL = 1) // Does belong to a religion

Module *Neighbourhood cohesion module*

Use

Use Neighbourhoodcohesion_ip5

Display Note

Screen Start (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Nbrcoh1_a. *Close-knit neighbourhood*

Source

Adapted from PHDCN

Text

I am going to read out a set of statements that could be true about your neighbourhood. Using this card, tell me how much you agree or disagree that each statement describes your neighbourhood.

First, this is a close-knit neighbourhood

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Here are a set of statements that could be true about your neighbourhood. Please tell us how much you agree or disagree that each statement describes your neighbourhood.

This is a close-knit neighbourhood

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBRCOH1_A

Modules

Module Neighbourhoodcohesion_ip5. Neighbourhood cohesion module

Universe

If (ff_branchingw3 = 2) // Unbranched treatment group

Nbrcoh2_a. *People willing to help their neighbours*

Source

PHDCN

Text

People around here are willing to help their neighbours.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask NBRCOH2_A

Modules

Module Neighbourhoodcohesion_ip5. *Neighbourhood cohesion module*

Universe

If (*ff_branchingw3 = 2*) // Unbranched treatment group

Nbrcoh3_a. *People in this neighbourhood can be trusted*

Source

PHDCN

Text

People in this neighbourhood can be trusted.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask NBRCOH3_A

Modules

Module Neighbourhoodcohesion_ip5. *Neighbourhood cohesion module*

Universe

If (*ff_branchingw3 = 2*) // Unbranched treatment group

Nbrcoh4_a. *People in this neighbourhood don't get along with each other*

Source

PHDCN

Text

People in this neighbourhood generally don't get along with each other.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask NBRCOH4_A

Modules

Module Neighbourhoodcohesion_ip5. *Neighbourhood cohesion module*

Universe

If (*ff_branchingw3 = 2*) // Unbranched treatment group

Display Note

Screen End (CAWI).

Display Note

Screen Start (CAWI).

Nbrcoh1_c1. *Close-knit neighbourhood, branching*

Source

Adapted from PHDCN

Text

I am going to read out a set of statements that could be true about your neighbourhood. Using the card, tell me whether you agree, disagree or neither agree nor disagree that each statement describes your neighbourhood.

First, this is a close-knit neighbourhood

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Agree
2	Neither agree nor disagree
3	Disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Here are a set of statements that could be true about your neighbourhood. Please tell us whether you agree, disagree or neither agree nor disagree that each statement describes your neighbourhood.

This is a close-knit neighbourhood

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBRCOH1_C1

Modules

Module Neighbourhoodcohesion_ip5. *Neighbourhood cohesion module*

Universe

If (*ff_branchingw3 = 1*) // *Branched treatment group*

Nbrcoh1_c2. *Close-knit neighbourhood, branching*

Source

Adapted from PHDCN

Display Notes

Question appears on same screen if NBRCOH1_C1 = 1

Text

Would you say you agree somewhat or agree strongly?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Somewhat agree
2	Strongly agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBRCOH1_C2

Modules

Module Neighbourhoodcohesion_ip5. *Neighbourhood cohesion module*

Universe

If (*ff_branchingw3 = 1*) // *Branched treatment group*

And If (*NBRCOH1_C1 = 1*) // *Agree that close-knit neighbourhood*

Nbrcoh1_c3. *Close-knit neighbourhood, branching*

Source

Adapted from PHDCN

Display Notes

Question appears on same screen if NBRCOH1_C1 = 3

Text

Would you say you disagree somewhat or disagree strongly?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Somewhat disagree
2	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBRCOH1_C3

Modules

Module Neighbourhoodcohesion_ip5. *Neighbourhood cohesion module*

Universe

If (*ff_branchingw3 = 1*) // *Branched treatment group*

And If (*NBRCOH1_C1 = 3*) // *Disagree that close-knit neighbourhood*

Display Note

Screen End (CAWI).

Display Note

Screen Start (CAWI).

Nbrcoh2_c1. *People willing to help their neighbours, branching*

Source

Adapted from PHDCN

Text

People around here are willing to help their neighbours.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Agree
2	Neither agree nor disagree
3	Disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask NBRCOH2_C1

Modules

Module Neighbourhoodcohesion_ip5. *Neighbourhood cohesion module*

Universe

If (*ff_branchingw3 = 1*) // Branched treatment group

Nbrcoh2_c2. *People willing to help their neighbours, branching*

Source

Adapted from PHDCN

Display Notes

Question appears on same screen if NBRCOH2_C1 = 1

Text

Would you say you agree somewhat or agree strongly?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Somewhat agree
2	Strongly agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask NBRCOH2_C2

Modules

Module Neighbourhoodcohesion_ip5. *Neighbourhood cohesion module*

Universe

If (*ff_branchingw3 = 1*) // Branched treatment group

And If (*NBRCOH2_C1 = 1*) // Agree that people are willing to help neighbours

Nbrcoh2_c3. *People willing to help their neighbours, branching*

Source

Adapted from PHDCN

Display Notes

Question appears on same screen if NBRCOH2_C1 = 3

Text

Would you say you disagree somewhat or disagree strongly?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Somewhat disagree
2	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask NBRCOH2_C3

Modules

Module Neighbourhoodcohesion_ip5. *Neighbourhood cohesion module*

Universe

If (*ff_branchingw3 = 1*) // Branched treatment group

And If (*NBRCOH2_C1 = 3*) // Disagree that people are willing to help neighbours

Display Note

Screen End (CAWI).

Display Note

Screen Start (CAWI).

Nbrcoh3_c1. *People in this neighbourhood can be trusted, branching*

Source

Adapted from PHDCN

Text

People in this neighbourhood can be trusted.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Agree
2	Neither agree nor disagree

3	Disagree
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask NBRCOH3_C1

Modules

Module Neighbourhoodcohesion_ip5. *Neighbourhood cohesion module*

Universe

If (*ff_branchingw3 = 1*) // Branched treatment group

Nbrcoh3_c2. *People in this neighbourhood can be trusted, branching*

Source

Adapted from PHDCN

Display Notes

Question appears on same screen if NBRCOH3_C1 = 1

Text

Would you say you agree somewhat or agree strongly?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Somewhat agree
2	Strongly agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask NBRCOH3_C2

Modules

Module Neighbourhoodcohesion_ip5. *Neighbourhood cohesion module*

Universe

If (*ff_branchingw3 = 1*) // Branched treatment group

And If (NBRCOH3_C1 = 1) // Agree that people can be trusted

Nbrcoh3_c3. *People in this neighbourhood can be trusted, branching*

Source

Adapted from PHDCN

Display Notes

Question appears on same screen if NBRCOH3_C1 = 3

Text

Would you say you disagree somewhat or disagree strongly?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Somewhat disagree
2	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask NBRCOH3_C3

Modules

Module Neighbourhoodcohesion_ip5. *Neighbourhood cohesion module*

Universe

If (*ff_branchingw3 = 1*) // Branched treatment group

And If (NBRCOH3_C1 = 3) // Disagree that people can be trusted

Display Note

Screen End (CAWI).

Display Note

Screen Start (CAWI).

Nbrcoh4_c1. *People in this neighbourhood don't get along with each other, branching*

Source

Adapted from PHDCN

Text

People in this neighbourhood generally don't get along with each other.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Agree
2	Neither agree nor disagree
3	Disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask NBRCOH4_C1

Modules

Module Neighbourhoodcohesion_ip5. *Neighbourhood cohesion module*

Universe

If (*ff_branchingw3 = 1*) // Branched treatment group

Nbrcoh4_c2. *People in this neighbourhood don't get along with each other, branching*

Source

Adapted from PHDCN

Display Notes

Question appears on same screen if NBRCOH4_C1 = 1

Text

Would you say you agree somewhat or agree strongly?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Somewhat agree
2	Strongly agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask NBRCOH4_C2

Modules

Module Neighbourhoodcohesion_ip5. *Neighbourhood cohesion module*

Universe

If (*ff_branchingw3 = 1*) // Branched treatment group

And If (*NBRCOH4_C1 = 1*) // Agree that people generally don't get along

Nbrcoh4_c3. *People in this neighbourhood don't get along with each other, branching*

Source

Adapted from PHDCN

Display Notes

Question appears on same screen if NBRCOH4_C1 = 3

Text

Would you say you disagree somewhat or disagree strongly?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Somewhat disagree
2	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask NBRCOH4_C3

Modules

Module Neighbourhoodcohesion_ip5. *Neighbourhood cohesion module*

Universe

If (*ff_branchingw3 = 1*) // Branched treatment group

And If (*NBRCOH4_C1 = 3*) // Disagree that people generally don't get along

Display Note

Screen End (CAWI).

Module *General Health module*

Use

Use Generalhealth_ip5

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Inthealth. *Health module intro*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Next, we have some questions about your health.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Display Notes

Do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue' for CAWI

Use

Ask IntHealth

Modules

Module Generalhealth_ip5. General Health module

Sf1_a. Remind still General health: A

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION A

The last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate], you said that, in general, your health was [ff_sf1]. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

The last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate], you said that, in general, your health was [ff_sf1]. Is that still the case?

Use

Ask SF1_A

Modules

Module Generalhealth_ip5. General Health module

Universe

If ((ff_sf1 <> DK|REF|MIS) & Pf_diw5 = 1) // If fed-forward general health measure not missing and Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1

Sf1_b. Remind change General Health: B

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION B

The last time we interviewed you on [ff_INTDATE], you said that, in general, your health was [ff_sf1]. Has that changed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

The last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate], you said that, in general, your health was [ff_sf1]. Has that changed?

Use

Ask SF1_B

Modules

Module Generalhealth_ip5. General Health module

Universe

If ((ff_sf1 <> DK|REF|MIS) & Pf_diw5 = 2) // If fed-forward general health measure not missing and Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2

Sf1_c. Remind change General Health: C

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION C

The last time we interviewed you on [ff_INTDATE], you said that, in general, your health was [ff_sf1]. Is that still the case or has it changed?

Options

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

The last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate], you said that, in general, your health was [ff_sf1]. Is that still the case or has it changed?

Use

Ask SF1_C

Modules

Module Generalhealth_ip5. General Health module

Universe

If ((ff_sf1 <> DK|REF|MIS) & Pf_diw5 = 3) // If fed-forward general health measure not missing and Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3

Sf1_d. Remind change General Health: D

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION D

The last time we interviewed you on [ff_INTDATE], you said that, in general, your health was [ff_sf1]. Has that changed or is it still the case?

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

Text

The last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate], you said that, in general, your health was [ff_sf1]. Has that changed or is it still the case?

Use

Ask SF1_D

Modules

*Module Generalhealth_ip5. General Health module

Universe

If ((ff_sf1 <> DK|REF|MIS) & Ff_diw5 = 4) // If fed-forward general health measure not missing and Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4

Sf1. General Health

Source

SF12

Text

In general, would you say your health is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Use

If (SF1_A = 1 | SF1_B = 2 | SF1_C = 1 | SF1_D = 2) Compute SF1 = ff_sf1;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

*Module Generalhealth_ip5. General Health module

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Module Disability module

Use

Use Disability_ip5

Health. Long-standing illness or disability

Source

FRS (adapted)

Text

Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' we mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Health

Modules

*Module Disability_ip5. Disability module

Disdif. Type of impairment or disability

Source

FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects

3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Do your health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask DisDif

Modules

*Module Disability_ip5. *Disability module*

Universe

If (Health = 1) // Has a long-standing illness or disability

Module *Height and weight module*

Use

*Use Heightandweight_ip5

Display Note

Screen Start (CAWI)

HLht. *Height: unit of measurement*

Source

BHPS

Text

We would like to ask you about your height and weight.
How tall are you without shoes?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT
ACCEPT ESTIMATE IF RESPONDENT NOT SURE

Options

1	Feet and inches
2	Metres and centimetres
3	Cannot give estimate

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Options to appear in drop-down list under label.

Question Box Label

Answer in

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HLHT

Modules

*Module Heightandweight_ip5. *Height and weight module*

Universe

If (ff_group2 = 2) // IP1 'two group experiment' treatment 2

HLhtf. *Height without shoes: feet*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER HEIGHT - FEET

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

This question should appear on screen if HLHT = 1

Question Box Label

Feet

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask HLHTF

Modules

Module Heightandweight_ip5. *Height and weight module*

Universe

If (*ff_group2* = 2) // IP1 'two group experiment' treatment 2
 And If (*HLHT* = 1) // Height estimate given in feet and inches

Soft Check: If (*HLHT* > 7 Ft)

HLhti. *Height without shoes: inches*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER HEIGHT - INCHES

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should appear on screen if *HLHT* = 1, parallel to *HLHTF*

Question Box Label

Inches

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask HLHTI

Modules

Module Heightandweight_ip5. *Height and weight module*

Universe

If (*ff_group2* = 2) // IP1 'two group experiment' treatment 2
 And If (*HLHT* = 1) // Height estimate given in feet and inches
 And If (*HLHT* = 1 AND *HLHTF* = *RESPONSE*) // Height estimate given in feet

Soft Check: If (*HLHTF* < 4 Ft & *HLHTI* < 10 Inches)

HLhtc. *Height without shoes: cms*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER HEIGHT - CENTIMETRES

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should appear on screen if *HLHT* = 2, as a drop-down list with 'Centimetres' after each value e.g. 100 Centimetres

Question Box Label

Centimetres

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask HLHTC

Modules

Module Heightandweight_ip5. *Height and weight module*

Universe

If (*ff_group2* = 2) // IP1 'two group experiment' treatment 2
 And If (*HLHT* = 2) // Height estimate given in metres and centimetres

Soft Check: If (*HLHTC* < 147)

Soft Check: If (*HLHTC* > 213)

Display Note

Screen End (CAWI)

Display Note

Screen Start (CAWI)

HLwt. *Weight: unit of measurement*

Source

BHPS

Text

What is your current weight without clothes?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT

ACCEPT ESTIMATE IF RESPONDENT NOT SURE

Options

1	Stones and pounds
2	Kilograms
3	Cannot give estimate

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Options to appear in drop-down list under label.

Question Box Label

Answer in

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HLWT

Modules

Module Heightandweight_ip5. *Height and weight module*

Universe

If (*ff_group2* = 2) // IP1 'two group experiment' treatment 2

HLwts. *Weight: Stones*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER WEIGHT - STONES

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should appear on screen if HLWT = 1. Options to appear in drop-down list under label.

Question Box Label

Stones

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HLWTS

Modules

Module Heightandweight_ip5. *Height and weight module*

Universe

If (*ff_group2* = 2) // IP1 'two group experiment' treatment 2

And If (*HLWT* = 1) // Weight estimate given in stones and pounds

Soft Check: If (If HLWTS < 8 Stone)

Soft Check: If (If HLWTS > 20 Stone)

HLwtp. *Weight: Pounds*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER WEIGHT - POUNDS

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should appear on screen if HLWT = 1, parallel to HLWTS. Options to appear in drop-down list under label.

Question Box Label

Pounds

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HLWTP

Modules

Module Heightandweight_ip5. *Height and weight module*

Universe

If (*ff_group2* = 2) // IP1 'two group experiment' treatment 2

And If (*HLWT* = 1) // Weight estimate given in stones and pounds

And If (*HLWT* = 1 AND *HLWTS* = *RESPONSE*) // Weight estimate given in stones

HLwtk. *Weight: Kilos*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER WEIGHT - KILOGRAMS

ENTER WEIGHT TO NEAREST KILO

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should appear on screen if HLWT = 2. Options to appear in drop-down list under label.

Question Box Label

Kilograms

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HLWTK

Modules

Module Heightandweight_ip5. *Height and weight module*

Universe

If (*ff_group2* = 2) // IP1 'two group experiment' treatment 2
And If (*HLWT* = 2) // Weight estimate given in kilograms

Soft Check: If (If HLWTK < 50 Kilograms)

Soft Check: If (If HLWTK > 150 Kilograms)

Display Note

Screen End (CAWI)

HLwte. Accuracy of weight

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you fairly sure of your weight or is that an estimate?

Options

1	Fairly sure
2	Estimate

Use

Ask HLWTE

Modules

Module Heightandweight_ip5. *Height and weight module*

Universe

If (*ff_group2* = 2) // IP1 'two group experiment' treatment 2
And If (*HLWT* < 3) // Weight estimate provided

HLwtl. When last weighed

Source

BHPS

Text

When was the last time you were weighed using scales, either by yourself or someone else? [Was it... (CAP)]

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Within last week
2	1-4 weeks ago
3	1-3 months ago
4	3-6 months ago
5	6 months to a year ago
6	More than a year ago
7	or More than 5 years ago

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HLWTL

Modules

Module Heightandweight_ip5. *Height and weight module*

Universe

If (*ff_group2* = 2) // IP1 'two group experiment' treatment 2

HLpreg. Currently pregnant

Source

BHPS

Text

We need to check because it affects weight, are you pregnant at present?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HLPREG

Modules

Module Heightandweight_ip5. *Height and weight module*

Universe

If (*ff_group2* = 2) // IP1 'two group experiment' treatment 2
And If (*(ff_ivlowlw* <> 1 & *ff_everint* <> 1) & *Sex* = 2 & *Age* < 50) // New entrant never interviewed and female and age is less than 50

Module Nutrition module

Use

Use Nutrition_ip5

Usdairy. *Usual type of dairy consumption*

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

The next few questions are about your eating habits.

Can you tell me the main type of milk that you **usually** use?

Interviewer Instruction

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT DRINKS CALCIUM ENRICHED, POWDERED, LONG-LIFE MILK OR FLAVOURED MILK, ASK IF THAT MILK IS WHOLE, SEMI-SKIMMED OR SKIMMED AND CODE APPROPRIATELY.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Whole milk
2	Semi-skimmed milk
3	Skimmed milk
4	Soya milk
5	Any other sort of milk
6	SPONTANEOUS: Don't use milk

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Option 6 to appear on screen without SPONTANEOUS.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UsDairy

Modules

Module Nutrition_ip5. *Nutrition module*

Usbread. *Type of bread eats most frequently*

Source

Adapted from Whitehall

Text

What type of bread do you eat **most frequently**?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	White
2	Wholemeal
3	Granary or wholegrain
4	Other brown
5	Both brown and white
6	SPONTANEOUS: Don't eat bread
7	Other type of bread

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Option 6 to appear on screen without SPONTANEOUS.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UsBread

Modules

Module Nutrition_ip5. *Nutrition module*

Wkfruit. *Days each week eat fruit*

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

Including tinned, frozen, dried and fresh fruit, on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat fruit?

Interviewer Instruction

IF QUERIED, FRUIT JUICE IS NOT TO BE INCLUDED

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	1 - 3 Days
3	4 - 6 Days
4	Every day

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Including tinned, frozen, dried and fresh fruit, on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat fruit? Please do not include fruit juice.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask WkFruit

Modules

Module Nutrition_ip5. *Nutrition module*

Wkvege. *Days each week eat vegetables*

Source

Adapted from HILDA

TextIncluding tinned, frozen and fresh vegetables, on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat vegetables? Do not include potatoes, crisps or chips.**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	1 - 3 Days
3	4 - 6 Days
4	Every day

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask WkVege

ModulesModule Nutrition_ip5. *Nutrition module*

Fruvege. *Number of servings of fruit/veg eaten*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Notes

Showcard contains pictures to show the size of one portion of various types of vegetables or fruit

TextOn a day when you eat fruit or vegetables, how many portions of fruit and vegetables in total do you **usually** eat? The showcard has some pictures that may give you an idea of what a portion looks like.**Interviewer Instruction****ONE PORTION IS EQUAL TO:**

ONE CUP OF RAW VEGETABLES (ABOUT THE SIZE OF A FIST)

1/2 CUP OF COOKED VEGETABLES OR CHOPPED FRUIT (ABOUT THE SIZE OF 1/2 A FIST)

OR A SINGLE PIECE OF FRUIT.

ENTER NUMBER OF PORTIONS

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**On a day when you eat fruit or vegetables, how many portions of fruit and vegetables in total do you **usually** eat? These pictures may give you an idea of what a portion looks like.**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask FruVege

ModulesModule Nutrition_ip5. *Nutrition module***Universe**

If (WkVege > 1 | WkFruit > 1) // If eats some vegetables in a usual week or eats some fruit in a usual week

Soft Check: If (If FruVege > 10) // If more than 10 portions of fruit and veg eaten per day**Text**That's more than 10 portions. Click **suppress** if [\[fruvege\]](#) portions of fruit or vegetables are eaten every day or change your answer

Module *Physical Activity module*

Use

Use Physicalactivity_ip5

Wk10m. *Done walking at least 10 minutes*

Source

Adapted from HSE

Text

I'd like you to think about all the walking you have done in the past four weeks either locally or away from here. Please include any country walks, walking to and from work or college and any other walks that you have done.

In the past four weeks, have you done a continuous walk that lasted at least 10 minutes? That is, since [\[DOI - 4 weeks\]](#).**Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Can't walk at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please think about all the walking you have done in the past four weeks either locally or away from home. Please include any country walks, walking to and from work or college and any other walks that you have done.

In the past four weeks, have you done a continuous walk that lasted at least 10 minutes? That is, since [DOI - 4 weeks].

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Can't walk at all

Use

Ask Wlk10m

Modules

Module Physicalactivity_ip5. *Physical Activity module*

Daywlk. *Number of days walked at least 10 minutes*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

Adapted from HSE

Text

During the past four weeks, on how many days did you do a walk of at least 10 minutes? That is, since [DOI - 4 weeks].

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DayWlk

Modules

Module Physicalactivity_ip5. *Physical Activity module*

Universe

If (Wlk10m = 1) // Has walked at least 10 minutes in the last 4 weeks

Wlk30min. *Number of days walked at least 30 minutes*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

Adapted from HSE

Text

On how many days in the last four weeks did you spend 30 minutes or more walking? This could be made up of more than one walk.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Wlk30Min

Modules

Module Physicalactivity_ip5. *Physical Activity module*

Universe

If (Wlk10m = 1) // Has walked at least 10 minutes in the last 4 weeks

Walkpace. *Average pace of walking*

Source

Adapted from HSE

Text

Which of the following best describes your usual walking pace...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A slow pace
2	A steady average pace
3	A fairly brisk pace
4	Or a fast pace - at least 4 miles per hour?
5	SPONTANEOUS: None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Option 5 to appear on screen without SPONTANEOUS.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask WalkPace

Modules

Module Physicalactivity_ip5. *Physical Activity module*

Universe

If (Wlk10m = 1) // Has walked at least 10 minutes in the last 4 weeks

Module *Smoking History module*

Use

Use Smokinghistory_ip5

Smever. *Ever smoked cigarettes*

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you **ever** smoked a cigarette, a cigar or a pipe?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SMEver

Modules

Module Smokinghistory_ip5. *Smoking History module*

Smnow. *Smoke cigarettes now*

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you smoke cigarettes at all nowadays?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SMNow

Modules

Module Smokinghistory_ip5. *Smoking History module*

Universe

If (SMEver = 1) // ever smoked cigarettes

NCigs. *Usual no. of cigarettes smoked per day*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

BHPS

Text

Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

Interviewer Instruction

IF VARIES, PROBE FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK. IF LESS THAN 1 PER DAY, ENTER 0

ENTER NUMBER PER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself? If you smoke less than one per day, enter 0

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NCigs

Modules

Module Smokinghistory_ip5. *Smoking History module*

Universe

If (SMEver = 1) // ever smoked cigarettes

And If (SMNow = 1) // smokes cigarettes nowadays

Soft Check: If (If (NCigs >= 40) // Smokes 40 or more cigarettes a day

Smcigs. *Ever smoked cigarettes regularly*

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you ever smoked cigarettes regularly, that is at least one cigarette a day, or did you smoke them only occasionally?

Options

1	Smoked regularly, at least one per day
2	Smoke them only occasionally
3	SPONTANEOUS: Never really smoked cigarettes, just tried them once or twice

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Option 3 to appear on screen without SPONTANEOUS.

Use

Ask SMCigs

Modules

'Module Smokinghistory_ip5. Smoking History module

Universe

If (SMEver = 1) // ever smoked cigarettes

And If (SMNow = 2) // does not smoke cigarettes nowadays

Smncigs. Number of cigaretttes smoked in past

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

BHPS

Text

About how many cigarettes did you smoke in a day when you last smoked them regularly?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER PER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SMNCigs

Modules

'Module Smokinghistory_ip5. Smoking History module

Universe

If (SMEver = 1) // ever smoked cigarettes

And If (SMNow = 2) // does not smoke cigarettes nowadays

And If (SMCigs = 1) // has smoked cigarettes regularly

Soft Check: If (If SMNCigs >= 40) // Smoked 40 or more cigarettes a day**Agqlquit.** Age when last stopped smoking

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

How old were you when you last stopped smoking?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

AGE

Use

Ask AGLQUIT

Modules

'Module Smokinghistory_ip5. Smoking History module

Universe

If (SMEver = 1) // ever smoked cigarettes

And If (SMNow = 2) // does not smoke cigarettes nowadays

And If (SMCigs = 1) // has smoked cigarettes regularly

Soft Check: If (If AGLQUIT < 10) // Was under 10 years of age when last stopped smoking**Smagbg.** Age when first started smoking

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

How old were you when you first started to smoke cigarettes regularly?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NEVER SMOKED CIGARETTES REGULARLY, ENTER 0

TYPE IN AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How old were you when you first started to smoke cigarettes regularly? If you have never smoked regularly, enter 0.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SMAgBg

Modules

'Module Smokinghistory_ip5. Smoking History module

Universe

If (SMEver = 1) // ever smoked cigarettes

Module *Health conditions module*

Use

Use Healthconditions_ip5

Hcond. *Diagnosed health conditions*

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply. (if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) / Please select all of the answers that apply to you. (if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HCond

Modules

Module Healthconditions_ip5. *Health conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed

Hconds. *Still have health condition*

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Text

Do you still have [HCond]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HCondS

Modules

Module Healthconditions_ip5. *Health conditions module*

In Loops

'loop for each health condition selected at HCond

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed

And If (HCond > 0 & HCond < 18) //Has a diagnosed health condition

And If (HCond = 1-5 Or 8-17) //Has a health condition other than a heart attack or stroke

Hconda. *Age told had health condition*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Text

What age were you when you were first told you had [HCond]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Question Box Label

AGE

Use

Ask HConda

ModulesModule Healthconditions_ip5. *Health conditions module***In Loops**

'loop for each health condition selected at HCond

Universe

```
If (ff_iv10lw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed
And If (HCond > 0 & HCond < 18) //Has a diagnosed health condition
```

Hard Check: If (HCondA > HHGRID.DVAge) // Age when diagnosed cannot be greater than Resp's current age.

END LOOP

Module *Twin Check module*

Use

Use Twin_check_ip5

Twin.

Respondent is a twin
Source

UKHLS

Text

Are you by chance a twin?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: One of a multiple birth, triplet etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Option 3 appears if DK/REF or unanswered (without word 'SPONTANEOUS')

Use

Ask TWIN

ModulesModule Twin_check_ip5. *Twin Check module*

Twinpno.

PNO of twin in household
Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

List only those household members who share a birthday with the respondent.

Text

Does your twin live in this household?

Options

0	No, my twin does not live here with me
1	[ff_forename] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
2	[ff_forename] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
3	[ff_forename] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
4	[ff_forename] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
5	[ff_forename] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
6	[ff_forename] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
7	[ff_forename] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
8	[ff_forename] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
9	[ff_forename] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
10	[ff_forename] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
11	[ff_forename] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
12	[ff_forename] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
13	[ff_forename] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
14	[ff_forename] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
15	[ff_forename] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]
16	[ff_forename] [ff_surname], [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday] [ff_birthday]

Use

Ask TWINPNO

ModulesModule Twin_check_ip5. *Twin Check module***Universe**

```
If (TWIN = 1 & (Resp's DOB = DOB Of Any Other HH Member)) // If is a twin and Respondent's date of birth is the same as the date of birth of any other household member
```

Getwin.

Likely to give details of non-co-resident twin
Source

UKHLS

Text

In future, we might be interested in contacting your twin as part of this study. Which of these best reflects how you would feel about providing their contact details to us?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I would be happy to provide contact details
2	I would provide contact details after getting permission from my twin
3	I would NOT provide contact details
4	Not sure at this stage

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**Delete**
Showcard**Web Interview****Delete**
Showcard**Use**

Ask GETWIN

ModulesModule Twin_check_ip5. *Twin Check module***Universe**

If (TWIN = 1 & (TWINPNO = 0 | (Resp's DOB <> DOB Of Any Other HH Member))) // If is a twin AND twin not identified in household or nobody in household with same DOB as Respondent.

Twinresp. *Likelihood of twin response***Source**

UKHLS

Text

Although we are not asking you for the contact details nor do we know anything about your twin, how likely do you think they would be to agree to participate in this study if we were to contact them? Would you say...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Quite likely
3	Not very likely
4	Not likely at all
5	or Not sure?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**
Interviewer Instruction**Use**

Ask TWINRESP

ModulesModule Twin_check_ip5. *Twin Check module***Universe**

If (TWIN = 1 & (TWINPNO = 0 | (Resp's DOB <> DOB Of Any Other HH Member))) // If is a twin AND twin not identified in household or nobody in household with same DOB as Respondent.

And If (GETWIN = 1 | 2 | 4) // If would provide contact details for twin or not sure whether would provide contact details

Module Caring module**Use**

Use Caring_ip5

Aidhh. *Cares for handicapped/other in household***Source**

BHPS

Text

Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative, husband, wife or friend etc)?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**
Interviewer Instruction**Use**

Ask AidHH

ModulesModule Caring_ip5. *Caring module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.HHSIZE>1) // More than one person in the household

Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for***Source**

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Maximum number of mentions: 16

Text

Who do you look after?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please select all the people for whom you provide care.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use

Ask AidHUA

ModulesModule Caring_ip5. *Caring module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.HHSIZE>1) // More than one person in the household

And If (AidHH = 1) // Resp cares for someone in the household

Aidxh. *Non-residents cared for*

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you? Please exclude any help that you provide as part of your job.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidXHH

ModulesModule Caring_ip5. *Caring module*

Naidxhh. *Number of non-residents cared for*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people do you care for?

Use

Ask NAidXHH

ModulesModule Caring_ip5. *Caring module***Universe**

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

Soft Check: If (If NAidXHH > 5) // Number of non-residents cared for is greater than 5

Aidhu1. *Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent*

Source

BHPS

Text

Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent

3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHU1

Modules'Module Caring_ip5. *Caring module***Universe**

IF (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

Aidhu2. *Caring: relation to 2nd non-res dependent*

Source

BHPS

Text

Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHU2

Modules'Module Caring_ip5. *Caring module***Universe**

IF (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

And IF (NAidXHH>1) // More than one non-resident cared for

Aidhrs. *Hours per week spent caring*

Source

BHPS

Text

Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for, both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping them?

Interviewer Instruction

IF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK

INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	0 - 4 hours per week
2	5 - 9 hours per week
3	10 - 19 hours per week
4	20 - 34 hours per week
5	35 - 49 hours per week
6	50 - 99 hours per week
7	100 or more hours per week/continuous care
8	Varies under 20 hours
9	Varies 20 hours or more
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHrs

Modules'Module Caring_ip5. *Caring module***Universe**

IF (AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1) // Non-resident or someone in household cared for

Aideft. *Caring prevents paid employment*

Source

FACs

Text

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after *[NAME(S)]* prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Unable to work at all
2	Unable to do as much paid work as you might
3	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after *[NAME(S)]* prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidEFT

Modules'Module Caring_ip5. *Caring module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1) // Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household

Module *Partnership history module*

Use

Use Partnershiphistory_ip5

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Partint. *Partnership intro*

Text

We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue'

Use

Ask PartInt

Modules'Module Partnershiphistory_ip5. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl01w = 2|3|MIS & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Lcohnpi. *Ever cohabited without marrying*

Source

BHPS

Text

As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. Apart from your current husband/wife/partner, have *{if HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1}* / Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LCohNPI

Modules'Module Partnershiphistory_ip5. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl01w = 2|3|MIS & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Coh1bm. *Month first began cohabiting*

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you first live with someone as a couple?

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In what month and year did you first live with someone as a couple? If you don't know the month, please just enter the year.

Question Box Label

Month

Use

Ask Coh1BM

Modules

'Module Partnershiphistory_ip5. Partnership history module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Coh1by. Year first began cohabiting

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1BY

Modules

'Module Partnershiphistory_ip5. Partnership history module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Coh1mr. Went on to marry first cohabitee**Source**

BHPS

Text

Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Coh1MR

Modules

'Module Partnershiphistory_ip5. Partnership history module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Coh1em. Month first cohabitation ended**Source**

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May

6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner? If you don't know the month, please just enter the year.

Question Box Label
Month

Use

Ask Coh1EM

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_ip5. Partnership history module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Coh1ey. *Year first cohabitation ended*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1EY

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_ip5. Partnership history module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Nmar. *Number of times resp married*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

Interviewer Instruction

IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership? If you are currently married, include your current marriage.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NMar

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_ip5. Partnership history module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Lmar1m. *Month of first marriage*

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you marry [for the first time (if NMAR greater than 1)]?

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April

5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Month

Use

Ask LMar1M

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip5. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Lmar1y. *Year of first marriage*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMar1Y

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip5. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Module *Fertility history module*

Use

Use Fertilityhistory_ip5

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Fertintro. *Fertility intro*

Text

The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use

Ask FertIntro

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip5. *Fertility history module***Universe**

If (ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Ladopt. *Ever had step/adopted child(ren)*

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
---	-----

2	No
---	----

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LAdopt

Modules

'Module Fertilityhistory_ip5. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If (*ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Pf_everint <> 1*) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0*) // number of adoptive children in household is 0

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Lnadopt. *Number of step/adopted child(ren)*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

How many adopted or step children have you had in all?

Use

Ask LNAadopt

Modules

'Module Fertilityhistory_ip5. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If (*ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Pf_everint <> 1*) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (*LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0*) // has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household

Lprnt. *Ever had/fathered children*

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you ever [*fathered/had*] any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LPrnt

Modules

'Module Fertilityhistory_ip5. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If (*ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Pf_everint <> 1*) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0*) // number of biological children in household is 0

Lnprnt. *Number of biological children ever had/fathered*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, how many biological children have you [*fathered/had*]?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LNPrnt

Modules

'Module Fertilityhistory_ip5. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If (*ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Pf_everint <> 1*) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (*LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0*) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Ch1bd. *DOB of eldest child: Day*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Can you please tell me the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) child?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CH1BD

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip5. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If (*ff_iv1o1w* = 2|3|MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
 And If (*LPrnt* = 1 | *GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh* > 0) // *has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Ch1bm. *DOB of eldest child: Month*

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CH1BM

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip5. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If (*ff_iv1o1w* = 2|3|MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
 And If (*LPrnt* = 1 | *GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh* > 0) // *has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Ch1by4. *DOB of eldest child: Year*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CH1BY4

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip5. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If (*ff_iv1o1w* = 2|3|MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
 And If (*LPrnt* = 1 | *GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh* > 0) // *has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Module *Annual Event History module*

Use

Use Annualeventhistory_ip5

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Calintro. *Annual events intro*

Text

The next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on `{ff_intdate}`.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use

Ask CalIntro

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If `(ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Adcts. *Lived continuously at this address since last interview*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since `{ff_IntDate}`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask AdCts

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If `(ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If `((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2))` // If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Movy1. *Reason for move*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for `{if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2}` / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... `{if ELSE}`

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Family related reasons
2	Education related reasons
3	Employer related reasons
4	Housing related reasons
5	Area related reasons
6	Or did you have to move for some other reason?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for `{if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2}` / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... `{if ELSE}`

Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Movy1

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If `(ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If `((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))` // If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Family. *Moved for family reasons*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What family related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)
4	Moved away from family (other than code 2)
5	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (not spouse/partner)
4	Moved away from family (not spouse/partner)
5	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Family

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // If HH interviewed at current address previously and
respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current
address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 1) // Moved for family reasons
```

Education. *Moved for education reasons*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What education related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university
2	Left education/ended course
3	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Education

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // If HH interviewed at current address previously and
respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current
address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 2) // Moved for education reasons
```

Memploy. *Moved for employment reasons*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What employment related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Employer moved job to another workplace
2	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace
3	Moved to start a new job with a new employer

4	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace
5	Moved to start own business
6	Decided to relocate own business
7	Salary increased so could afford to move home
8	Moved to look for work
9	Retirement (self or spouse)
10	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MEmploy

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) //If HH interviewed at current address previously and
respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview; or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current
address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 3) // Moved for employment reasons
```

Housing. Moved for housing reasons

Source

UKHLS

Text

What housing related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Wanted somewhere bigger
2	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper
3	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household
4	To buy somewhere
5	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)
6	Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat
7	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home
8	Disliked previous house/flat
9	Wanted better accommodation
10	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded
11	Wanted a change
12	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves
13	Council offered new accommodation
14	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Housing

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) //If HH interviewed at current address previously and
respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview; or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current
address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 4) // Moved for housing reasons
```

Area. Moved for area related reasons

Source

UKHLS

Text

What area related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation
2	Wanted to move to a more rural environment
3	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)
4	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe
5	Noise (other than traffic)
6	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours
7	Wanted to move to specific place
8	Disliked area
9	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Area

Modules

*Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 5) // Moved for area related reasons
```

Moveoth. *Moved for other reasons*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveOth

Modules

*Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 6) // Moved for other reasons
```

Movdir. *Moved direct or multiple moves*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?

Options

1	Moved direct to this address
2	Lived somewhere else in between

Use

Ask MovDir

Modules

*Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template

Plnowm. *Month of moving to current address*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What month and year did you move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLNOWM

Modules

*Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // If HH interviewed at current address previously and
respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current
address continuously since previous interview
```

Plnowy4. Year of moving to current address

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLNOWY4

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // If HH interviewed at current address previously and
respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current
address continuously since previous interview
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Relup. Last wave partner resident or split (from Household Grid)**Options**

1	Married/civil partnership partner resident (if ff_spid is current spouse)
2	Cohab partner resident (if ff_ppid is current partner)
3	Married/civil partnership partner not resident (if ff_spid is not current resident)
4	Cohab partner not resident (if ff_ppid is not current resident)
5	Married/civil partner/cohab partner deceased (if ff_spid or ff_ppid is deceased)
6	Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave (if no ff_spid or no ff_ppid)

Use

Compute RelUp = variable To Indicate Whether Last Wave Partner Is Resident Or Not From Household Grid;

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

Mstatsam. Whether marital status changed within cohab rel**Source**

UKHLS

Text

When we last interviewed you, your legal marital status was [ff_marstat]. Has your legal marital status changed at all since [ff_intdate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Marital status on record is incorrect

Use

Ask MStatSam

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
```

Lwwrong. Correct marital status last wave**Source**

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced

6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LWWrong

Modules

'Module Annua1eventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect
```

Mstatsamn. Whether marital status changed

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has your legal marital status changed at all since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MStatSamN

Modules

'Module Annua1eventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect
```

Mstatch. Legal marital status change

Source

UKHLS

Text

What did your legal marital status become with this change?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MStatCh

Modules

'Module Annua1eventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Statcm. *Month legal marital status changed*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Text

Can you tell me the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StatCM

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_ip5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

```
'loop until [CMLStat = 2]
```

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

Statcy4. *Year legal marital status changed*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StatCY4

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_ip5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

```
'loop until [CMLStat = 2]
```

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Divchk. *Divorce/CP dissolved date check*

Source

UKHLS

Text

You saw you became divorced (if MStatCh = 5) / your civil partnership was dissolved (if MStatCh = 8). Is the date you have given me the date your divorce (if MStatCh = 5) / dissolved partnership (if MStatCh = 8) became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife/partner]?

Options

1	Date became final
2	Date stopped living together

Use

Ask DivChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
```

Divfin. Divorce final check**Source**

UKHLS

Text

Is your divorce (if MStatCh = 5) / dissolved civil partnership (if MStatCh = 8) legally final?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DivFin

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Dvm. Month divorce/CP dissolved**Source**

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did your divorce or annulment (if MStatCh = 5) / dissolved civil partnership (if MStatCh = 8) become final?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DVM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final
```

Dvy4. Year divorce/CP dissolved

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DVY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

```

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Cmlstat. Current legal marital status

Source

UKHLS

Text

And has your legal marital status changed again since then?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CMLStat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

```

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

```

END LOOP

Cohab. Any cohabitation spells since last interview

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you had any periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more? Please include your current husband/wife/partner. (if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Cohab

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

```

Cohabn. Number spells of cohabitation

Decimals	Width
0	1

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more have you had since [ff_IntDate], including periods of cohabitation with your current husband/wife/partner (if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident)?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CohabN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
```

Soft Check: If (If CohabN > 3) // If more than 3 separate cohabitation spells in the last 12 months

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Lmcbm. Month began cohabitation spell**Source**

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMCbM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
```

LmcbY4. Year began cohabitation spell

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMCbY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Currpart. Check if current husband/wife/partner**Source**

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, is this your current husband/wife {if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2} / partner {if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 3 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CurrPart

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If ((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) | (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1))) // on the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Lmspm. Month ended ML spell**Source**

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMSpM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked
```

Lmspy4. Year ended ML spell

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMSpY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Hard Check: If (If Cohabitation Spell Duration < 3 Months) // If cohabitation spell duration less than 3 months
 END LOOP

Father. *Fathered children since last interview*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since we last interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Awaiting birth of child

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Since we last interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here? Consider biological children only, do not consider adopted, fostered or step children.

Use

Ask Father

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 1 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64

Nchild. *Number of new children*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many children have you had since [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NChild

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 1 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64
 And If (Father = 1) // Has fathered a child since last interview

Preg. *Has had a pregnancy*

Source

UKHLS

Text

The next questions are about any children you may have had.

Since [ff_IntDate] have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth?

Options

1	Pregnant at last interview
2	Yes, has had pregnancy
3	No pregnancies

Use

If (ff_hlpreg = 1) Compute Preg = 1;
 Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Pregm. *Month of pregnancy*

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you become pregnant?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Text

In what month and year did you become pregnant? Do consider stillbirths, miscarriages and terminations when answering this question.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PREGM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivl01w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
 And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

Pregy4. Year of pregnancy

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PREGY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivl01w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
 And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Pregfert. Used fertility treatment

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PregFert

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivl01w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
 And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

Invitro. *Used in-vitro fertilisation*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you receive invitro fertilisation treatment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask InVitro

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_ip5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
And If (PregPert = 1) // received fertility treatment
```

Pregout. *Outcome of pregnancy*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were pregnant. (if PREG = 1) Did this/your next pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Live birth - normal delivery
2	Live birth - caesarean
3	Not live birth
4	Current pregnancy

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PregOut

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_ip5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
```

Pregend. *How pregnancy ended*

Source

UKHLS

Text

How did this pregnancy end? Please just tell me the number from the card.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Miscarriage
2	Stillbirth
3	Termination
4	Ectopic or tubal

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How did this pregnancy end?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PregEnd

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_ip5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI
```


Endmnth. *Month pregnancy ended if not live birth*

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended. Was it less than 3 months, between 3 and 6 months, or 6 months or more?

Options

1	Less than 3 months
2	Between 3 and 6 months
3	6 months or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended?

Use

Ask EndMnth

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl01w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI
```

Pregsmoke. *Smoked during pregnancy*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PregSmoke

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl01w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

Smkmnth. *Trimesters smoked*

Source

UKHLS

Text

During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Did you smoke in...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Months 1 to 3
2	Months 4 to 6
3	Months 7 to 9

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Please select all of the answers that apply

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SmkMnth

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl01w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy
```

Pregsmk1. *No. of cigarettes smoked during first trimester*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months one to three of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregSmk1

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth

And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy

And If (SmkMnth = 1) // smoked during first trimester

Soft Check: If (If PregSmk1 > 40) // if smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Pregsmk2. No. of cigarettes smoked during second trimester

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months four to six of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregSmk2

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth

And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy

And If (SmkMnth = 2) // smoked during second trimester

Soft Check: If (If PregSmk2 > 40) // if smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Pregsmk3. No. of cigarettes smoked during third trimester

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months seven to nine of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregSmk3

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth

And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy

And If (SmkMnth = 3) // smoked during third trimester

Soft Check: If (If PregSmk3 > 40) // if smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Aedrof. Freq alcohol while preg

Source

MCS

Text

Which of these best describes how often you usually drank alcohol during this pregnancy?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	5-6 times per week
3	3-4 times per week
4	1-2 times per week
5	1-2 times per month
6	Less than once a month
7	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask AEDROF

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

Aepuwk. Units alcohol per week

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

MCS

Text

And in an average week, how many units did you drink?

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AEPUWK

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // If drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant
```

Aepuda. Units alcohol per occasion

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

MCS

Text

And on the days when you did drink alcohol, on average how many units did you drink in a day?

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AEPUDA

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
```

```
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROP = 5 | 6) // If drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month
```

LChMulti. *Pregnancy resulted in multiple births*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy?

Options

1	Yes, twins
2	Yes, triplets
3	Yes, quadruplets or more
4	No, it was a single birth

Use

Ask LChMulti

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

Morpreg. *More pregnancies since last interview*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any more pregnancies since we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MorPreg

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
```

END LOOP

Nnewborn. *Number of newborns since last interview*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute NNewborn = number Of Newborns Since Last Interview. If Respondent Is Male Compute From NChild. If Respondent Is Female Compute From PregOut = 1|2 And LChMulti.:

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

LchlV. *Child still lives with parent*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your [first/second/third/fourth] child still living with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Died

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LChLv

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

```
'loop foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn
```

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy
resulting in a live birth since last interview
```

Lchyd4. *Year child died*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which year did that happen?

Use

Ask LChyD4

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

```
'loop foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn
```

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy
resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // newborn child has died and mode is face-to-face
```

Lchsx. *Child's sex***Source**

UKHLS

Text

[Are/were] they a boy or a girl?

Options

1	Boy
2	Girl

Use

Ask LChSx

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

```
'loop foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn
```

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy
resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Lchbm. *Child's birth month***Source**

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me his/her month and year of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBM

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

```
'loop foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy
resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died
```

Lchby4. *Child's birth year*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy
resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Lchal. *Child age when last lived with parent*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Text

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE IN MONTHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you? Please enter the age in months.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChal

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip5. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy
resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent
```

Lchno. *PNO of child***Source**

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Only include PNOs of children new to the HH since the last wave

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH NEWBORN BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Options

1	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
2	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
3	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
4	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
5	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
6	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
7	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
8	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
9	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
10	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
11	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
12	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
13	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
14	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]

15	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
16	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please confirm which newborn child this is.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChNo

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn

Universe

If (ff_ivl01w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

And If (LChLv = 1) // newborn child is living with respondent

Lchchk. Check child's name, sex and DOB

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LChChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn

Universe

If (ff_ivl01w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn

And If (LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS) // child's PNO entered

Lchsxcor. Newborn child's sex

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If LChChk = 2 and Mode is CAWI, update HHGrid.sex with this information.

Text

What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s sex?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask LChSxCor

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn

Universe

If (ff_ivl01w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn

And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Lchbdcor. Newborn child's DOB day

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBDCor

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing
```

Lchbmcor. Newborn child's DOB month

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBMCor

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing
```

Lchbycor. Newborn child's DOB year

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBYCor

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Bwtxp. Child born when expected

Source

BHPS

Text

Was [CHILD'S NAME] born within one week of the expected due date?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BwtXp

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

Bwtel. Child born early or late**Source**

BHPS

Text

Was [CHILD'S NAME] born early or late?

Options

1	Early
2	Late

Use

Ask BwtEL

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
 And If (BwtXp = 2) // child was not born within one week of expected due date

Bwtwk. Weeks early or late

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD'S NAME]?

Interviewer Instruction

ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD'S NAME]? Round up half weeks.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtWk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
 And If (BwtXp = 2) // child was not born within one week of expected due date

Soft Check: If (If BwtWk > 9) // number of weeks early or late is greater than 9**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Display BWT on screen, and then also BWTLB and BWTOZ or BWTK depending on the response given at BWT.

Bwt. Birthweight**Source**

BHPS

Text

How much did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh when they were born?

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

Options

1	Answer in lbs and ounces
2	Answer in kilograms

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list for response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Bwt

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

Bwtlb. Birthweight in pounds

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.

Question Box Label

Pounds

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtLb

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
 And If (Bwt = 1) // birthweight given in pounds and ounces

Bwtoz. Birthweight in ounces

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.

Question Box Label

Ounces

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtOz

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
 And If (Bwt = 1) // birthweight given in pounds and ounces

Bwtk. Birthweight kilograms

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 2.

Question Box Label

Kilograms

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtK

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
And If (Bwt = 2) // birthweight given in kilograms and grams
```

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Bwtg5. Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)

Source
BHPS

Text
Did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask BwtG5

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops
'loop foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn

Universe
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
And If ((BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF)) // birthweight not known or refused

NbcImprb. Problems calming child

Source
Adapted from GAINS

Text
How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe [CHILD'S NAME] when he/she is upset?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy
3	About average
4	Somewhat difficult
5	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NBcImPrb

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops
'loop foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn

Universe
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

Nbfuss. Amount of fussing or crying

Source
UKHLS

Text
How often does [CHILD'S NAME] usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Most of the time
2	Quite a bit of the time
3	Some of the time
4	Not very often
5	Rarely if at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NBFuss

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops
'loop foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn

Universe
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

Nbsleep. *Time for child to settle into sleep*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

GAINS

Text

How long does it usually take you to settle *[CHILD'S NAME]* for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TIME IN MINUTES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How long does it usually take you to settle *[CHILD'S NAME]* for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process? Please enter time in minutes.

Question Box Label

Minutes

Use

Ask NBSleep

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe

If (*ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // female and newborn child resident

Nbwakes. *Number of times child wakes at night*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

GAINS

Text

How many times does *[CHILD'S NAME]* usually wake him/herself up at night?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NBWakes

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe

If (*ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // female and newborn child resident

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Nbrefeat. *Refuses to eat statement*

Source

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. *Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology*, 52(2), e16-e22.

Text

How true are the following statements about *[CHILD'S NAME]*?

[CHILD'S NAME] refuses to eat.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBRefEat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe

If (*ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // female and newborn child resident

Nbnoapp. *No appetite statement*

Source

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. *Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology*, 52(2), e16-e22.

Text

[CHILD'S NAME] seems to have no appetite.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBNoApp

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Brfed. *Breastfeed*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you breastfeed [CHILD'S NAME], even if only for a short time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Currently breastfeeding

Use

Ask BrFed

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Brfedend. *Age breastfeeding stopped*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how old was [INAME] when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Age

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BrFedEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
And If (BrFed = 1) // breastfed

Brfedend2. *Age breastfeeding stopped: unit*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BrFedEnd2

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

And If (BrFed = 1) // breastfed

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If (If (BrFedEnd > 20 & BrFedEnd2 = 1 | 2 | 3) Or If (BrFedEnd > 2 & BrFedEnd2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

END LOOP

Brfedstill. *Still breastfed*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you ([on ff_IntDate]), you were breastfeeding [child's name]. Are you still breastfeeding [child's name]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BrFedStill

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave as calculated at ff_BrFedLW

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1) // Breastfed at last wave

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Brfdlwe. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how old was [child's name] when you stopped breastfeeding altogether?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Age

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BrFdLwE

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave as calculated at ff_BrFedLW

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1) // Breastfed at last wave

And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Brfdlwe2. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave: unit*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BrFdLwE2

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!loop foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave as calculated at ff_BrFedLW

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1) // Breastfed at last wave

And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If (ff_BrFdLwE > 20 & BrFdLwE2 = 1|2|3) Or If (BrFdLwE > 2 & BrFdLwE2 = 4) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

END LOOP

Hcondn. *New health conditions since last interview*

Source

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Since [ff_IntDate] has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Since [ff_IntDate] has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask HCondN

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Hospc. *Hospital in-patient due to new condition*

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Thinking of your [HCondN], have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since [ff_IntDate] because of this health condition?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HOSPC

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newly diagnosed health condition

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition

Hospdc. Hospital in-patient days due to new condition

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since [ff_IntDate] because of your [HCondN]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Number of days

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HOSPC

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newly diagnosed health condition

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition
 And If (HOSPC = 1) // Has has a hospital stay because of new condition

Soft Check: If (If HOSPDC > 250) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital

Hcondns. Still has newly diagnosed health condition

Source

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Text

Do you still have [HCondN]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HCondNS

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newly diagnosed health condition

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition
 And If (HCondN = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 17) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke

END LOOP

Contft. Continuous FT education

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were in full-time education. Have you been in continuous full-time education since [ff_IntDate]? Being on holiday from school or between school and University counts as being in full-time education even if you had a job at that time.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ContFT

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Ftendm. *Month finished FT education period*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTEndM

Modules

'Module Annualementhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview

And If (ContFT = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Ftendy4. *Year finished FT education period*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTEndY4

Modules

'Module Annualementhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview

And If (ContFT = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Ftedany. *Any FT education*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any periods of full-time education since {ff_IntDate}? {if ff_JBSTAT not equal to 7} / Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then? {if ContFT = 2}

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FTedAny

Modules

'Module Annualementhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Ftedstartm. *Month started FT education period*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTEdStartM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
```

Ftedstarty4. *Year started FT education period*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTEdStartY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Ftedend. *FT education period ended*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has that period of full-time education ended?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	No, not ended

Use

Ask FTEdEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
```

And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) //Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Ft2endm. *Month finished next FT education period*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FT2EndM

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) //Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
 And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) //Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
 And If (FTEdEnd = 1) //Period of full-time education has ended

Ft2endy4. *Year finished next FT education period*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FT2EndY4

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) //Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
 And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) //Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
 And If (FTEdEnd = 1) //Period of full-time education has ended

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Ftedmor. *More FT education periods*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FTEdMor

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'oop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended
```

END LOOP

Ftquals. Qualifications from FT education**Source**

UKHLS

Text

Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use

Ask FTQuals

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
```

Qualnew. New qualifications gained**Source**

UKHLS

Text

What qualifications have you gained?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
11	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
12	(intentionally left blank)
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Ordinary/Standard Grade
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What qualifications have you gained? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask QualNew

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
```

Trainany. *Training since last interview*

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the last 12 months, that is since `[interview month]` `[interview year - 1]`, have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TrainAny

Modules

Module `Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module`

Universe

`If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously`

Trainn. *Number of training periods*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many training schemes or courses have you been on?

Use

Ask TrainN

Modules

Module `Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module`

Universe

`If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously`
`And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview`

Trwho. *Training provider*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking about your `[first/second/third]` training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet *(if TrainN greater than 3)*

Options

1	Provided by employer
2	Government training scheme
3	College/University degree or diploma course
4	Other type of training scheme or course

Use

Ask TrWho

Modules

Module `Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module`

In Loops

`\loop foreach period of training`

Universe

`If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously`
`And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview`
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given`

Trindays. *No. of days on training course*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course?

Interviewer Instruction

COUNT PART DAYS AS WHOLE DAYS. IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS IN WEEKS, CONVERT ANSWER TO DAYS (MULTIPLY BY 5 AND CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT).

TYPE IN NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course? Count partial days as whole days.

Question Box Label

Number of days

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TrainDays

Modules

Module `Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module`

In Loops

```
'loop foreach period of training
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
```

Soft Check: If (If TrainDays > 50) // More than 50 days training in the last 12 months

Trainhrs. *No. of hours per day training*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

On average and not including breaks, lunch or travel time, how many hours [each/that] day did you spend on that course?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN NUMBER OF HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Number of hours

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TrainHrs

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

```
'loop foreach period of training
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
```

Trainend. *Training ended*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has that training scheme or course ended?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TrainEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

```
'loop foreach period of training
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
```

Trainpurp. *Purpose of training*

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	To help you get started in your job
2	To improve your skills in your current job
3	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
4	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future
5	To help you get a promotion
6	Health and Safety Training
7	For hobbies or leisure

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TrainPurp

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

```
'loop foreach period of training
```

Universe

```
If (ff_iv101w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
```

Trainqual. *Qualifications from training*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use

Ask TrainQual

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach period of training

Universe

```
If (ff_iv101w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
```

END LOOP

Trqual. *Training qualifications gained*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
11	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
12	(intentionally left blank)
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Ordinary/Standard Grade
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses? Please select all the qualifications that you received.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TrQual

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_iv101w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
```

Notempchk. *Prev wave non-employed status check*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were `[ff_JBSTAT]`. Have you been continuously `[ff_JBSTAT]` since `[ff_IntDate]`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NotEmpChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

If `(ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If `(ff_JBSTAT > 2 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS)` // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing

Empchk. *Prev wave employed status check*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were `[ff_JBSTAT]`. Have you been continuously `[ff_JBSTAT]` since `[ff_IntDate]`? *{if ff_emoLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT greater than 3}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were doing some paid work. Have you been continuously in paid work since `[ff_IntDate]`? *{if (ff_emoLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT greater than 3) OR (ff_emoLW = 2 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3)}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EmpChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

If `(ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If `(ff_emoLW = 1 | (Ff_emoLW = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT < 3))` // In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Empstendd. *Employment status end: day*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop being `[ff_JBSTAT]` *{if NotEmpChk = 2}* / working in the job you were doing on `[ff_IntDate]` *{if EmpChk = 2}*?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EmpStEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

If `(ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If `(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` // employment status has changed since last interview

Empstendm. *Employment status end: month*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EmpStEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview

Empstendy4. Employment status end: year

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EmpStEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Stendreas. Reason most recent job ended

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job? Please select one answer only.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StEndReas

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (EmpChk = 2) // has not been continuously employed since last interview

Nxtst. Next employment status

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

ff_JBSTAT textfill implemented as follows (ff = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 then prefix of 'being'. ff = 7, prefix of 'being a'. ff = 10, prefix of 'being an'. ff = 6 or 97 then no prefix.)

TextImmediately following that `period of [ff_JBSTAT] [if NotEmpChk = 2] / job [if EmpChk = 2]`, did you have a period of paid work or did you do something else?**Options**

1	Paid work
2	Something else

Use

```
If (StEndReas = 1 | 2) Compute NxtSt = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

```
*Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview
```

Nxtstelse. *Next non-employment status*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	in full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What were you doing?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
Ask NxtStElse
```

Modules

```
*Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else
```

Cstat. *Current non-employment status*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has this period of being [NxtStElse] ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

Use

```
Ask CStat
```

Modules

```
*Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Nxtstendd. *Next status end: day*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop being [NxtStElse]?

Interviewer instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
Ask NxtStEndD
```

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // period of 'doing something else' has ended
```

Nxtstendm. Next status end: month

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // period of 'doing something else' has ended
```

Nxtstendy4. Next status end: year

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // period of 'doing something else' has ended
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Jbsamr. Same employer check

Source

UKHLS

Text

And have you worked continuously for the same employer since [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF TRADING NAME HAS CHANGED OR EMPLOYER OWNERSHIP HAS CHANGED, CODE YES INDICATING SAME EMPLOYER

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Use

Ask JbSamR

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
```

Wkplsam. Same workplace check**Source**

UKHLS

Text

Are you still working at the same workplace as the job you had on [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask WkPlSam

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
```

Samejob. Check for same job within employer**Source**

UKHLS

Text

Have you been working continuously in the same job since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SameJob

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
```

Matlv. Had period of maternity/paternity leave**Source**

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any periods of maternity or paternity leave since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Use

Ask MatLv

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Matlvstd. Maternity/paternity leave start: day

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was the day, month and year you started your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvStD

Modules

'Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Pf_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) //working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) //new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) //has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave
```

Matlvstm. Maternity/paternity leave start: month

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvStM

Modules

'Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Pf_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) //working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) //new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) //has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave
```

Matlvsty4. Maternity/paternity leave start: year

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvStY4

Modules

'Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Pf_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) //working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) //new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) //has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Matlvendd. *Maternity/paternity leave end: day*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Text

And on what day, month and year did you end your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview
```

Matlvendm. *Maternity/paternity leave end: month*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview
```

Matlvendy4. *Maternity/paternity leave end: year*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
```

And If (MatLv = 1) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Jbendd. Job end: day

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you stop working in the job you were doing on ?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JbEndD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Jbendm. Job end: month

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JbEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Jbendy4. Job end: year

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JbEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Jbendreas. Reason job ended**Source**

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job? Please select one answer only.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEndReas

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2) // not same employer as at last interview
```

Cjob. Current job indicator**Source**

UKHLS

Text

Was that {if NxtSt=1} / your {if JbSamR=2 | SameJob=2} next job your current job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CJob

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2)) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
```

Nxtjbhrs. Next job hours**Source**

UKHLS

Text

Was that job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use

Ask NxtJbHrs

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2)) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job
```

Nxtjbcs. Next job employment status

Source

UKHLS

Text

In that job were you employed or self-employed?

Options

1	Employed
2	Self-Employed

Use

Ask NxtJbES

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Nxtjbendd. Next job end: day

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you end that job?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtJbEndD

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job
```

Nxtjbendm. Next job end: month

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtJbEndM

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job
```

Nxtjbendy4. Next job end: year

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtJbEndY4

Modules

'Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Cjbatt. *Main attraction of current job***Source**

UKHLS

TextWhat was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss (NB self-employed only)
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.**Options**

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CjbAtt

Modules

'Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

And If (CJob = 1) // next employment spell was current job

Temporary Variable Counter.

Type
number

Use

Compute Counter = if CStat = 1 | CJob = 2 Then Next = 1;

Nextstat. *Next employment status*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Immediately following that `period of [NxtStElse]` `{if NxtSt = 2}` / period of `[NextStat(-1)]` `{if NxtSt = 2 and 2nd or subsequent loop}` / job `{if NxtSt = 1}`, did you have a period of paid employment or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid employment
2	Something else

Use

Ask NextStat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If `(ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If `(Next = 1)` // has not reached current status

Nextelse. *Next non-employment status*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

PROBE USING RESPONSE CATEGORIES

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NextElse

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If `(ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If `(Next = 1)` // has not reached current status
 And If `(NextStat = 2)` // next employment status was doing something else

Currstat. *Current non-employment status*

Source

UKHLS

TextHas this period of being `[NextElse]` ended or is this what you are doing now?**Options**

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

Use

Ask CurrStat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If `(ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If `(Next = 1)` // has not reached current status
 And If `(NextStat = 2)` // next employment status was doing something else

Nextjob. *Next job*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this next period of employment...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Doing a different job for the same employer
---	---------------------------------------------

2	Working for a different employer
3	Working for yourself/self-employed
4	Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NextJob

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [Next= 0]

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status

And If (Next.Stat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment

Currjob. *Current job indicator*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this your current job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CurrJob

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [Next= 0]

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status

And If (Next.Stat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment

Jobhours. *Next job hours*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use

Ask JobHours

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [Next= 0]

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status

And If (Next.Stat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment

And If (CurrJob = 2) // next employment status was not current job

Reasend. *Reason job ended*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job? Please select one answer only.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ReasEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment

And If (CurrJob = 2) // next employment status was not current job

Jbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss (NB self-employed only)
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one applies, please select the one with the lowest number.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbAtt

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment

And If (CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4) // next employment status was current job

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Statendd. *Employment status end: day*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StatEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status
 And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Statendm. *Employment status end: month*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StatEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop until [Next=0]

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status

And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Statendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StatEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip5. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop until [Next=0]

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status

And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Temporary Variable Counter.

Type
number

Use

Compute Counter = if CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2 Then Next = 1. Else Next = 0.;

END LOOP

Module *Current Employment module*

Use

Use Currentemployment_ip5

Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed? Include employment for any number of hours, including casual work and saturday jobs.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBHAS

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip5. *Current Employment module*

Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBOFF

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip5. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Source

BHPS

Text

What was the **main** reason you were away from work last week?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBOFFY

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip5. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

And If (JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1) // Did not do paid work last week but does have a job

Jbterm1_a. *Current job permanent or temporary: A*

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION A

Last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] you said that, leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, your job was a permanent job {if ff_jbterm 1 = 1} / was not a permanent job in some way {if ff_jbterm 1 = 2}. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] you said that, leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, your job was a permanent job (if ff_jbterm1 = 1) / was not a permanent job in some way (if ff_jbterm1 = 2). Is that still the case?

Use

Ask JBTERM1_A

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip5. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_diw5 = 1 & Pf_jbterm1 <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbterm1_b. *Current job permanent or temporary: B*

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION B

Last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] you said that, leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, your job was a permanent job (if ff_jbterm1 = 1) / was not a permanent job in some way (if ff_jbterm1 = 2). Has that changed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] you said that, leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, your job was a permanent job (if ff_jbterm1 = 1) / was not a permanent job in some way (if ff_jbterm1 = 2). Has that changed?

Use

Ask JBTERM1_B

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip5. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_diw5 = 2 & Pf_jbterm1 <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbterm1_c. *Current job permanent or temporary: C*

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION C

Last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] you said that, leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, your job was a permanent job (if ff_jbterm1 = 1) / was not a permanent job in some way (if ff_jbterm1 = 2). Is that still the case or has it changed?

Options

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] you said that, leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, your job was a permanent job (if ff_jbterm1 = 1) / was not a permanent job in some way (if ff_jbterm1 = 2). Is that still the case or has it changed?

Use

Ask JBTERM1_C

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip5. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_diw5 = 3 & Pf_jbterm1 <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbterm1_d. *Current job permanent or temporary: D*

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION D

Last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] you said that, leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, your job was a permanent job (if ff_jbterm1 = 1) / was not a permanent job in some way (if ff_jbterm1 = 2). Has that changed or is it still the case?

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] you said that, leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, your job was a permanent job (if ff_jbterm1 = 1) / was not a permanent job in some way (if ff_jbterm1 = 2). Has that changed or is it still the case?

Use

Ask JBTERM1_D

ModulesModule Currentemployment_ip5. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_diw5 = 4 & Ff_jbterm1 <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Source

BHPS

Text

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job a permanent job, or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (JBTERM1_A = 1 | JBTERM1_B = 2 | JBTERM1_C = 1 | JBTERM1_D = 2) Compute JBTERM1 = ff_jbterm1;

Else: Ask;

ModulesModule Currentemployment_ip5. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Source

BHPS

Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In what way is the job not permanent?

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	There is some other way that it is not permanent

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBTERM2

ModulesModule Currentemployment_ip5. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Jbsic07_a. *Industry (SIC07) of employer current job: A*

Source

BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Text

VERSION A

Last time you said that the firm or organisation where you work, makes or does [ff_jbsic07]. Is that still the case?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Text

Last time you said that the firm or organisation where you work, makes or does [ff_jbsic07]. Is that still the case?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBSIC07_A

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip5. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOPF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_diw5 = 1 & Pf_sic2007 <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward SIC code is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsic07_b. Industry (SIC07) of employer current job: B

Source

BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Text

VERSION B

Last time you said that the firm or organisation where you work, makes or does [ff_jbsic07]. Has that changed?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Last time you said that the firm or organisation where you work, makes or does [ff_jbsic07]. Has that changed?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBSIC07_B

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip5. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOPF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_diw5 = 2 & Pf_sic2007 <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward SIC code is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsic07_c. Industry (SIC07) of employer current job: C

Source

BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Text

VERSION C

Last time you said that the firm or organisation where you work, makes or does [ff_jbsic07]. Is that still the case or has it changed?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Last time you said that the firm or organisation where you work, makes or does [ff_jbsic07]. Is that still the case or has it changed?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBSIC07_C

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip5. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOPF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_diw5 = 3 & Pf_sic2007 <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward SIC code is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsic07_d. Industry (SIC07) of employer current job: D

Source

BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Text

VERSION D

Last time you said that the firm or organisation where you work, makes or does [ff_jbsic07]. Has that changed or is it still the case?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Text**

Last time you said that the firm or organisation where you work, makes or does `[ff_jbsic07]`. Has that changed or is it still the case?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBSIC07_D

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip5. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_diw5 = 4 & Pf_sic2007 <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and fed-forward SIC code is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsic07. Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job**Source**

BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Text

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (JBSIC07_A = 1 | JBSIC07_B = 2 | JBSIC07_C = 1 | JBSIC07_D = 2) Compute JBSIC07 = ff_jbsic07;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip5. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Soft Check: If (If Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 10 Words Entered)**Jbsoc00_a. Occupation (SOC2000) current job: A****Source**

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION A

Last time you described your occupation in your **main** job as `[ff_jbsoc00]`. Is that still the case?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Last time you described your occupation in your **main** job as `[ff_jbsoc00]`. Is that still the case?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JBSOC00_A

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip5. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_diw5 = 1 & Pf_xsoc2000 <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsoc00_b. Occupation (SOC2000) current job: B**Source**

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION B

Last time you described your occupation in your **main** job as `[ff_jbsoc00]`. Has that changed?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Last time you described your occupation in your **main** job as `[ff_jbsoc00]`. Has that changed?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JBSOC00_B

ModulesModule Currentemployment_ip5. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_diw5 = 2 & Pf_xsoc2000 <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsoc00_c. Occupation (SOC2000) current job: C

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION C

Last time you described your occupation in your **main** job as [ff_jbsoc00]. Is that still the case or has it changed?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Last time you described your occupation in your **main** job as [ff_jbsoc00]. Is that still the case or has it changed?**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JBSOC00_C

ModulesModule Currentemployment_ip5. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_diw5 = 3 & Pf_xsoc2000 <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsoc00_d. Occupation (SOC2000) current job: D

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION D

Last time you described your occupation in your **main** job as [ff_jbsoc00]. Has that changed or is it still the case?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Last time you described your occupation in your **main** job as [ff_jbsoc00]. Has that changed or is it still the case?**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JBSOC00_D

ModulesModule Currentemployment_ip5. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_diw5 = 4 & Pf_xsoc2000 <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000): current job

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What was your main job last week? Please provide the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do. If you have more than one job, please describe the job with the most hours. If equal hours then describe the job that is highest paid.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

If (JBSOC00_A = 1 | JBSOC00_B = 2 | JBSOC00_C = 1 | JBSOC00_D = 2) Compute JBSOC00 = ff_jbsoc00;

Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Currentemployment_ip5. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Soft Check: If (If Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 10 Words Entered)

Jbsemp_a. *Employed or self-employed current job: A***Source**

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION A

Last time you said that you were an employee {if ff_jbsemp = 1} / self-employed {if ff_jbsemp = 2}. Is that still the case?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Last time you said that you were an employee {if ff_jbsemp = 1} / self-employed {if ff_jbsemp = 2}. Is that still the case?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBSEMP_A

ModulesModule Currentemployment_ip5. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_diw5 = 1 & Pff_jbsemp <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsemp_b. *Employed or self-employed current job: B***Source**

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION B

Last time you said that you were an employee {if ff_jbsemp = 1} / self-employed {if ff_jbsemp = 2}. Has that changed?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Last time you said that you were an employee {if ff_jbsemp = 1} / self-employed {if ff_jbsemp = 2}. Has that changed?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBSEMP_B

ModulesModule Currentemployment_ip5. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_diw5 = 2 & Pff_jbsemp <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsemp_c. *Employed or self-employed current job: C***Source**

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION C

Last time you said that you were an employee {if ff_jbsemp = 1} / self-employed {if ff_jbsemp = 2}. Is that still the case or has it changed?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Last time you said that you were an employee {if ff_jbsemp = 1} / self-employed {if ff_jbsemp = 2}. Is that still the case or has it changed?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBSEMP_C

ModulesModule Currentemployment_ip5. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
 And If (ff_diw5 = 3 & Ff_jbsemp <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsemp_d. Employed or self-employed current job: D

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION D

Last time you said that you were [an employee {if ff_jbsemp = 1} / self-employed {if ff_jbsemp = 2}], Has that changed or is it still the case?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Last time you said that you were [an employee {if ff_jbsemp = 1} / self-employed {if ff_jbsemp = 2}], Has that changed or is it still the case?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBSEMP_D

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip5. Current Employment module

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_diw5 = 4 & Ff_jbsemp <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsemp. Employed or self-employed: current job

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you an employee or self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (JBSEMP_A = 1 | JBSEMP_B = 2 | JBSEMP_C = 1 | JBSEMP_D = 2) Compute JBSEMP = ff_jbsemp;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip5. Current Employment module

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Jbbgdat. Date started current job

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

And on what date did you start working in your present job?

If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR

IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

Use

Ask JBBGDat

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip5. Current Employment module

Universe

If ((JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // Did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but does have a job and is a new entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Hard Check: If (If Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // if respondent aged under 14 when started job

Hard Check: If (If JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // if job start date is after date of interview

Display Note

SCREEN START (day month year template)

Jbbgd. Day started current job

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop down list

Text

On what date did you start working in your present job? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give the date of that change. Otherwise, give the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBBGD

ModulesModule Currentemployment_ip5. *Current Employment module***Universe**

```
If ((JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ((Pf_ivl0lw <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) | ((Pf_ivl0lw = 1 | Pf_everint = 1) & (Pf_jbstat = MIS | Pf_emplw = MIS)))) //Did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but does have a job and is a newentrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Full date started current job not known or mode is web
```

Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBBGM

ModulesModule Currentemployment_ip5. *Current Employment module***Universe**

```
If ((JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ((Pf_ivl0lw <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) | ((Pf_ivl0lw = 1 | Pf_everint = 1) & (Pf_jbstat = MIS | Pf_emplw = MIS)))) //Did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but does have a job and is a newentrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Full date started current job not known or mode is web
```

Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBBGY

Modules'Module Currentemployment_ip5. *Current Employment module***Universe**

```
If ((JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivl01w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivl01w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // Did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but does have a job and is a new entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web
```

Display Note

SCREEN END

Module *Employees module***Use**

Use Employees_ip5

Jbmngrchk. *Managerial duties current job check***Source**

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you said you were [ff_jbmngr] (if ff_jbmngr = 1|2) / had no managerial or supervisory responsibilities (if ff_jbmngr = 3). Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Jbmngrchk

Modules'Module Employees_ip5. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (ff_jbmngr <> DK|REP|MIS) // Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing
```

Jbmng. *Managerial duties: current job***Source**

BHPS

Text

Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (Jbmngrchk = 1) Compute Jbmng = ff_jbmng;
Else: Ask;
```

Modules'Module Employees_ip5. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
```

Jbsizechk_a. *No. employed at workplace check: A***Source**

UKHLS

Text

VERSION A (if CAP1)

Last time, you said that there were [ff_jbsize] people employed at the place you work. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JbSizeChk_A

Modules

Module Employees_ip5. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (ff_diw5 = 1 & Pf_jbsize <> DK|REF|MIS|10|11) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing or Resp wasn't certain of number last time

Jbsizechk_b. No. employed at workplace check: B

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION B (if CAP1)

Last time, you said that there were [ff_jbsize] people employed at the place you work. Has that changed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JbSizeChk_B

Modules

Module Employees_ip5. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (ff_diw5 = 2 & Pf_jbsize <> DK|REF|MIS|10|11) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing or Resp wasn't certain of number last time

Jbsizechk_c. No. employed at workplace check: C

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION C (if CAP1)

Last time, you said that there were [ff_jbsize] people employed at the place you work. Is that still the case or has it changed?

Options

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Use

Ask JbSizeChk_C

Modules

Module Employees_ip5. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (ff_diw5 = 3 & Pf_jbsize <> DK|REF|MIS|10|11) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing or Resp wasn't certain of number last time

Jbsizechk_d. No. employed at workplace check: D

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION D (if CAP1)

Last time, you said that there were [ff_jbsize] people employed at the place you work. Has that changed or is it still the case?

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Use

Ask JbSizeChk_D

Modules

Module Employees_ip5. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (ff_diw5 = 4 & Pf_jbsize <> DK|REF|MIS|10|11) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing or Resp wasn't certain of number last time

Jbsize. No. employed at workplace: current job

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people are employed at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC**Options**

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Dont know but fewer than 25
11	Dont know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**
Showcard**Use**

```
IF (JbSizeChk_A = 1 | JbSizeChk_B = 2 | JbSizeChk_C = 1 | JbSizeChk_D = 2) Compute JBSize = ff_jbsize;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

```
'Module Employees_ip5. Employees module
```

Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
```

Jbsect. *Private company***Source**

IHS

Text

Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

Options

1	Private firm or business, a limited company
2	Other type of organisation

Use

```
Ask JbSect
```

Modules

```
'Module Employees_ip5. Employees module
```

Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
```

Jbsectpub. *Non-private organisation***Source**

IHS

Text

What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A public limited company (check it is not code 1 at JbSect)
2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

Delete
Showcard**Use**

```
Ask JbSectPub
```

Modules

```
'Module Employees_ip5. Employees module
```

Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And IF (JbSect = 2) // Work for a non-private organisation
```

Jbhrschk_a. No. of hours normally worked per week: A

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION A (if CAPI)

Last time we interviewed you, you said that in your **main** job, you were expected to work hours in a normal week, excluding overtime and meal breaks. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBHRSCCHK_A

Modules

Module Employees_ip5. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (ff_diw5 = 1 & Ff_jbhrs <> DK|REF|MIS) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbhrschk_b. No. of hours normally worked per week: B

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION B (if CAPI)

Last time we interviewed you, you said that in your **main** job, you were expected to work hours in a normal week, excluding overtime and meal breaks. Has that changed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBHRSCCHK_B

Modules

Module Employees_ip5. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (ff_diw5 = 2 & Ff_jbhrs <> DK|REF|MIS) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbhrschk_c. No. of hours normally worked per week: C

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION C (if CAPI)

Last time we interviewed you, you said that in your **main** job, you were expected to work hours in a normal week, excluding overtime and meal breaks. Is that still the case or has it changed?

Options

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Use

Ask JBHRSCCHK_C

Modules

Module Employees_ip5. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (ff_diw5 = 3 & Ff_jbhrs <> DK|REF|MIS) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbhrschk_d. No. of hours normally worked per week: D

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION D (if CAPI)

Last time we interviewed you, you said that in your **main** job, you were expected to work hours in a normal week, excluding overtime and meal breaks. Has that changed or is it still the case?

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Use

Ask JBHRSCCHK_D

Modules

Module Employees_ip5. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (ff_diw5 = 4 & Ff_jbhrs <> DK|REF|MIS) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbhrs. No. of hours normally worked per week

Decimals	Width
----------	-------

2	5
---	---

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Allow fractional hours

Text

Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (JBHRSCHK_A = 1 | JBHRSCHK_B = 2 | JBHRSCHK_C = 1 | JBHRSCHK_D = 2) Compute JBHRS = ff_jbhrs;
Else: Ask ;
```

ModulesModule Employees_ip5. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Soft Check: If (If JbHrs > 40) // Works more than 40 hours per week**Jbot.** *No. of overtime hours in normal week*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NONE CODE 0

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week? Please include unpaid overtime. If no overtime, please enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask Jbot

ModulesModule Employees_ip5. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Soft Check: If (If Jbot > 10) // Works more than 10 hours overtime per week**Jbotpd.** *No. of hours worked as paid overtime*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime? If overtime was not 'paid', then please enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbotPd

ModulesModule Employees_ip5. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (Jbot > 0) // Usually work overtime

Jbpl. *Work location***Source**

BHPS

Development Notes**Text**

Do you work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	At home
2	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbP1

Modules

Module Employees_ip5. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYGL and PAYGWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods. Please use the word 'per' between the two boxes.

Paygl. *Gross pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width
0	7

Source

BHPS

Text

The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DONT KNOW/CANT REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSリップ IF POSSIBLE
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on? Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayGL

Modules

Module Employees_ip5. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Paygwc. *Pay period: gross pay*

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calender month
6	Two calender months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask PayGWC

Modules

Module Employees_ip5. Employees module

Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And IF (PayGL = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided
```

Soft Check: If (If Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year) // Annual gross income is 100,000 or more

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYNL and PAYNWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods. Please use the word 'per' between the two boxes.

Paynl. *Take home pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width
0	7

Source

BHPS

Text

And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0
IF DONT KNOW/CANT REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSリップ IF POSSIBLE
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc? If no deductions, enter 0. Otherwise, please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask PayNL

Modules

Module Employees_ip5. Employees module

Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And IF (PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
```

Hard Check: If (If PAYNL > PAYGL) // net pay is greater than gross pay

Hard Check: If (If PAYNL = PAYGL) // net pay is same as gross pay

Soft Check: If (If PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL)) // net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay

Paynwc. *Pay period: take home pay*

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calender month
6	Two calender months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Text, Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask PayNWC

ModulesModule Employees_ip5. *Employees module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayGL <> REP) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay at last payment provided

```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Payusl. *Last take home pay the usual amount*

Source

BHPS

Text

Your take home pay last time was £ [PAYNL] (if PAYNL > 0) / [PAYGL] (if PAYNL = 0). Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayUSL

ModulesModule Employees_ip5. *Employees module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYU and PAYUWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods. Please use the word 'per' in between the two boxes.

Payu. Usual pay

Decimals	Width
0	7

Source

BHPS

Text

How much are you usually paid?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
 IF DONT KNOW/CANT REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
 ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much are you usually paid? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayU

Modules

Module Employees_ip5. Employees module

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And IF (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
 And IF (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received

Payuwc. Pay period: usual pay**Source**

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calender month
6	Two calender months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Text, Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask PayUWC

Modules

Module Employees_ip5. Employees module

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And IF (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
 And IF (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
 And IF (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, dont know or refused

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Payug. Usual pay: gross/net of deductions**Source**

BHPS

Text

And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

Options

1	Before deductions
2	After deductions
3	No deductions

Use

Ask PayUG

Modules

Module Employees_ip5. Employees module

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayNL = 1..999997 | PayGL = 1..999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
 And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
 And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, dont know or refused

Paytypchk_a. Salaried or paid by the hour: A

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION A (if CAPI)

Last time you said that you were salaried (if ff_paytyp = 1) / you received a basic salary plus commission (if ff_paytyp = 2) / you were paid by the hour (if ff_paytyp = 3). Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PAYTYPCHK_A

Modules

Module Employees_ip5. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (ff_diw5 = 1 & Pf_paytyp <> DK|REF|MIS|97) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Paytypchk_b. Salaried or paid by the hour: B

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION B (if CAPI)

Last time you said that you were salaried (if ff_paytyp = 1) / you received a basic salary plus commission (if ff_paytyp = 2) / you were paid by the hour (if ff_paytyp = 3). Has that changed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PAYTYPCHK_B

Modules

Module Employees_ip5. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (ff_diw5 = 2 & Pf_paytyp <> DK|REF|MIS|97) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Paytypchk_c. Salaried or paid by the hour: C

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION C (if CAPI)

Last time you said that you were salaried (if ff_paytyp = 1) / you received a basic salary plus commission (if ff_paytyp = 2) / you were paid by the hour (if ff_paytyp = 3). Is that still the case or has it changed?

Options

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Use

Ask PAYTYPCHK_C

Modules

Module Employees_ip5. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (ff_diw5 = 3 & Pf_paytyp <> DK|REF|MIS|97) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Paytypchk_d. Salaried or paid by the hour: D

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION D (if CAPI)

Last time you said that you were salaried (if ff_paytyp = 1) / you received a basic salary plus commission (if ff_paytyp = 2) / you were paid by the hour (if ff_paytyp = 3). Has that changed or is it still the case?

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Use

Ask PAYTYPCHK_D

Modules

Module Employees_ip5. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (ff_diw5 = 4 & Pf_paytyp <> DK|REF|MIS|97) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Paytyp. Salaried or paid by the hour

Source

BHPS

Text

How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

Options

1	Salaried
2	Basic salary plus commission
3	Paid by the hour
97	Other

Use

```
If (PAYTYPCHK_A = 1 | PAYTYPCHK_B = 2 | PAYTYPCHK_C = 1 | PAYTYPCHK_D = 2) Compute PAYTYP = ff_paytyp;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Employees_ip5. Employees module

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
```

Pvtpay. Additional pay for extra hours

Source

BHPS

Text

If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Sometimes/depends

Use

```
Ask PVTPay
```

Modules

Module Employees_ip5. Employees module

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
```

Pvtpyset. Set amount of pay (CAWI)

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Is this extra pay a set amount or does it vary from time to time?

Options

1	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount

Use

```
Ask PVTPYSET
```

Modules

Module Employees_ip5. Employees module

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
```

Extrate_cawi. Additional pay for extra hours (CAWI)

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Use

```
Ask EXTRATE_CAWI
```

Modules

Module Employees_ip5. Employees module

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
And If (PVTPYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours
```

Extnsa. *Additional pay for extra hours: amount given*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Compute EXTNSA = 0 if PVTPYSET = 1 or EXTNSA = 2 if PYTPYSET = 2.

Text

About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount/varies

Use

Ask ExtNsa

Modules

Module Employees_ip5. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1,2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone interview
```

Extrate. *Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate*

Decimals	Width
2	6

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Compute EXTRATE = EXTRATE_CAWI if ModeType = 3.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR EXTRA HOURS
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use

Ask ExtRate

Modules

Module Employees_ip5. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1,2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone interview
And If (ExtNsa = 0) // Provides an amount
```

Soft Check: If (If ExtRate < 5.52 Or If ExtRate > 50.00) // additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Extrest. *Estimated amount - additional pay for extra hours*

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ExtRest

Modules

Module Employees_ip5. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (ExtRate > 0) // Extra pay rate provided
```

Basnset. *Set amount of basic pay (CAWI)*

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Is your hourly rate of pay for basic hours of work a set amount or does it vary?

Options

1	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount per hour

Use

Ask BASNSET

Modules'Module Employees_ip5. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
```

Basrate_cawi. *Basic pay hourly rate (CAWI)*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Use

Ask BASRATE_CAWI

Modules'Module Employees_ip5. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
And If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours
```

Basnsa. *Basic pay: amount given***Source**

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Compute BASNSA = 0 if BASNSET = 1 or BASNSA = 2 if BASNSET = 2.

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount per hour/varies

Use

Ask BasNsa

Modules'Module Employees_ip5. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1,2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone interview
```

Basrate. *Basic pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width
2	6

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Compute BASRATE = BASRATE_CAWI if ModeType = 3.

Interviewer InstructionCODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR BASIC HOURS
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE**Use**

Ask BasRate

Modules'Module Employees_ip5. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1,2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone interview
And If (BasNsa = 0) // Paid by the hour
```

Soft Check: If (If BasRate < 5.52 Or If BasRate > 50.00) // basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Basrest. *Estimated amount - hourly basic pay rate***Source**

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR BASIC HOURS

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BasRest

Modules

Module Employees_ip5. Employees module

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasRate > 0) // Hourly rate for basic pay provided
```

Ovtinset. Set amount of overtime pay (CAWI)**Source**

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How are you paid for any overtime you work?

Options

1	A set amount
2	No set amount/varies
3	No paid overtime

Use

Ask OVTINSET

Modules

Module Employees_ip5. Employees module

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
```

Ovtrate_cawi. Overtime pay hourly rate (CAWI)

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Use

Ask OVTRATE_CAWI

Modules

Module Employees_ip5. Employees module

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
And If (OVTINSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime
```

Ovtnsa. Overtime pay: amount given**Source**

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Compute OVTNSA = 0 if OVTINSET = 1 or OVTNSA = 2 if OVTINSET = 2.

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount per hour/varies
2	No paid overtime

Use

Ask Ovt.Nsa

Modules

Module Employees_ip5. Employees module

Universe

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1,2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone interview

```

Ovtrate. Overtime pay hourly rate

Decimals	Width
2	6

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Compute OVTRATE = OVTRATE_CAWI if ModeType = 3.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR OVERTIME
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use

Ask OvtRate

Modules

*Module Employees_ip5. Employees module

Universe

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1,2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone interview
And If (OvtNsa = 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided

```

Soft Check: If (If OvtRate < 5.52 Or If OvtRate > 50.00) // overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Ovtrest. Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate**Source**

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask OvtRest

Modules

*Module Employees_ip5. Employees module

Universe

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OvtRate > 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided

```

Jbttwt. Minutes spent travelling to work

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?

Interviewer Instruction

ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES
IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbTTWT

Modules

*Module Employees_ip5. Employees module

Universe

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

```

Soft Check: If (If JBTTWT >=70 Mins) // minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more

Wktravchk_a. *Mode of transport for journey to work: A*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Fed-forward textfills to be shown as: 1 - 'Drive yourself by car or van', 2 - 'Get a lift with someone from your household'.

Text

VERSION A *(if CAP)*

Last time you said that you usually travel to work by [ff_worktrav] *(if ff_worktrav = 4|5|6|7|8) / [ff_worktrav] to work (if ff_worktrav = 1|2|3|9|10)*, is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask WKTRAVCHK_A

Modules

Module Employees_ip5. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

And If (ff_diw5 = 1 & Pf_worktrav <> DK|REF|MIS|97) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing or other mode of transport

Wktravchk_b. *Mode of transport for journey to work: B*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Fed-forward textfills to be shown as: 1 - 'Drive yourself by car or van', 2 - 'Get a lift with someone from your household'.

Text

VERSION B *(if CAP)*

Last time you said that you usually travel to work by [ff_worktrav] *(if ff_worktrav = 4|5|6|7|8) / [ff_worktrav] to work (if ff_worktrav = 1|2|3|9|10)*. Has that changed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask WKTRAVCHK_B

Modules

Module Employees_ip5. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

And If (ff_diw5 = 2 & Pf_worktrav <> DK|REF|MIS|97) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing or other mode of transport

Wktravchk_c. *Mode of transport for journey to work: C*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Fed-forward textfills to be shown as: 1 - 'Drive yourself by car or van', 2 - 'Get a lift with someone from your household'.

Text

VERSION C *(if CAP)*

Last time you said that you usually travel to work by [ff_worktrav] *(if ff_worktrav = 4|5|6|7|8) / [ff_worktrav] to work (if ff_worktrav = 1|2|3|9|10)*. Is that still the case or has it changed?

Options

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Use

Ask WKTRAVCHK_C

Modules

Module Employees_ip5. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

And If (ff_diw5 = 3 & Pf_worktrav <> DK|REF|MIS|97) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing or other mode of transport

Wktravchk_d. *Mode of transport for journey to work: D*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Fed-forward textfills to be shown as: 1 - 'Drive yourself by car or van', 2 - 'Get a lift with someone from your household'.

Text

VERSION D *(if CAP)*

Last time you said that you usually travel to work by [ff_worktrav] *(if ff_worktrav = 4|5|6|7|8) / [ff_worktrav] to work (if ff_worktrav = 1|2|3|9|10)*. Has that changed or is it still the case?

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Use

Ask WKTRAVCHK_D

Modules

'Module Employees_ip5. Employees module

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home
And If (ff_diw5 = 4 & Ff_worktrav <> DK|REF|MIS|97) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing or other mode of transport
```

Worktrav. *Mode of transport for journey to work*

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway (if Region = GB)
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (WKTRAVCHK_A = 1 | WKTRAVCHK_B = 2 | WKTRAVCHK_C = 1 | WKTRAVCHK_D = 2) Compute WORKTRAV = ff_worktrav;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

'Module Employees_ip5. Employees module

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home
```

Module Self employment module

Use

'Use Selfemployment_ip5

Jssboss. *S/emp: hires employees*

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any employees?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSBOSS

Modules

'Module Selfemployment_ip5. Self employment module

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
```

Jssize. *S/emp: number of employees*

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people do you employ?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Dont know but fewer than 25
11	Dont know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DONT KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask JSSIZE

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip5. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Have employees

Jshrschk_a. S/emp: hours normally worked per week: A

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION A (if CAP1)

Last time we interviewed you, you said that you usually work [ff_jshrs] hours, in total each week, in your job. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSHRSCHK_A

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip5. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (ff_diw5 = 1 & Pf_jshrs <> DK|REF|MIS) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jshrschk_b. S/emp: hours normally worked per week: B

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION B (if CAP1)

Last time we interviewed you, you said that you usually work [ff_jshrs] hours, in total each week, in your job. Has that changed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSHRSCHK_B

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip5. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (ff_diw5 = 2 & Pf_jshrs <> DK|REF|MIS) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jshrschk_c. S/emp: hours normally worked per week: C

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION C (if CAP1)

Last time we interviewed you, you said that you usually work [ff_jshrs] hours, in total each week, in your job. Is that still the case or has it changed?

Options

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Use

Ask JSHRSCHK_C

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip5. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (ff_diw5 = 3 & Pf_jshrs <> DK|REF|MIS) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jshrschk_d. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week: D*

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION D (if CAP)

Last time we interviewed you, you said that you usually work [ff_jshrs] hours, in total each week, in your job. Has that changed or is it still the case?

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Use

Ask JSHRSCHK_D

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip5. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (ff_diw5 = 4 & Pf_jshrs <> DK|REF|MIS) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

BHPS

Text

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS
ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job? Please provide an answer to the nearest hour. If you have no usual hours, please give an average.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (JSHRSCHK_A = 1 | JSHRSCHK_B = 2 | JSHRSCHK_C = 1 | JSHRSCHK_D = 2) Compute JSHRS = ff_jshrs;

Else: Ask;

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip5. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Soft Check: If (If JSHRS > 50) // Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Source

BHPS

Text

Which of these best describes your employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for myself
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JSTYPEB

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip5. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jsaccs. *S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts*

Source

BHPS

Text

In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Not yet but will be

Use

Ask JSACCS

Modules

*Module Selfemployment_ip5. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // *Self-employed*

Jspartchk_a. *S/emp: own account or partnership: A*

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION A (if CAP1)

Last time we interviewed you, you said that you were working on your own account (sole owner) (if ff_jspart = 1) / in partnership with someone else (if ff_jspart = 2). Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSPARTCHK_A

Modules

*Module Selfemployment_ip5. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // *Self-employed*

And If (JSACCS = 1) // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

And If (ff_diw5 = 1 & Pf_jspart <> DK|REF|MIS) // *If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing*

Jspartchk_b. *S/emp: own account or partnership: B*

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION B (if CAP1)

Last time we interviewed you, you said that you were working on your own account (sole owner) (if ff_jspart = 1) / in partnership with someone else (if ff_jspart = 2). Has that changed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSPARTCHK_B

Modules

*Module Selfemployment_ip5. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // *Self-employed*

And If (JSACCS = 1) // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

And If (ff_diw5 = 2 & Pf_jspart <> DK|REF|MIS) // *If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing*

Jspartchk_c. *S/emp: own account or partnership: C*

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION C (if CAP1)

Last time we interviewed you, you said that you were working on your own account (sole owner) (if ff_jspart = 1) / in partnership with someone else (if ff_jspart = 2). Is that still the case or has it changed?

Options

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Use

Ask JSPARTCHK_C

Modules

*Module Selfemployment_ip5. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // *Self-employed*

And If (JSACCS = 1) // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

And If (ff_diw5 = 3 & Pf_jspart <> DK|REF|MIS) // *If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing*

Jspartchk_d. *S/emp: own account or partnership: D*

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION D (if CAP1)

Last time we interviewed you, you said that you were working on your own account (sole owner) (if ff_jspart = 1) / in partnership with someone else (if ff_jspart = 2). Has that changed or is it still the case?

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Use

Ask JSPARTCHK_D

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip5. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

And If (ff_diw5 = 4 & Ff_jspart <> DK|REF|MIS) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jspart. *S/emp: own account or partnership*

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

Options

1	Own account (sole owner)
2	In partnership

Use

If (JSPARTCHK_A = 1 | JSPARTCHK_B = 2 | JSPARTCHK_C = 1 | JSPARTCHK_D = 2) Compute JSPART = ff_jspart;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip5. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [month and year template]. Please display start month and year in one row and end month and year in a second row underneath.

Jsprbm. *S/emp: date accounts began: month*

Source

BHPS

Text

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT

PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING MONTH**

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Delete

Help, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPRBM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip5. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Jsprby4. *S/emp: date accounts began: year*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE BEGINNING YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSRBY4

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip5. Self employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Jsprem. *S/emp: date accounts ended: month***Source**

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE ENDING MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPREM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip5. Self employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Jsprey4. *S/emp: date accounts ended: year*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE ENDING YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPREY4

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip5. Self employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Hard Check: If (If Month/year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/year Accounts Began) // month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began

Jsprf. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account*

Decimals	Width
0	7

Source

BHPS

Text

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DONT KNOW / CANT REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JSPRF

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip5. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please unfold these questions onto screen.

Jsprls. *Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss*

Source

BHPS

Text

Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

Options

1	Profit/earnings
2	Loss

Use

Ask JSPRLS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip5. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, dont know or refused

Jsprtx. *Sole accounts: whether before tax*

Source

BHPS

Text

Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use

Ask JSPRTX

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip5. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, dont know or refused

And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

Jsprni. *Sole accounts: whether before NI*

Source

BHPS

Text

Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use

Ask JSPRNI

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip5. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, dont know or refused

And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Questions to unfold on screen, one at a time, as previous question is answered.

Jspayu. *Average income from job/business*

Decimals	Width
0	7

Source

BHPS

TextAfter paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF DONT KNOW / CANT REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPAYU

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip5. *Self employment module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And IF (JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue

Jspayw. *Job/business income: pay period (weeks)***Source**

BHPS

Text

Was that weekly or monthly income?

Options

1	Weekly income
2	Monthly income
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down box with options 'weekly', 'monthly', and 'other'.

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPAYW

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip5. *Self employment module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And IF (JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue

And IF (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, dont know or refused

Jspytx. *Job/business income: whether before tax***Source**

BHPS

Text

Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use

Ask JSPYTX

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip5. *Self employment module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And IF (JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue

And IF (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, dont know or refused

Jspyni. *Job/business income: whether before NI*

Source

BHPS

Text

Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use

Ask JSPYNI

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip5. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue
 And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, dont know or refused

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Source

BHPS

Text

Where do you mainly work? Is it..

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	At home
2	From your own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
6	Driving or travelling around
97	Or from some other place?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Where do you mainly work?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPL

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip5. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jsttwb_cawi. *Time taken to get to work (CAWI)*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day door to door? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

Use

Ask JSTTWB_CAWI

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip5. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI

Jsttw. *S/emp: commuting time provided*

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Write in number of minutes
2	Doesn't apply

Use

If (JSTTWB_CAWI = 0) Compute JSTTWT = 2;


```
Else If (JSTTWB_CAWI = 1..997) Compute JSTTWT = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

```
*Module Selfemployment_ip5. Self employment module
```

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
```

Jsttwtb. S/emp: commuting time

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

Use

```
If (JSTTWB_CAWI > 0) Compute JSTTWB = JSTTWB_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

```
*Module Selfemployment_ip5. Self employment module
```

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If (JSTTWT = 1) // Time taken to get to work is provided
```

Soft Check: If (If JSTTWB >= 70) // Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work

Jstravchk_a. S/emp: mode of transport to work: A

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION A (if CAP)

Last time you said that you usually travel to work by [ff_jsworktrav] (if ff_jsworktrav = 4|5|6|7|8) / [ff_jsworktrav] to work (if ff_jsworktrav = 1|2|3|9|10). Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSTRAVCHK_A

Modules

```
*Module Selfemployment_ip5. Self employment module
```

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If (ff_diw5 = 1 & Pff_jsworktrav <> DK|REF|MIS|97) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing
```

Jstravchk_b. S/emp: mode of transport to work: B

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION B (if CAP)

Last time you said that you usually travel to work by [ff_jsworktrav] (if ff_jsworktrav = 4|5|6|7|8) / [ff_jsworktrav] to work (if ff_jsworktrav = 1|2|3|9|10). Has that changed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSTRAVCHK_B

Modules

```
*Module Selfemployment_ip5. Self employment module
```

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If (ff_diw5 = 2 & Pff_jsworktrav <> DK|REF|MIS|97) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing
```

Jstravchk_c. S/emp: mode of transport to work: C

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION C (if CAP)

Last time you said that you usually travel to work by [ff_jsworktrav] (if ff_jsworktrav = 4|5|6|7|8) / [ff_jsworktrav] to work (if ff_jsworktrav = 1|2|3|9|10). Is that still the case or has it changed?

Options

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Use

Ask JSTRAVCHK_C

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip5. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

And If (ff_diw5 = 3 & Pf_jsworktrav <> DK|REF|MIS|97) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jstravchk_d. *S/emp: mode of transport to work: D*

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION D (if CAP1)

Last time you said that you usually travel to work by [ff_jsworktrav] (if ff_jsworktrav = 4|5|6|7|8) / [ff_jsworktrav] to work (if ff_jsworktrav = 1|2|3|9|10). Has that changed or is it still the case?

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Use

Ask JSTRAVCHK_D

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip5. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

And If (ff_diw5 = 4 & Pf_jsworktrav <> DK|REF|MIS|97) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jsworktrav. *S/emp: mode of transport to work*

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE

IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway (if Region = GB)
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

If (JSTRAVCHK_A = 1 | JSTRAVCHK_B = 2 | JSTRAVCHK_C = 1 | JSTRAVCHK_D = 2) Compute JSWORKTRAV = ff_jsworktrav;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip5. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

Module *Job satisfaction module*

Use

Use Jobsatisfaction_ip5

Jbsat_sg. *Job satisfaction, same gender*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please display the following on showcard

7 Completely satisfied

6 Mostly satisfied

5 Somewhat satisfied

4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied

3 Somewhat dissatisfied

2 Mostly dissatisfied

1 Completely dissatisfied

Coding frame should not appear on screen

Text

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall as compared to other [men] (if HHGRID.SEX = 1) / [women] (if HHGRID.SEX = 2) ?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display options on screen for CAWI

Text

How dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall as compared to other [men] (if HHGRID.SEX = 1) / [women] (if HHGRID.SEX = 2) ?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBSat_sg

ModulesModule Jobsatisfaction_ip5. *Job satisfaction module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job

And If (ff_lifesatw5 = 1) // IP5 satisfaction experimental group 1

Jbsat_se. *Job satisfaction, same education***Source**

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please display the following on showcard

7 Completely satisfied

6 Mostly satisfied

5 Somewhat satisfied

4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied

3 Somewhat dissatisfied

2 Mostly dissatisfied

1 Completely dissatisfied

Coding frame should not appear on screen

Text

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall as compared with other people with your level of education?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display options on screen for CAWI

Text

How dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall as compared with other people with your level of education?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBSat_se

ModulesModule Jobsatisfaction_ip5. *Job satisfaction module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job

And If (ff_lifesatw5 = 2) // IP5 satisfaction experimental group 2

Jbsat_sge. *Job satisfaction, same gender and education***Source**

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please display the following on showcard

7 Completely satisfied

6 Mostly satisfied

5 Somewhat satisfied

4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied

3 Somewhat dissatisfied

2 Mostly dissatisfied

1 Completely dissatisfied

Coding frame should not appear on screen

Text

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall as compared to other [men] (if HHGRID.SEX = 1) / [women] (if HHGRID.SEX = 2) with your level of education?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display options on screen for CAWI

Text

How dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall as compared to other [men] (if HHGRID.SEX = 1) / [women] (if HHGRID.SEX = 2) with your level of education?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBSat_sge

ModulesModule Jobsatisfaction_ip5. *Job satisfaction module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job

And If (ff_lifesatw5 = 3) // IP5 satisfaction experimental group 3

Jbsat. *Job satisfaction*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

Please display the following on showcard

7 Completely satisfied

6 Mostly satisfied

5 Somewhat satisfied

4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied

3 Somewhat dissatisfied

2 Mostly dissatisfied

1 Completely dissatisfied

Coding frame should not appear on screen

Text

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display options on screen for CAWI

Text

How dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBSat

ModulesModule Jobsatisfaction_ip5. *Job satisfaction module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job

And If (ff_lifesatw5 = 4) // IP5 satisfaction experimental group 4

Module *Physical Work module***Use**

Use Physicalwork_ip5

Wkphys. *Physicality of job***Source**

Adapted from HSE 2006

Text

Thinking about the type of work that you do, in general would you say that you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very physically active
2	Fairly physically active
3	Not very physically active
4	Or not at all physically active in your job?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask WkPhys

ModulesModule Physicalwork_ip5. *Physical Work module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Module *Non employment module***Use**

Use Nonemployment_ip5

Julk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JULK4WK

ModulesModule Nonemployment_ip5. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

Julkjb. *Would like a regular paid job***Source**

BHPS

Text

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week? If you would like paid work but cannot do it because of health problems, disability, age or caring responsibilities, please answer yes here.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JULKJB

ModulesModule Nonemployment_ip5. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (JULK4WK = 2) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks

Jubgn. *Able to start work within 2 weeks***Source**

BHPS

Text

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JUBGN

ModulesModule Nonemployment_ip5. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1) // Would like a regular paid job

Julk4x. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks***Source**

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Applied directly to an employer
2	Studied or replied to advertisements
3	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet
4	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre
5	Asked friends or contacts
6	Taken steps to start your own business
96	Or none of these steps?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Please select all of the answers that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JULK4X

Modules

'Module Nonemployment_ip5. Non employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

Jbhad. Ever had paid employment

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

BHPS

Notes

Compute outcomes are:

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Use

Compute JBHAD = respondent Ever Had Paid Employment. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 2.;

Modules

'Module Nonemployment_ip5. Non employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month and year template]

Jlendm. Month left last job**Source**

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN MONTH
 IF CANT REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLEndM

Modules

'Module Nonemployment_ip5. Non employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
 And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlendy. Year left last job

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN YEAR
 IF CANT REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLEndY

Modules

Module Nonemployment_ip5. Non employment module

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jlsic07. Industry (SIC07) of last job**Source**

BHPS

Text

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL.

DESCRIBE FULLY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail)

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLSIC07

Modules

Module Nonemployment_ip5. Non employment module

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
```

Soft Check: If (If Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 10 Words Entered)

Jlsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000) of last job**Source**

BHPS

Text

What was your job?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS, THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What was your job? Please tell us your job title and describe fully the work that you did. If you had more than one job, please describe the job with the most hours. If equal hours then describe the job that was highest paid.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLSOC00

Modules

Module Nonemployment_ip5. Non employment module

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
```

Soft Check: If (If Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 10 Words Entered)

Jlsemp. Employee or self employed, last job**Source**

BHPS

Text

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask JLSEMP

Modules

Module Nonemployment_ip5. Non employment module

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
```

Jlboss. Hired employees, last job

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JLBOS

Modules

Module Nonemployment_ip5. Non employment module

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
And If (JLSEMP = 2) // Was self-employed during last job
```

Jlmngr. Managerial duties, last job

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use

Ask JLMNGR

Modules

Module Nonemployment_ip5. Non employment module

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
And If (JLSEMP = 1) // Was an employee during last job
```

Jlsize. Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people did you employ? (if JLBOS = 1) / were employed at the place where you worked? (if JLSEMP = 1)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Dont know but fewer than 25
11	Dont know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DONT KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask JLSIZE

Modules

Module Nonemployment_ip5. Non employment module

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
And If (JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOS = 1)) // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees
```

Eprosh. Chance starting work within 12 months

Source

BHPS

Text

How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EPROSH

Modules*Module Nonemployment_ip5. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

Module *Mothers return to work module*

Use

Use Mothersreturntowork_ip5

Matleave. *Currently on maternity leave*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 5) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.matlv = 3) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NxtStElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CurrStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboff = 1) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else compute MatLeave = 0;
```

Modules*Module Mothersreturntowork_ip5. *Mothers return to work module*

Mlfutr. *New mum: intends returning to work*

Source

Adapted from MCS

Text

You have recently had a new baby, do you plan to return to work at any time in the future?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Maybe

Use

Ask MLFUTR

Modules*Module Mothersreturntowork_ip5. *Mothers return to work module***Universe**

```
If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job
```

Mlrnot. *New mum: why not take up paid work in future*

Source

Adapted from MCS

Text

Why is that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself
2	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
3	I cannot find suitable childcare
4	There are no jobs in the right place for me
5	There are no jobs with the right hours for me
6	There are no jobs available for me
7	I am in full-time education
8	I am on a training course
9	My family would lose benefits if I was earning
10	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
11	I cannot work because of poor health
12	I prefer not to work
13	My husband/partner disapproves
97	Some other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
What are the reasons why you will `(if MLFUTR = 2) / might (if MLFUTR = 3)` not return to work? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MLRNOT

Modules

*Module Mothersreturntowork_ip5. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe

If `(MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a newmother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job`
And If `(MLFUTR = 2 | 3) // Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work`

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display MLAGST and MLAGSTU as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter age and the second being a drop down list of units.

Mlagst. *New mum: age of child when start work in future*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

Adapted from MCS

Scripting Notes

Textfill name of youngest child or children (if multiple birth) in the household.

Text

How old will `[CHILD NAME]` [and `[CHILD NAME]`] (if more than one youngest child e.g. twins) be at the time you would hope to start working?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

IF ANSWERED RECORD WHETHER AGE GIVEN IN MONTHS OR YEARS AT NEXT QUESTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Question Box Label
AGE
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MLAGST

Modules

*Module Mothersreturntowork_ip5. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe

If `(MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job`

Mlagstu. *Units of child age when start work*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER UNIT

Options

1	Months
2	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MLAGSTU

Modules

*Module Mothersreturntowork_ip5. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe

If `(MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job`
And If `(MLAGST > 0 & MLAGST <> MIS,DK,REF) // Age of child when start work provided`

Soft Check: If `(if MLAGST < 6 & MLAGSTU = 1) // If less than six months`

Soft Check: If `(if MLAGST > 18 & MLAGSTU = 1) // If greater than 18 months`

Soft Check: If `(if MLAGST > 5 & MLAGSTU = 2) // If greater than 5 years`

Scripting Note

No soft checks for CAWI.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Mlwkfpt. *New mum: work FT or PT in future*

Source

UKHLS

Text

And would you prefer to return to work full-time or part-time?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use

Ask MLWKFPPT

ModulesModule Mothersreturntowork_ip5. *Mothers return to work module***Universe**

```
IF (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 &
(NONEMPLOYMENT.ju1k4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.ju1kjb = 1))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a newmum and not working and has
either looked for work or would like a job
```

Module *Second jobs module*

Use

Use Secondjobs_ip5

J2has. *Has a second job*

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs, or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE BABYSITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENTS, POOLS AGENT ETC.

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2HAS

ModulesModule Secondjobs_ip5. *Second jobs module*

J2soc00. *Occupation (SOC2000), second job*

Source

BHPS

Text

What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

Interviewer Instruction

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE

ENTER JOB TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)? Please enter your job title and describe fully the work that you do.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2SOC00

ModulesModule Secondjobs_ip5. *Second jobs module***Universe**

IF (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (Modetype = 3 And Less Than 10 Words Entered)**Text**

Please give as much detail as possible.

J2semp. *Employee or self employed, second job*

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask J2SEMP

ModulesModule Secondjobs_ip5. *Second jobs module***Universe**

IF (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

J2hrs. *No. of hours worked per month, second job*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

BHPS

Text

How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do? If no usual hours, please give an average.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2HRS

ModulesModule Secondjobs_ip5. *Second jobs module***Universe**

IF (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (J2HRS < 5 OR > 100) // No. of hours worked per month in second job is less than 5 or greater than 100

J2pay. *Gross earnings from second jobs last month*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

BHPS

Text

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. If no usual, please give the last amount received.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2PAY

ModulesModule Secondjobs_ip5. *Second jobs module***Universe**

IF (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (J2PAY < 50 OR > 400) // Gross earning from second job, last month is less than 50 or greater than 400

Module *Childcare Module*

Use

Use Childcare_ip5

Ccare. *Uses childcare***Source**

Adapted from FACS

TextDo you ever use any type of childcare for your child (if NCHIHRsp = 1) / children (if NCHIHRsp greater than 1)? By 'childcare' (if CAP) / we (if WEB) mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CCare

ModulesModule Childcare_ip5. *Childcare Module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
```

Ccwork. *Other arrangements for child whilst working*

Source

Adapted from FACS

Text

Can I *(if CAP)* / we *(if WEB)* just check what arrangements you use to look after your *(child (if NCHIHResp = 1) / children (if NCHIHResp greater than 1))* when you are working?

Options

1	Looked after by husband/wife/partner
2	Old enough to look after themselves
3	I only work during school hours
4	I work at home
5	Other type of arrangement

Use

Ask CCWork

ModulesModule Childcare_ip5. *Childcare Module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
```

```
And If (CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)) // Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job
```

Wrkch1a. *Use same childcare in term and holiday*

Source

FACS

Text

Are the childcare arrangements for looking after *(CHILD NAME)* during school term-time the same as during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

IF USE MORE THAN ONE ARRANGEMENT/PROVIDER, ALL MUST BE THE SAME IN SCHOOL TIME AND HOLIDAYS TO CODE YES

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Wrkch1a

ModulesModule Childcare_ip5. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

```
'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
```

```
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
```

Wrkch1c. *Hours of childcare same in term and holiday*

Source

FACS

Text

Are the number of hours per week used to look after *(CHILD NAME)* the same during school term-time and in school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

TOTAL FOR ALL CHILD CARE PROVIDERS

IF NUMBER OF HOURS NOT THE SAME, DETERMINE WHETHER MORE OR LESS HOURS DURING SCHOOL TERM

Options

1	No - Use more hours during school term-time
2	No - Use less hours during school term-time
3	Yes

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Wrkch1c

ModulesModule Childcare_ip5. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

```
'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult
```

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
```

```
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
```

```
And If (Wrkch1a = 1) // Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays
```

Wrkch2a. *Childcare used*

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

Code 0 is exclusive

Text

First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2}* / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3}*

Interviewer Instruction

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2}* / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3}*. We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Wrkch2a

ModulesModule Childcare_ip5. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And IF (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

Wrkch2. Three most important ccare arrangements

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

Limit set shown to only those marked at Wrkch2a. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

Text

And of these childcare arrangements, which three have you used the most?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Wrkch2

ModulesModule Childcare_ip5. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a) // More than 3 types of childcare used
```

Wrkch3code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Scripting Notes

compute Wrkch3code as follows

- 1 Nursery school or nursery class
- 2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
- 3 Day nursery or creche
- 4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
- 5 Childminder
- 6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
- 7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home
- 8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
- 9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
- 10 Holiday club/scheme
- 11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
- 12 The child's grandparent(s)
- 13 The child's older brother/sister
- 14 Another relative
- 15 A friend or neighbour
- 16 Other nursery education provider
- 17 Other childcare provider

Use

Compute Wrkch3code = childcare Code FOR EACH WRKCH2 OR FOR EACH WRKCH2A If Less Than 3 Given At WRKCH2A;

Modules

Module Childcare_ip5. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
```

Wrkch3. *Hours spent in type of childcare*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

FACS

Text

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DONT KNOW/CANT REMEMBER PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month), enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Wrkch3

Modules

Module Childcare_ip5. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

'loop for each wrkch3code (maximum 3 times)

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
```

END LOOP

Wrkch7. *Usual ccare arrangements during school holidays*

Source

FACS

Text

You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site

10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays? We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Wrkch7

Modules

Module Childcare_ip5. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

Mostuse. *Most used ccare arrangement*

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

List only those marked at Wrkch7. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

Text

And of these childcare arrangements, which **three** do you use the most?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MostUse

Modules

Module Childcare_ip5. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7) // More than three types of childcare used

Wrkch8code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Scripting Notes

compute Wrkch3code as follows

1 Nursery school or nursery class

2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs

3 Day nursery or creche

4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)

5 Childminder

6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home

7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home

8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site

9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site

10 Holiday club/scheme

11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent

12 The child's grandparent(s)
 13 The child's older brother/sister
 14 Another relative
 15 A friend or neighbour
 16 Other nursery education provider
 17 Other childcare provider

Use

Compute Wrkch8code = childcare Code FOR EACH MOSTUSE OR FOR EACH WRKCH7 If Less Than 3 Given At WRKCH7;

Modules

Module Childcare_ip5. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
 And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
 And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

Wrkch8. *Hours in ccare during school holidays*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

FACS

Text

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUseWrkch7] during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DONT KNOW/CANT REMEMBER, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE
 IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUseWrkch7] during school holidays? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month) enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Wrkch8

Modules

Module Childcare_ip5. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

'loop for each Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
 And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
 And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

END LOOP

END LOOP

Module *Parental Educational Expectations*

Use

Use Paredexpectations_ip5

Kidstat. *Child's employment status*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use the order and numbering as listed, with full-time student at the top of the list.

Text

Which of these **best** describes [CHILD NAME]'s current situation?

Showcard

TBC

Options

7	Full-time student
1	Self-employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after the family or home
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in a family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask KIDSTAT

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. *Parental Educational Expectations*

In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10-21 in the household for whom respondent is parent (biological or adoptive mum or dad).

Katuni. *Type of educational institution for child*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is [CHILD NAME] at school, further education college, university, or some other type of educational institution?

Options

1	School
2	Sixth Form College
3	Further Education (FE) College
4	Higher Education (HE) College
5	at University

Use

Ask KATUNI

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. *Parental Educational Expectations*

In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 10-21 in the household for whom respondent is parent (biological or adoptive mum or dad).

Universe

If (KIDSTAT = 7) // Child is a full-time student

END LOOP

Pedchpno. *Identifier for co-resident child, ed expectations*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

This variable should tell us which parent is answering the questions on educational expectations about (which child in the household).

Use

If ((any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3) Compute PEDCHPNO = PNO Of YOUNGEST Co-resident Child Aged 14 - 18;

Else If ((any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3) & (No Co-resident Child Aged 14 - 18)) Compute PEDCHPNO = PNO Of ELDEST Co-resident Child Aged 10 - 13;

Else If ((no Co-resident Child In Full-time Education Aged 14 - 18) & (No Co-resident Child Aged 10 - 13) & (Any KATUNI = 5))

Compute PEDCHPNO = PNO Of YOUNGEST Co-resident Child Aged <= 21 At University;

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Punist. *Parent of a child at university*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you happen to have any children currently studying at university?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PUNIST

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.DVAGE >= 35 & HHGRID.DVAGE <= 60) & (Potential Rejoiner List/original Issued Household Contains Study Participant Aged >= 16 & <= 21) & (Not Co-resident With Any Natural Or Adoptive Children Aged <=21 With KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3 | 5)) // Respondent is aged between 35 and 60 AND Potential Rejoiner (or original household study participant) 16-21 AND not co-resident with natural or adoptive child aged 21 or under who is in full-time education or at university

Punichild. *Child at uni*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use potential rejoiner list and original issued household list of biological or adoptive children aged 16-21

Text

We are interested in learning more about your expectations for your child at university, but only about those who are participants in this study. Is your child at university any of these people, if so who?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd] [ff_dobm] [ff_doby]
2	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd] [ff_dobm] [ff_doby]
3	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd] [ff_dobm] [ff_doby]
4	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd] [ff_dobm] [ff_doby]
5	[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd] [ff_dobm] [ff_doby]
96	None of these people

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

We are interested in learning more about your expectations for your child at university, but only about those who are participants in this study. Is your child at university any of these people, if so who? Please select all those currently at university.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PUNICHILD

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If ((HHGRID.DVAGE >= 35 & HHGRID.DVAGE <= 60) & (Potential Rejoiner List/original Issued Household Contains Study Participant Aged >= 16 & <= 21) & (Not Co-resident With Any Natural Or Adoptive Children Aged <=21 With KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3 | 5)) // Respondent is aged between 35 and 60 AND Potential Rejoiner (or original household study participant) 16 - 21 AND not co-resident with natural or adoptive child aged 21 or under who is in full-time education or at university
And If (PUNIST = 1) // Parent of a child that is currently at university

Pedchpid. *Identifier for non-resident child, ed expectations*

Decimals	Width
0	14

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

This variable should tell us who the parent is answering the questions on educational expectations about (which non-resident child).

Use

If ((PUNICHILD > 0 & PUNICHILD < 96) & (Age Of Child Is 18-21)) Compute PEDCHPID = PID Of Eldest Child Aged 18-21 Identified At PUNICHILD;

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If ((HHGRID.DVAGE >= 35 & HHGRID.DVAGE <= 60) & (Potential Rejoiner List/original Issued Household Contains Study Participant Aged >= 16 & <= 21) & (Not Co-resident With Any Natural Or Adoptive Children Aged <=21 With KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3 | 5)) // Respondent is aged between 35 and 60 AND Potential Rejoiner (or original household study participant) 16 - 21 AND not co-resident with natural or adoptive child aged 21 or under who is in full-time education or at university
And If (PUNIST = 1) // Parent of a child that is currently at university
And If (PUNICHILD < 96) // Child at university is a sample member

Scripting Note

Ask questions PODDSQUAL to PXPEARNG3DK once about the eldest co-resident child NOT at university/H.E. college.

Poddsqual. *Chance of getting qualifications to enter university*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Showcard should contain a line with the left hand side saying '0% No chance will happen' and the right hand side saying '100% Totally likely to happen'.

Text

On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen to [CHILD NAME] in the future.

How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will gain the required qualifications to get into university?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PODDSQUAL

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If ((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3)) // Parent of a child aged 10 to 21 who is co-resident in the household and NOT at university/H.E. college

Poddsapply. *Chance of applying to university*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Same showcard as at PODDSQUAL

Text

Suppose [CHILD NAME] gains the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will apply to university?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PODDSAPPLY

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

```
IF ((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3)) // Parent of a child aged 10 to 21 who is co-resident in the household and NOT at university/H.E. college
And IF (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
```

Poddsschol. *Chance of applying to Uni if scholarship*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Same showcard as at PODDSQUAL

Text

Suppose [CHILD NAME] gains the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will apply to university if all costs (tuition, books, boarding, etc) were paid out of a scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PODDSSCHOL

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

```
IF ((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3)) // Parent of a child aged 10 to 21 who is co-resident in the household and NOT at university/H.E. college
And IF (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
```

Punisub1. *Most preferred subject at university*

Source

UKHLS

Text

If [CHILD NAME] were to go to university, which subject would be [CHILD NAME]'s first choice to study?

Options

1	Accounting and Finance
2	Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering
3	Agriculture and Forestry
4	American Studies
5	Anatomy and Physiology
6	Anthropology
7	Archaeology
8	Architecture
9	Art and Design
10	Biological Sciences
11	Building
12	Business Studies
13	Celtic Studies
14	Chemical Engineering
15	Chemistry
16	Civil Engineering
17	Classics and Ancient History
18	Communication and Media Studies
19	Computer Science
20	Dentistry
21	Drama, Dance and Cinematics
22	East and South Asian Studies
23	Economics
24	Education
25	Electrical and Electronic Engineering
26	English
27	Food Science
28	French

29	General Engineering
30	Geography & Environmental Science
31	Geology
32	German
33	History
34	History of Art, Architecture and Design
35	Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism
36	Iberian Languages
37	Italian
38	Land and Property Management
39	Law
40	Librarianship & Information Management
41	Linguistics
42	Literature
43	Materials Technology
44	Mathematics
45	Mechanical Engineering
46	Medicine
47	Middle Eastern and African Studies
48	Modern languages
49	Music
50	Nursing
51	Other Subjects Allied to Medicine
52	Pharmacology and Pharmacy
53	Philosophy
54	Physics and Astronomy
55	Politics
56	P.P.E. (Philosophy, Politics and Economics)
57	Psychology
58	Russian
59	Social Policy
60	Social Work
61	Sociology
62	Sports Science
63	Theology and Religious Studies
64	Town and Country Planning and Landscape
65	Veterinary Medicine
95	Haven't decided
97	Other/Not found

Use

Ask PUNISUB1

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip5. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

If ((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3)) // Parent of a child aged 10 to 21 who is co-resident in the household and NOT at university/H.E. college
 And If (PODDQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

Punisub1o. *Other subject at university, first choice*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other subject is that?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PUNISUB10

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip5. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

If ((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3)) // Parent of a child aged 10 to 21 who is co-resident in the household and NOT at university/H.E. college
 And If (PODDQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
 And If (PUNISUB1 = 97) // First preferred subject at university is other

Punisub2. *Second preferred subject at university*

Source

UKHLS

Text

If [CHILD NAME] were to go to university, which subject would be [CHILD NAME]'s second choice to study?

Options

1	Accounting and Finance
2	Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering
3	Agriculture and Forestry
4	American Studies
5	Anatomy and Physiology
6	Anthropology
7	Archaeology
8	Architecture
9	Art and Design
10	Biological Sciences
11	Building
12	Business Studies

13	Celtic Studies
14	Chemical Engineering
15	Chemistry
16	Civil Engineering
17	Classics and Ancient History
18	Communication and Media Studies
19	Computer Science
20	Dentistry
21	Drama, Dance and Cinematics
22	East and South Asian Studies
23	Economics
24	Education
25	Electrical and Electronic Engineering
26	English
27	Food Science
28	French
29	General Engineering
30	Geography & Environmental Science
31	Geology
32	German
33	History
34	History of Art, Architecture and Design
35	Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism
36	Iberian Languages
37	Italian
38	Land and Property Management
39	Law
40	Librarianship & Information Management
41	Linguistics
42	Literature
43	Materials Technology
44	Mathematics
45	Mechanical Engineering
46	Medicine
47	Middle Eastern and African Studies
48	Modern languages
49	Music
50	Nursing
51	Other Subjects Allied to Medicine
52	Pharmacology and Pharmacy
53	Philosophy
54	Physics and Astronomy
55	Politics
56	P.P.E. (Philosophy, Politics and Economics)
57	Psychology
58	Russian
59	Social Policy
60	Social Work
61	Sociology
62	Sports Science
63	Theology and Religious Studies
64	Town and Country Planning and Landscape
65	Veterinary Medicine
95	Haven't decided
96	None/No second choice
97	Other/Not found

Use

Ask PUNISUB2

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip5. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

```
If ((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3)) // Parent of a child aged 10 to 21 who is co-resident in the household and NOT at university/H.E. college
And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
```

Punisub2o. *Other subject at university, second choice*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other subject is that?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PUNISUB2O

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip5. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

```
If ((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3)) // Parent of a child aged 10 to 21 who is co-resident in the household and NOT at university/H.E. college
And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
And If (PUNISUB2 = 97) // Second preferred subject at university is other
```

Punifin1. *Likelihood of finishing studies, first choice*

Decimals Width

0	3
---	---

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as PODDSQUAL

Text

Suppose [CHILD NAME] gains the required qualifications to apply to university, applies, and gets a place. How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will finish his/her studies in [PUNISUB1] (if PUNISUB1 less than 95) / his/her preferred subject (if PUNISUB1 = 97)?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PUNIFIN1

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

IF ((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3)) // Parent of a child aged 10 to 21 who is co-resident in the household and NOT at university/H.E. college
 And IF (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
 And IF (PUNISUB1 <> DK | REF | 95) // First preferred subject given

Punifin2. Likelihood of finishing studies, second choice

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as PODDSQUAL

Text

Suppose [CHILD NAME] gains the required qualifications to apply to university, applies, and gets a place. How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will finish his/her studies in [PUNISUB2] (if PUNISUB2 less than 95) / his/her second preferred subject (if PUNISUB2 = 97)?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PUNIFIN2

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

IF ((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3)) // Parent of a child aged 10 to 21 who is co-resident in the household and NOT at university/H.E. college
 And IF (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
 And IF (PUNISUB2 <> DK | REF | 95 | 96) // Second preferred subject given

Pstudyhrs1. Hours expect to study subject, first choice

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Text

If [CHILD NAME] gets a place at university studying [PUNISUB1] (if PUNISUB1 less than 95) / his/her preferred subject (if PUNISUB1 = 97), excluding time spent in lectures or required lab sessions, approximately how many hours per week would you expect [CHILD NAME] to study?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

If [CHILD NAME] gets a place at university studying [PUNISUB1] (if PUNISUB1 less than 95) / his/her preferred subject (if PUNISUB1 = 97), excluding time spent in lectures or required lab sessions, approximately how many hours per week would you expect [CHILD NAME] to study?

Please give an estimate if you are unsure.

Use

Ask PSTUDYHRS1

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

IF ((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3)) // Parent of a child aged 10 to 21 who is co-resident in the household and NOT at university/H.E. college
 And IF (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
 And IF (PUNISUB1 <> DK | REF | 95) // First preferred subject given

Soft Check: If (if PSTUDYHRS1 > 100) // If expect to study subject more than 100 hours, first choice

Pstudyhrs2. *Hours expect to study subject, second choice*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Text

And, if [CHILD NAME] gets a place in a university studying [PUNISUB2] (if PUNISUB2 less than 95) / his/her second preferred subject (if PUNISUB2 = 97), excluding time spent in lectures or required lab sessions, approximately how many hours per week would you expect [CHILD NAME] to study?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And, if [CHILD NAME] gets a place in a university studying [PUNISUB2] (if PUNISUB2 less than 95) / his/her second preferred subject (if PUNISUB2 = 97), excluding time spent in lectures or required lab sessions, approximately how many hours per week would you expect [CHILD NAME] to study?

Please give an estimate if you are unsure.

Use

Ask PSTUDYHRS2

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If ((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3)) // Parent of a child aged 10 to 21 who is co-resident in the household and NOT at university/H.E. college

And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

And If (PUNISUB2 <> DK | REF | 95 | 96) // Second preferred subject given

Soft Check: If (If PSTUDYHRS2 > 100) // If expect to study more than 100 hours

Poddsemp1. *Chance of being employed if study first choice*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as PODDSQUAL

Text

If [CHILD NAME] finishes university studies in [PUNISUB1] (if PUNISUB1 less than 95) / his/her preferred subject (if PUNISUB1 = 97), how likely is that [CHILD NAME] will be employed at age 30?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PODDSEMP1

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If ((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3)) // Parent of a child aged 10 to 21 who is co-resident in the household and NOT at university/H.E. college

And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

And If (PUNISUB1 <> DK | REF | 95) // First preferred subject given

Poddsemp2. *Chance of being employed if study second choice*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as PODDSQUAL

Text

And, if [CHILD NAME] finishes university studies in [PUNISUB2] (if PUNISUB2 less than 95) / his/her second preferred subject (if PUNISUB2 = 97), how likely is that [CHILD NAME] will be employed at age 30?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PODDSEMP2

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If ((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3)) // Parent of a child aged 10 to 21 who is co-resident in the household and NOT at university/H.E. college

And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

And IF (PUNISUB2 <> DK | REF | 95 | 96) // Second preferred subject given

Poddsempu. *Chance of being employed*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as PODDSQUAL

Text

If [CHILD NAME] finishes university studies, how likely is that [CHILD NAME] will be employed at age 30?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PODDSEMPU

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe

If ((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3)) // Parent of a child aged 10 to 21 who is co-resident in the household and NOT at university/H.E. college

And IF (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

And IF ((PUNISUB1 = DK | REF | 95) & (PUNISUB2 = DK | REF | 95 | 96)) // 1st and 2nd preferred subject not given

Poddsemp3. *Chance of being employed if do not go to university*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as PODDSQUAL

Text

How likely is that [CHILD NAME] will be employed at age 30 if [CHILD NAME] does not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PODDSEMP3

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe

If ((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3)) // Parent of a child aged 10 to 21 who is co-resident in the household and NOT at university/H.E. college

Pxptuition. *Expected tuition*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Text

Excluding any scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme that [CHILD NAME] might receive, how much do you expect [CHILD NAME] to pay as yearly tuition if he/she goes to university?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PXPTUITION

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe

If ((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3)) // Parent of a child aged 10 to 21 who is co-resident in the household and NOT at university/H.E. college

And IF (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

Soft Check: If (If PXPTUITION > 75000) // If expect tuition to be greater than 75000

Pxpborrow. *Expected loans for university*

Decimals	Width
2	5

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Allow £ 0.00

Text

How much does [CHILD NAME] expect to borrow in total in student loans if he/she goes to university?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER, IF DOES NOT EXPECT TO BORROW ANYTHING, ENTER 0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How much does [CHILD NAME] expect to borrow in total in student loans if he/she goes to university? If [CHILD NAME] does not expect to borrow anything, please enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PXPBORROW

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If ((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3)) // Parent of a child aged 10 to 21 who is co-resident in the household and NOT at university/H.E. college
 And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

Pxpearn1. *Expected earnings if study first choice*

Decimals	Width
0	6

Source

UKHLS

Text

Look ahead to when [CHILD NAME] will be 30 years old and suppose that he/she is working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to [CHILD NAME]. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when [CHILD NAME] is 30 years old, if he/she had a university degree in [PUNISUB1] (if PUNISUB1 less than 95) / his/her preferred subject (if PUNISUB1 = 97), how much do you think [CHILD NAME] could earn per year on average at the age of 30?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PXPEARN1

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If ((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3)) // Parent of a child aged 10 to 21 who is co-resident in the household and NOT at university/H.E. college
 And If (PUNISUB1 <> DK | REF | 95) // First preferred subject given

Soft Check: If (If PXPEARN1 < 10000) // If expect to be less than 10000

Pxpearn1dk. *Expected earnings first choice, bracketed*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think might fairly represent [CHILD NAME]'s yearly earnings at age 30 if he/she has a university degree in [PUNISUB1] (if PUNISUB1 not equal to 97) / his/her preferred subject (if PUNISUB1 = 97)?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	More than £ 55,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PXPEARN1DK

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If ((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3)) // Parent of a child aged 10 to 21 who is co-resident in the household and NOT at university/H.E. college
 And If (PUNISUB1 <> DK | REF | 95) // First preferred subject given

And If (PXPEAR1 = DK) // Child's expected earnings in first choice subject area not known

Pxpear2. Expected earnings if study second choice

Decimals	Width
0	6

Source

UKHLS

Text

Look ahead to when [CHILD NAME] will be 30 years old and suppose that he/she is working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to [CHILD NAME]. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when he/she is 30 years old)

How much do you think [CHILD NAME] could earn per year on average at the age of 30 if he/she has a university degree in [PUNISUB2] (if PUNISUB2 less than 95) / his/her second preferred subject (if PUNISUB2 = 97)?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PXPEAR2

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If ((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3)) // Parent of a child aged 10 to 21 who is co-resident in the household and NOT at university/H.E. college

And If (PUNISUB2 <> DK | REF | 95 | 96) // Second preferred subject given

Soft Check: If (If PXPEAR2 < 10000) // If expect to be less than 10000

Pxpear2dk. Expected earnings second choice, brackets

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think might fairly represent [CHILD NAME]'s yearly earnings at age 30 if he/she has a university degree in [PUNISUB2] (if PUNISUB2 less than 95) / his/her second preferred subject (if PUNISUB2 = 97)?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	More than £ 55,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PXPEAR2DK

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If ((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3)) // Parent of a child aged 10 to 21 who is co-resident in the household and NOT at university/H.E. college

And If (PUNISUB2 <> DK | REF | 95 | 96) // Second preferred subject given

And If (PXPEAR2 = DK) // Child's expected earnings in second choice subject area not known

Pxpearnu. Expected earnings if study

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Text

Look ahead to when [CHILD NAME] will be 30 years old and suppose that he/she is working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to [CHILD NAME]. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when [CHILD NAME] is 30 years old, if he/she had a university degree, how much do you think [CHILD NAME] could earn per year on average at the age of 30?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PXPEARNU

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If ((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3)) // Parent of a child aged 10 to 21 who is co-resident in the household and NOT at university/H.E. college
 And If ((PUNISUB1 = DK | REF | 95) & (PUNISUB2 = DK | REF | 95 | 96)) // 1st and 2nd preferred subject not given

Soft Check: If (If PXPEARNU < 10000) // If expect to be less than 10000

Pxpearnudk. *Expected earnings*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think might fairly represent [CHILD NAME]'s yearly earnings at age 30 if he/she has a university degree?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	More than £ 55,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PXPEARNUDK

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If ((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3)) // Parent of a child aged 10 to 21 who is co-resident in the household and NOT at university/H.E. college
 And If ((PUNISUB1 = DK | REF | 95) & (PUNISUB2 = DK | REF | 95 | 96)) // 1st and 2nd preferred subject not given
 And If (PXPEARNU = DK) // Child's expected earnings with degree not known

Pxpearn3. *Expected earnings without a university degree*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Text

Look ahead to when [CHILD NAME] will be 30 years old and suppose that he/she is working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to [CHILD NAME]. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when he/she is 30 years old, how much do you think [CHILD NAME] could earn per year on average at the age of 30 if he/she does not have a university degree? (if PODDSQUAL = 0) / Look ahead to when [CHILD NAME] will be 30 years old and suppose that he/she is working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to [CHILD NAME]. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when he/she is 30 years old. How much do you think [CHILD NAME] could earn per year on average at the age of 30 if he/she does not have a university degree? (if PODDSQUAL greater than 0)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PXPEARN3

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If ((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3)) // Parent of a child aged 10 to 21 who is co-resident in the household and NOT at university/H.E. college

Pxpearn3dk. *Expected earnings without degree, brackets*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think might fairly represent [CHILD NAME]'s yearly earnings at age 30 if he/she does not have a university degree?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	More than £ 55,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask PXPEAR3DK

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If ((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3)) // Parent of a child aged 10 to 21 who is co-resident in the household and NOT at university/H.E. college
And If (PXPEAR3 = DK) // Child's expected earnings without a university degree not known

Pxpearng1. Expected earnings of same gender, first choice

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Text

Think about all current 30 year old women (if CHILD'S SEX = 2) / men (if CHILD'S SEX = 1) who are working full time. What is the average amount that you believe these workers currently earn per year if they have a university degree in [PUNISUB1] (if PUNISUB1 less than 95) / [CHILD NAME]'s preferred subject (if PUNISUB1 = 97)?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PXPEARNG1

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If ((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3)) // Parent of a child aged 10 to 21 who is co-resident in the household and NOT at university/H.E. college
And If (PUNISUB1 <> DK | REF | 95) // First preferred subject given

Soft Check: If (If PXPEARNG1 < 10000) // If expect to be less than 10000

Pxpearng1dk. Expected earnings, same gender, first choice, brackets

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman (if CHILD'S SEX = 2) / man (if CHILD'S SEX = 1) with a university degree in [PUNISUB1] (if PUNISUB1 less than 95) / [CHILD NAME]'s preferred subject (if PUNISUB1 = 97)?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	More than £ 55,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask PXPEARNG1DK

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If ((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3)) // Parent of a child aged 10 to 21 who is co-resident in the household and NOT at university/H.E. college
And If (PUNISUB1 <> DK | REF | 95) // First preferred subject given
And If (PXPEARNG1 = DK) // Earnings in first choice subject area not known

Pxpearng2. Expected earnings of same gender, second choice

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the average amount that you believe all 30 year old women (if CHILD'S SEX = 2) / men (if CHILD'S SEX = 1) currently earn per year if they have a university degree in [PUNISUB2] (if PUNISUB2 less than 95) / [CHILD NAME]'s second preferred subject (if PUNISUB2 = 97)?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PXPEARNG2

Modules

*Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If ((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3)) // Parent of a child aged 10 to 21 who is co-resident in the household and NOT at university/H.E. college
 And If (PUNISUB2 <> DK | REF | 95 | 96) // Second preferred subject given

Pxpearng2dk. *Expected earnings, same gender, second choice, brackets*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman (if CHILD'S SEX = 2) / man (if CHILD'S SEX = 1) with a university degree in [PUNISUB2] (if PUNISUB2 less than 95) / [CHILD NAME]'s second preferred subject (if PUNISUB2 = 97)?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	More than £ 55,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PXPEARNG2DK

Modules

*Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If ((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3)) // Parent of a child aged 10 to 21 who is co-resident in the household and NOT at university/H.E. college
 And If (PUNISUB2 <> DK | REF | 95 | 96) // Second preferred subject given
 And If (PXPEARNG2 = DK) // Earnings in second choice subject area not known

Pxpearng3. *Expected earnings of same gender, no degree*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the average amount that you believe all 30 year old women (if CHILD'S SEX = 2) / men (if CHILD'S SEX = 1) currently earn per year if they do not have a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PXPEARNG3

Modules

*Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If ((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3)) // Parent of a child aged 10 to 21 who is co-resident in the household and NOT at university/H.E. college

Pxpearng3dk. *Expected earnings, same gender, no degree, brackets*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman (if CHILD'S SEX = 2) / man (if CHILD'S SEX = 1) without a university degree?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year

9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	More than £ 55,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask PXPEARNG3DK

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe

If ((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3)) // Parent of a child aged 10 to 21 who is co-resident in the household and NOT at university/H.E. college
And If (PXPEARNG3 = DK) // Earnings without a university degree not known

Scripting Note

Ask questions PCURSUB to PXPEARNGNDDK once about the eldest co-resident child at university or the eldest non co-resident child at university.

Pcursub. *Current university subject*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use TRIGRAM search for subject list.

Text

What is [PUNICHILD/PUNICHILDO]'s current subject area in university?

Options

1	Accounting and Finance
2	Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering
3	Agriculture and Forestry
4	American Studies
5	Anatomy and Physiology
6	Anthropology
7	Archaeology
8	Architecture
9	Art and Design
10	Biological Sciences
11	Building
12	Business Studies
13	Celtic Studies
14	Chemical Engineering
15	Chemistry
16	Civil Engineering
17	Classics and Ancient History
18	Communication and Media Studies
19	Computer Science
20	Dentistry
21	Drama, Dance and Cinematics
22	East and South Asian Studies
23	Economics
24	Education
25	Electrical and Electronic Engineering
26	English
27	Food Science
28	French
29	General Engineering
30	Geography & Environmental Science
31	Geology
32	German
33	History
34	History of Art, Architecture and Design
35	Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism
36	Iberian Languages
37	Italian
38	Land and Property Management
39	Law
40	Librarianship & Information Management
41	Linguistics
42	Literature
43	Materials Technology
44	Mathematics
45	Mechanical Engineering
46	Medicine
47	Middle Eastern and African Studies
48	Modern languages
49	Music
50	Nursing
51	Other Subjects Allied to Medicine
52	Pharmacology and Pharmacy
53	Philosophy
54	Physics and Astronomy
55	Politics
56	P.P.E. (Philosophy, Politics and Economics)
57	Psychology
58	Russian
59	Social Policy
60	Social Work
61	Sociology
62	Sports Science
63	Theology and Religious Studies

64	Town and Country Planning and Landscape
65	Veterinary Medicine
97	Other/Not found

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop-down list instead of tri-gram search for code frame.

Use

Ask PCURSUB

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If (((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 5)) | (PEDCHPID <> MIS)) //Parent of a co-resident child who is away at university (and no other children in the household) OR parent of a non co-resident child aged 18-21 at university

Pcursubo. *Other subject studied*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other subject is that?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PCURSUBO

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If (((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 5)) | (PEDCHPID <> MIS)) //Parent of a co-resident child who is away at university (and no other children in the household) OR parent of a non co-resident child aged 18-21 at university
And If (PCURSUB = 97) //Child is studying other subject

Pappoth. *Applied to university in other areas*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did [PUNICHILD/PUNICHILDO] apply to other subject areas?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PAPPOTH

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If (((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 5)) | (PEDCHPID <> MIS)) //Parent of a co-resident child who is away at university (and no other children in the household) OR parent of a non co-resident child aged 18-21 at university

Pappsub1. *Applied to university, first choice*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use TRIGRAM search for subject list.

Text

Which subject was [PUNICHILD/PUNICHILDO]'s first choice to study at university?

Options

1	Accounting and Finance
2	Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering
3	Agriculture and Forestry
4	American Studies
5	Anatomy and Physiology
6	Anthropology
7	Archaeology
8	Architecture
9	Art and Design
10	Biological Sciences
11	Building
12	Business Studies
13	Celtic Studies
14	Chemical Engineering
15	Chemistry
16	Civil Engineering
17	Classics and Ancient History
18	Communication and Media Studies
19	Computer Science
20	Dentistry
21	Drama, Dance and Cinematics

22	East and South Asian Studies
23	Economics
24	Education
25	Electrical and Electronic Engineering
26	English
27	Food Science
28	French
29	General Engineering
30	Geography & Environmental Science
31	Geology
32	German
33	History
34	History of Art, Architecture and Design
35	Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism
36	Iberian Languages
37	Italian
38	Land and Property Management
39	Law
40	Librarianship & Information Management
41	Linguistics
42	Literature
43	Materials Technology
44	Mathematics
45	Mechanical Engineering
46	Medicine
47	Middle Eastern and African Studies
48	Modern languages
49	Music
50	Nursing
51	Other Subjects Allied to Medicine
52	Pharmacology and Pharmacy
53	Philosophy
54	Physics and Astronomy
55	Politics
56	P.P.E. (Philosophy, Politics and Economics)
57	Psychology
58	Russian
59	Social Policy
60	Social Work
61	Sociology
62	Sports Science
63	Theology and Religious Studies
64	Town and Country Planning and Landscape
65	Veterinary Medicine
97	Other/Not found

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop-down list instead of tri-gram search for code frame.

Use

Ask PAPPSUB1

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe

IF (((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 5)) | (PEDCHPID <> MIS)) //Parent of a co-resident child who is away at university (and no other children in the household) OR parent of a non co-resident child aged 18-21 at university
And IF (PAPPOTH = 1) //Child applied to study other subjects at university

Pappsub1o. *Applied in other subject, first choice*

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other subject was that?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PAPPSUB1O

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe

IF (((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 5)) | (PEDCHPID <> MIS)) //Parent of a co-resident child who is away at university (and no other children in the household) OR parent of a non co-resident child aged 18-21 at university
And IF (PAPPOTH = 1) //Child applied to study other subjects at university
And IF (PAPPSUB1 = 97) //First subject applied for was 'other'

Pappsub2. *Applied to university, second choice*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use TRIGRAM search for subject list

Text

And which subject was [PUNICHILD/PUNICHILDO]'s second choice to study at university?

Options

1	Accounting and Finance
2	Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering
3	Agriculture and Forestry
4	American Studies
5	Anatomy and Physiology
6	Anthropology
7	Archaeology
8	Architecture
9	Art and Design
10	Biological Sciences
11	Building
12	Business Studies
13	Celtic Studies
14	Chemical Engineering
15	Chemistry
16	Civil Engineering
17	Classics and Ancient History
18	Communication and Media Studies
19	Computer Science
20	Dentistry
21	Drama, Dance and Cinematics
22	East and South Asian Studies
23	Economics
24	Education
25	Electrical and Electronic Engineering
26	English
27	Food Science
28	French
29	General Engineering
30	Geography & Environmental Science
31	Geology
32	German
33	History
34	History of Art, Architecture and Design
35	Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism
36	Iberian Languages
37	Italian
38	Land and Property Management
39	Law
40	Librarianship & Information Management
41	Linguistics
42	Literature
43	Materials Technology
44	Mathematics
45	Mechanical Engineering
46	Medicine
47	Middle Eastern and African Studies
48	Modern languages
49	Music
50	Nursing
51	Other Subjects Allied to Medicine
52	Pharmacology and Pharmacy
53	Philosophy
54	Physics and Astronomy
55	Politics
56	P.P.E. (Philosophy, Politics and Economics)
57	Psychology
58	Russian
59	Social Policy
60	Social Work
61	Sociology
62	Sports Science
63	Theology and Religious Studies
64	Town and Country Planning and Landscape
65	Veterinary Medicine
96	None/No second choice
97	Other/Not found

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop-down list instead of tri-gram search for code frame.

Use

Ask PAPPSUB2

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

```
IF ((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 5)) | (PEDCHPID <> MIS) //Parent of a co-resident child who is away at university (and no other children in the household) OR parent of
a non co-resident child aged 18-21 at university
And IF (PAPPOTH = 1) // Child applied to study other subjects at university
And IF (PAPPSUB1 <> DK | REF) // Provided first subject child applied for
```

Pappsub2o. Applied in other subject, second choice

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other subject was that?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview**Delete**
Interviewer Instruction**Use**

Ask PAPPSUB20

Modules

Module Pareexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

IF (((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 5)) | (PEDCHPID <> MIS)) // Parent of a co-resident child who is away at university (and no other children in the household) OR parent of a non co-resident child aged 18-21 at university
 And IF (PAPPOTH = 1) // Child applied to study other subjects at university
 And IF (PAPPSUB1 <> DK | REF) // Provided first subject child applied for
 And IF (PAPPSUB2 = 97) // Second subject applied for was 'other'

Pstudyhrs. Hours spent studying

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Text

Excluding time spent in lectures or required lab sessions, how many hours per week do you think [PUNICHILD/PUNICHILDO] usually studies?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER HOURS

PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Excluding time spent in lectures or required lab sessions, how many hours per week do you think [PUNICHILD/PUNICHILDO] usually studies?

Please give an estimate if you are unsure.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PSTUDYHRS

Modules

Module Pareexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

IF (((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 5)) | (PEDCHPID <> MIS)) // Parent of a co-resident child who is away at university (and no other children in the household) OR parent of a non co-resident child aged 18-21 at university

Soft Check: If (If PSTUDYHRS > 100) // If expect to study more than 100 hours

Ptuition. Amount pays in tuition

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Text

Excluding any scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme that [PUNICHILD/PUNICHILDO] may receive, how much does [PUNICHILD/PUNICHILDO] currently pay as yearly tuition to go to university?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PTUITION

Modules

Module Pareexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

IF (((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 5)) | (PEDCHPID <> MIS)) // Parent of a co-resident child who is away at university (and no other children in the household) OR parent of a non co-resident child aged 18-21 at university

Soft Check: If (If PTUITION > 75000) // If expect tuition to be greater than 75000

Ptotborrow. Amount borrowed for university

Decimals	Width
2	5

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Allow £ 0.00.

Text

How much does [PUNICHILD/PUNICHILDO] expect to borrow in total in student loans to cover all his/her years at university?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT, IF DOES NOT EXPECT TO BORROW ANYTHING, ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much does [PUNICHILD/PUNICHILDO] expect to borrow in total in student loans to cover all his/her years at university? If [PUNICHILD/PUNICHILDO] does not expect to borrow anything, please enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PTOTBORROW

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip5. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

If (((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 5)) | (PEDCHPID <> MIS)) // Parent of a co-resident child who is away at university (and no other children in the household) OR parent of a non co-resident child aged 18-21 at university

Poddsfni. *Chance of finishing university*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as PODDSQUAL

Text

On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen to your [son/daughter] [CHILD NAME] in the future.

How likely is it that [PUNICHILD/PUNICHILDO] will successfully finish his/her university studies in [PCURSUB] (if PCURSUB not equal to 97)?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PODDSFINI

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip5. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

If (((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 5)) | (PEDCHPID <> MIS)) // Parent of a co-resident child who is away at university (and no other children in the household) OR parent of a non co-resident child aged 18-21 at university

Poddsemp. *Chance of being employed at age 30*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as PODDSQUAL

Text

How likely is it that [PUNICHILD/PUNICHILDO] will be employed at age 30 if he/she finishes his/her university studies in [PCURSUB] (if PCURSUB not equal to 97)?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PODDSEMP

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip5. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

If (((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 5)) | (PEDCHPID <> MIS)) // Parent of a co-resident child who is away at university (and no other children in the household) OR parent of a non co-resident child aged 18-21 at university
 And If (PCURSUB <> DK | REF) // Provided child's current subject of study

Poddsempnu. *Chance of being employed if had not gone to university*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as PODDSQUAL

Text

How likely is it that [PUNICHILD/PUNICHILDO] would be employed at age 30 if he/she had not gone to university?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PDDSEMPNU

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If (((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 5)) | (PEDCHPID <> MIS)) // Parent of a co-resident child who is away at university (and no other children in the household) OR parent of a non co-resident child aged 18-21 at university

Pxpearn. Expected earnings

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Text

Look ahead to when [PUNICHILD/PUNICHILDO] will be 30 years old and suppose that he/she is working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to [PUNICHILD/PUNICHILDO]. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when he/she is 30 years old, if [PUNICHILD/PUNICHILDO] has a university degree in [PCURSUB] (if PCURSUB not equal to 97), how much do you think [PUNICHILD/PUNICHILDO] could earn per year on average at the age of 30?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PXPEARN

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If (((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 5)) | (PEDCHPID <> MIS)) // Parent of a co-resident child who is away at university (and no other children in the household) OR parent of a non co-resident child aged 18-21 at university

Soft Check: If (If PXPEARN < 10000) // If expect to be less than 10000

Pxpearndk. Expected earnings, brackets

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think might fairly represent [PUNICHILD/PUNICHILDO]'s yearly earnings at age 30 if he/she has a university degree in [PCURSUB] (if PCURSUB not equal to 97)?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	More than £ 55,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PXPEARNDK

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If (((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 5)) | (PEDCHPID <> MIS)) // Parent of a co-resident child who is away at university (and no other children in the household) OR parent of a non co-resident child aged 18-21 at university
And If (PXPEARN = DK) // Child's expected earnings not known

Pxpearnd. Expected earnings without a university degree

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Look ahead to when [PUNICHILD/PUNICHILDO] will be 30 years old and suppose that he/she is working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to [PUNICHILD/PUNICHILDO]. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when he/she is 30 years old...)

how much do you think [PUNICHILD/PUNICHILDO] could earn per year on average at the age of 30 if he/she had not gone to university?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PXPEARND

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe
If (((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 5)) | (PEDCHPID <> MIS)) // Parent of a co-resident child who is away at university (and no other children in the household) OR parent of a non co-resident child aged 18-21 at university

Soft Check: If (If PXPEARND < 10000) // If expect to be less than 10000

Pxpearnddk. *Expected earnings, no degree, brackets*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which of these do you think might fairly represent [PUNICHILD/PUNICHILDO]'S yearly earnings at age 30 if he/she had not gone to university?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	More than £ 55,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PXPEARND DK

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe
If (((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 5)) | (PEDCHPID <> MIS)) // Parent of a co-resident child who is away at university (and no other children in the household) OR parent of a non co-resident child aged 18-21 at university
And If (PXPEARND = DK) // Child's expected earnings if they did not have a degree not known

Pxpearng. *Expected earnings of same gender*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the average amount that you believe all 30 year old men {if PUNICHILD/PUNICHILDO'S SEX = 1} / women {if PUNICHILD/PUNICHILDO'S SEX = 2} currently earn per year if they have a university degree in [PCURSUB] {if PCURSUB not equal to 97} / [PUNICHILD/PUNICHILDO]'s field of study {if PCURSUB = 97}?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PXPEARNG

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe
If (((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 5)) | (PEDCHPID <> MIS)) // Parent of a co-resident child who is away at university (and no other children in the household) OR parent of a non co-resident child aged 18-21 at university
And If (PCURSUB <> DK | REF) // Provided child's current subject of study

Soft Check: If (If PXPEARNG < 10000) // If expect to be less than 10000

Pxpearngdk. *Expected earnings, same gender, brackets*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old man {if PUNICHILD/PUNICHILDO'S SEX = 1} / woman {if PUNICHILD/PUNICHILDO'S SEX = 2} with a university degree in [PCURSUB] {if PCURSUB not equal to 97} / [PUNICHILD/PUNICHILDO]'s field of study {if PCURSUB = 97}?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year

3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	More than £ 55,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask PXPEARNGDK

Modules

*Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If (((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 5)) | (PEDCHPID <> MIS)) // Parent of a co-resident child who is away at university (and no other children in the household) OR parent of a non co-resident child aged 18-21 at university
 And If (PCURSUB <> DK | REF) // Provided child's current subject of study
 And If (PXPEARNG = DK) // Earnings with degree in current subject not known

Pxpearngnd. *Expected earnings of same gender, no degree*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the average amount that you believe all 30 year old men (if PUNICHILD/PUNICHILDO'S SEX = 1) / women (if PUNICHILD/PUNICHILDO'S SEX = 2) currently earn per year if they do not have a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PXPEARNGND

Modules

*Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If (((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 5)) | (PEDCHPID <> MIS)) // Parent of a co-resident child who is away at university (and no other children in the household) OR parent of a non co-resident child aged 18-21 at university

Soft Check: If (If PXPEARNGND < 10000) // If expect to be less than 10000

Pxpearngnddk. *Expected earnings same gender, no degree, brackets*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old man (if PUNICHILD/PUNICHILDO'S SEX = 1) / woman (if PUNICHILD/PUNICHILDO'S SEX = 2) without a university degree?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	More than £ 55,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask PXPEARNGNDDK

Modules

*Module Paredexpectations_ip5. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

If (((PEDCHPNO <> MIS) & (Any KATUNI = 5)) | (PEDCHPID <> MIS)) // Parent of a co-resident child who is away at university (and no other children in the household) OR parent of a non co-resident child aged 18-21 at university
 And If (PXPEARNGND = DK) // Earnings without degree not known

Pearninfo. *P Expected earnings information*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Based on information on actual earnings from the UK Labour Force Survey, average earnings of 26 to 34 year old men and women working full-time are listed here. The graph shows the average earning for those with a university degree and those without. For those with a degree, it also shows the average earnings depending on the subject area of the degree. You may find this information useful. You can keep this.

Interviewer Instruction

HAND PAGE TO RESPONDENT FOR THEM TO KEEP

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask PEARNINFO

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip5. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

```
If (((PEDCHPNO <> MIS & Any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3 | 5) | PEDCHPID <> MIS) & Ff_wageinfow5 = 1) // Parent of a co-resident child aged <18 not at university OR child at university AND Wage information experimental treatment group
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is CAPI
```

Pearnemail. *P Expected Earnings email requested*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Display Earnings graph on screen.

This variable will be used as a flag to trigger an email to the respondent with wage information attached.

Text

Based on information on actual earnings from the UK Labour Force Survey, average earnings of 26 to 34 year old men and women working full-time are listed here. The graph shows the average earning for those with a university degree and those without. For those with a degree, it also shows the average earnings depending on the subject area of the degree. You may find this information useful. You may want to save a copy of this, or print it, so that you can review this later. We can also email it to you.

If you would like us to email you a copy of this information, please tick the box.

Question Box Label

Please email me this information

Use

Ask PEARNEMAIL

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip5. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

```
If (((PEDCHPNO <> MIS & Any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3 | 5) | PEDCHPID <> MIS) & Ff_wageinfow5 = 1) // Parent of a co-resident child aged <18 not at university OR child at university AND Wage information experimental treatment group
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
```

Module *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Use

Use Benefits_ip5

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Intbenefit. *Benefit module intro*

Text

One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Text

One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. Your answers to this survey are completely confidential.

Use

Ask IntBenefit

ModulesModule Benefits_ip5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Tftax. *Region indicator*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

```
If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFTax = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFTax = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFTax = 1;
Else compute TFTax = 0;
```

ModulesModule Benefits_ip5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Btype. *Type of benefit or payment*

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive.

We would like to introduce two showcards for this question, one for England/Scotland/Wales and one for Northern Ireland.

Showcard for use in England/Scotland/Wales

- 1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits
- 2 Income Support
- 10 Universal Credit (if IStrtdat after 30/9/2013)
- 3 Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment Support Allowance)
- 4 Any sort of pension including a private pension or the State pension
- 5 Child Benefit
- 6 Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit
- 7 Any other family related benefit or payment
- 8 Housing or Council Tax Benefit (other than the single person council tax discount)
- 9 Income from any other state benefit
- 96 None of these

Showcard for use in Northern Ireland

- 1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits
- 2 Income Support
- 10 Universal Credit (if IStrtdat after 30/9/2013)
- 3 Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment Support Allowance)
- 4 Any sort of pension including a private pension or the State pension
- 5 Child Benefit
- 6 Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit
- 7 Any other family related benefit or payment
- 8 Rent or Rate Rebate
- 9 Income from any other state benefit
- 96 None of these

Text

Which, if any, of these types of payments are you currently receiving either just yourself or jointly *{if hssize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits
2	Income Support
10	Universal Credit (if IStrtdat after 30/9/2013)
3	Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment Support Allowance)
4	Any sort of pension including a private pension or the State pension
5	Child Benefit
6	Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit
7	Any other family related benefit or payment
8	[Housing or Council Tax Benefit, other than the single person council tax discount] {TFax = 1} / [Rent or Rate Rebate] {TFax = 0}
9	Income from any other state benefit
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Which, if any, of these types of payments are you currently receiving either just yourself or jointly *{if hssize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BType

Modules

Module Benefits_ip5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Benunemp. *Income : Unemployment benefits*

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

{Can I just check, are *{if JBSTAT = 3 & BTYPE not equal to 1}* / Are *{if BType = 1}* you currently receiving any of these types of payments either just yourself or jointly *{if hssize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Job Seeker's Allowance
2	or National Insurance Credits
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

{Can we just check, are *{if JBSTAT = 3 & BTYPE not equal to 1}* / Are *{if BType = 1}* you currently receiving any of these types of payments either just yourself or jointly *{if hssize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BenUnemp

Modules

Module Benefits_ip5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BType = 1 | DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 3) // Receives any unemployment benefit or is currently unemployed

Bendis. *Income: Disability benefits*

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Can I just check, are (if (JBSTAT=8 | Health = 1) & BTYPE not equal to 3) / Are (if BType = 3) you currently receiving any of these types of payments (either just yourself or jointly (if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)))?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Incapacity Benefit
2	Employment and Support Allowance
3	Severe Disablement Allowance
4	Carer's Allowance
5	Disability Living Allowance
6	Return to Work Credit
7	Attendance Allowance
8	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
9	War Disablement Pension
10	Sickness and Accident Insurance
97	Any other disability related benefit or payment
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can we just check, are (if (JBSTAT=8 | Health = 1) & BTYPE not equal to 3) / Are (if BType = 3) you currently receiving any of these types of payments (either just yourself or jointly (if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)))? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BenDis

Modules

*Module Benefits_ip5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BType = 3 | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 8 | DISABILITY.Health = 1) & BType <>3)) // Receives any disability benefit or is currently long-term sick or disabled or has a long-standing illness, disability or infirmity and has not indicated receiving any disability benefits

Benesa. *Type of ESA received*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you know whether the Employment and Support Allowance is in the...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group
3	Not sure/Don't know

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BENESA

Modules

*Module Benefits_ip5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BType = 3 | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 8 | DISABILITY.Health = 1) & BType <>3)) // Receives any disability benefit or is currently long-term sick or disabled or has a long-standing illness, disability or infirmity and has not indicated receiving any disability benefits
And If (BenDis = 2) // Receives Employment and Support Allowance

Wardistxt. *Flag War Disablement Pension*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

If (BType = 4 & BenDis NOT MIS) Compute WarDisTxt = 1;
Else compute WarDisTxt = 0;

Modules

*Module Benefits_ip5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benpen. *Income: Pensions*

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive.

Showcard should read

- 1 NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
- 2 A pension from a previous employer
- 3 A pension from a spouse's previous employer
- 4 Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
- 5 Private pension or annuity
- 6 Widow's or War Widow's Pension
- 7 Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
- 8 War Disablement Pension (if not previously mentioned)
- 96 None of these

Text

Can I just check, are *{if BTYPE not equal to 4 & ((AGE greater than 59 & SEX = 2) | (AGE greater than 64 & SEX = 1))}* / Are *{if BTYPE = 4}* you currently receiving any of these types of payments either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsiz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A pension from a previous employer
3	A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5	Private pension or annuity
6	Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8	[War Disablement Pension] (NOT WarDisTxt)
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can we just check, are *{if BTYPE not equal to 4 & ((AGE greater than 59 & SEX = 2) | (AGE greater than 64 & SEX = 1))}* / Are *{if BTYPE = 4}* you currently receiving any of these types of payments either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsiz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all of the answers that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BenPen

Modules

Module Benefits_ip5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BType = 4 | (BType <> 4 & GRIDVARIABLES.Pensioner = 1)) // *Receives any sort of pension or is of pensionable age and did not mention receiving any sort of pension*

Niserps. *Income: Receives SERPS*

Source

BHPS

Text

You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NISERPS

Modules

Module Benefits_ip5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BType = 4 | (BType <> 4 & GRIDVARIABLES.Pensioner = 1)) // *Receives any sort of pension or is of pensionable age and did not mention receiving any sort of pension*
 And If (BenPen = 1) // *Receives any sort of pension and receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension*

Bencb. *Income: Receives Child Benefit*

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you receive Child Benefit?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BenCB

Modules

Module Benefits_ip5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BType <> 5 & Resp Is Responsible Adult For Any Child Under The Age Of 18) // Did not mention receiving Child Benefit and is the responsible adult for a child under 18

Benctc. *Income: Receives Child Tax Credit*

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you receiving the Child Tax Credit either just yourself or jointly (if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BenCTC

Modules

*Module Benefits_ip5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BType = 5 | BenCB = 1) // Receives Child Benefit

Benfam. *Income: Family benefits*

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these types of payments either just yourself or jointly (if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Foster Allowance or Guardian Allowance
2	Maternity Allowance
3	Maintenance or Alimony
4	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
5	Any payments from a family member not living with you
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these types of payments either just yourself or jointly (if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BenFam

Modules

*Module Benefits_ip5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BType = 7) // Receives any other family-related benefits or payments

Unicredtxt. *Flag universal credit*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Scripting Notes

Set flag only if IStrtdat after 30/9/2013.

Use

If (BType <> 10 & BType = 6) Compute UniCredTxt = 1;

Else compute UniCredTxt = 0;

Modules

*Module Benefits_ip5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Pencredtxt. *Flag pension tax credit*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

If (BenPen <> Missing) Compute PenCredTxt = 1;

Else compute PenCredTxt = 0;

Modules

*Module Benefits_ip5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Chtaxcred. *Flag child tax credit*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

```
If (BenCTC <> Missing) Compute ChTaxCred = 1;
Else compute ChTaxCred = 0;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_ip5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Retwcred. *Flag return to work credit*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

```
If (BType = 6 & BenDis <> MIS) Compute RetWCred = 1;
Else compute RetWCred = 0;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_ip5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Bentax. *Income: Tax Credits*

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

If respondent does not live in GB and if they have previously been asked about pension credit and child tax credit, they could receive just Working Tax Credit in the list, so there should be a question variant for cases where only the one benefit source is queried.

Include references to Universal Credit only if IStrdat after 30/9/2013.

Text

Are you currently receiving [either just yourself or jointly (hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))...]. (if BTYPE = 6 & (TFTax = 1 | PenCredTxt = 1 | ChTaxCred = 1 | RetWCred = 1 | UniCredTxt = 1)) / And do you currently receive the Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit [either just yourself or jointly (hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))... (if BTYPE = 6 & (TFTax = 0 & PenCredTxt = 0 & ChTaxCred = 0 & RetWCred = 0 & UniCredTxt = 0))]

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Options

6	[Universal Credit?] (UniCredTxt = 0)
1	Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit?
2	[Council Tax Benefit?] (TFTax=1)
3	[Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit or Saving Credit?] (PenCredTxt=0)
4	[Child Tax Credit?] (ChTaxCred=0)
5	[Return to Work Credit?] (RetWCred=0)
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these types of payments [either just yourself or jointly (hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))]? Please select all of the answers that apply to you. (if BTYPE = 6 & (TFTax = 1 | PenCredTxt = 1 | ChTaxCred = 1 | RetWCred = 1 | UniCredTxt = 1)) / And do you currently receive the Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit [either just yourself or jointly (hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))]. (if BTYPE = 6 & (TFTax = 0 & PenCredTxt = 0 & ChTaxCred = 0 & RetWCred = 0 & UniCredTxt = 0))

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BenTax

Modules

Module Benefits_ip5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BType = 6) // Receives tax credits

Tfhou. *Flag housing benefit*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

```
If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFHou = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFHou = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFHou = 1;
Else compute TFHou = 0;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_ip5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Tfcou. *Flag council tax credit*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

```
If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFCou = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFCou = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFCou = 1;
Else compute TFCou = 0;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_ip5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Tfren. *Flag rent rebate*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

```
If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFren = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFren = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFren = 1;
Else compute TFren = 0;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_ip5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Tfrat. *Flag rate rebate*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

```
If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFRat = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFRat = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFRat = 1;
Else compute TFRat = 0;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_ip5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benhou. *Receives housing-related benefit(s)***Source**

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

If respondent lives in GB and if they have previously been asked about Council Tax Benefit, they could receive just Housing Benefit here, so there should be a question variant for cases where only the one benefit source is queried.

Text

And can we just check, do you currently receive *neither just yourself or jointly {hhszize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*... *{if BType not equal to 8 & (BType = 2 | BenUnemp = 1 | BenUnemp = 2 | BenDis = 1 | BenDis = 2 | BenPen = 4 | BenTax = 3)}* / Are you currently receiving *neither just yourself or jointly {hhszize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*... *{if BType = 8}* / Do you receive housing benefit *neither just yourself or jointly {hhszize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? *{if TFhou = 1 & TFRen = 1 & TFRat = 1 & BenTax = RESPONSE}*?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	[Housing Benefit?] (TFhou = 1)
2	[Council Tax Benefit?] (TFCou = 1)
3	[Rent Rebate?] (TFRen = 0)
4	[Rate Rebate?] (TFRat = 0)
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And can we just check, do you currently receive any of these types of payments *neither just yourself or jointly {hhszize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all of the answers that apply to you. *{if BType not equal to 8 & (BType = 2 | BenUnemp = 1 | BenUnemp = 2 | BenDis = 1 | BenDis = 2 | BenPen = 4 | BenTax = 3)}* / Are you currently receiving any of these types of payments *neither just yourself or jointly {hhszize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all of the answers that apply to you. *{if BType = 8}* / Do you receive housing benefit *neither just yourself or jointly {hhszize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? *{if TFhou = 1 & TFRen = 1 & TFRat = 1 & BenTax = RESPONSE}*

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BenHou

Modules

Module Benefits_ip5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BType = 8 | (BType <> 8 & (BType = 2 | BenUnemp = 1 | BenUnemp = 2 | BenDis = 1 | BenDis = 2 | BenPen = 4 | BenTax = 3))) // Receives housing benefit, council tax benefit, rent rebate or rate rebate OR did not mention receiving housing benefit but currently receives either Income Support, Job Seeker's Allowance, Incapacity Benefit or Pension Credit

Privpen. *Flag private pension*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

```
If (BenPen = MIS) Compute PrivPen = 1;
Else compute PrivPen = 0;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_ip5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Maintalim. *Flag maintenance or alimony*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

```
If (BenFam = MIS) Compute MaintAlim = 1;
Else compute MaintAlim = 0;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_ip5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Payfam. *Flag payments from family members*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

If (BenFam = MIS) Compute PayFam = 1;
Else compute PayFam = 0;

Modules

Module Benefits_ip5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Bensta. *Income: Other sources*

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

code 96 is exclusive
Showcard should read
1 A private pension or annuity (If not previously mentioned)
2 Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
3 Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4 Maintenance or Alimony (If not previously mentioned)
5 Payments from a family member not living with you (If not previously mentioned)
6 Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7 Rent from any other property even if it only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
97 Or any other regular payment
96 None of these

Text

And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments either just yourself or jointly (if hhsiz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	[A private pension or annuity] (PrivPen = 1)
2	Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
3	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4	[Maintenance or Alimony] (MaintAlim = 1)
5	[Payments from a family member not living with you] (PayFam = 1)
6	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
97	Or any other regular payment
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these types of payments either just yourself or jointly (if hhsiz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))/? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BenSta

Modules

Module Benefits_ip5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Missource. *Flag Enumeration status same both waves*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Use

Compute MisSource = list Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Compare To Unearned Income Sources From Wave T-1. If Enumeration Status Same At Both Waves Then MisSource = 0. If Enumerated At Wave 1-t But Not At Wave T Then MisSource = 1.;

Modules

Module Benefits_ip5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Nfh. *Further income sources*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

If NFH = 1, add [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype40] to list prior to entering amounts loop.

Text

Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype40]. Are you currently receiving [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype40] either just yourself or jointly (if hhsiz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))/?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

According to our records, you have in the past received [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype40]. Are you currently receiving [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype40] either just yourself or jointly (if hhsiz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1))/?

Use

Ask NFH

Modules

Module Benefits_ip5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

```
'loop for each MisSource = 1 (For each unearned income source enumerated at wave t-1 but not enumerated at wave t)
```

END LOOP

Ficode. *Income receipt code*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Scripting Notes

Compute FICODE as follows

- 1 NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
- 2 A Pension from a previous employer
- 3 A Pension from a spouse's previous employer
- 4 A Private Pension/Annuity
- 5 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension
- 6 A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance
- 7 Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)
- 8 Severe Disablement Allowance
- 9 Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance
- 10 Disability Living Allowance
- 11 Attendance Allowance
- 12 Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
- 13 War Disablement Pension
- 14 Incapacity Benefit
- 15 Income Support
- 16 Job Seeker's Allowance
- 17 National Insurance Credits
- 18 Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)
- 19 Child Tax Credit
- 20 Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
- 21 Maternity Allowance
- 22 Housing Benefit
- 23 Council Tax Benefit
- 24 Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan)
- 25 Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment
- 26 Maintenance or Alimony
- 27 Payments from a family member not living here
- 28 Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
- 29 Rent from any other property
- 30 Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance
- 31 Rent Rebate
- 32 Rate Rebate
- 33 Employment and Support Allowance
- 34 Return to Work Credit
- 35 Sickness and Accident Insurance
- 36 In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
- 37 Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment
- 38 Any other regular payment
- 39 Any other state benefit
- 40 Universal Credit
- 98 DONT KNOW
- 99 REFUSED

Use

Compute FICODE = income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1 OR For Each NFH = 1;

Modules

Module Benefits_ip5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Fiseq. *Income receipt sequence number*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Use

Compute FISEQ = sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;

Modules

Module Benefits_ip5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Scripting Note

Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display FRVAL and FRWC horizontally on screen with the word 'per' in between. FRVAL should be labelled 'amount' and FRWC labelled 'period'.

Frval. *Last amount received*

Decimals	Width
0	7

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 'DONT KNOW/CANT REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE PAYMENT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED THEN CODE 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)? If you are unsure, please give an approximate amount. If you have already included this in another payment you have told us about, please enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FRVAL

Modules

Module Benefits_ip5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

```
'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.
```


Frwc. *Period covered by last amount received*

Source

BHPS

Text

What period did that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Text

Use

Ask FRWC

Modules

Module Benefits_ip5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Universe

IF (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Frjt. *Last payment: Sole or joint recipient*

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

Options

1	Sole
2	Joint

Use

Ask FRJT

Modules

Module Benefits_ip5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Frjtpn. *PNO of joint recipient*

Source

BHPS

Text

With whom do you receive [FICODE]?

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID. IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD CODE 0

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FRJTPN

ModulesModule Benefits_ip5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Universe

IF (FRJT = 2) // Received income from source jointly with someone else

Fraddl. *Received additional payment from source***Source**

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

Text

And are you currently receiving any other payments of [FICODE]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FRADDL

ModulesModule Benefits_ip5. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Universe

IF (FICODE IN 2, 3, 4, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 35, 38, 39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit

END LOOP

Module Household Finances module**Use**

Use Householdfinances_ip5

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). For web, make unfolding brackets appear on screen one by one (if applicable)

Fiyrdia. *Amount received in interest/dividends*

Decimals	Width
0	7

Source

BHPS

Text

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any saving and investments you may have?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any saving and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask FIYRDIA

ModulesModule Householdfinances_ip5. *Household Finances module***Fiyrdb1.** *Over 500 in interest/dividends*

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDIA = DK

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Don't Know

Use

Ask FIYRDB1

Modules

Module Householdfinances_ip5. Household Finances module

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.

Fiyldb2. Over 1000 in interest/dividends**Source**

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 1000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDB1 = 1

Use

Ask FIYRDB2

Modules

Module Householdfinances_ip5. Household Finances module

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

Fiyldb3. Over 5000 in interest/dividends**Source**

BHPS

Text

to £ 5000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDB2 = 1

Use

Ask FIYRDB3

Modules

Module Householdfinances_ip5. Household Finances module

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

Fiyldb5. Over 10000 in interest/dividends**Source**

BHPS

Text

to £ 10000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Display Notes

This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDB3 = 1

Use

Ask FIYRDB5

Modules

Module Householdfinances_ip5. *Household Finances module*

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.
 And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500
 And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000
 And If (FIYRDB3 = 1) // If more than 5000

Fiyldb4. Over 2500 in interest/dividends

Source

BHPS

Text

to £ 2500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDB3 = 2

Use

Ask FIYRDB4

Modules

Module Householdfinances_ip5. *Household Finances module*

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.
 And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500
 And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000
 And If (FIYRDB3 = 2) // If NOT more than 5000

Fiyldb6. Over 100 in interest/dividends

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDB1 = 2 | 3

Use

Ask FIYRDB6

Modules

Module Householdfinances_ip5. *Household Finances module*

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.
 And If (FIYRDB1 = 2 | 3) // If NOT more than 500 or Don't Know

Display Note

SCREEN END

Finnow. Subjective financial situation - current

Source

BHPS

Text

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult
5	or finding it very difficult?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days?

Options

1	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by

4	Finding it quite difficult
5	Finding it very difficult

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FinNow

Modules
Module Householdfinances_ip5. *Household Finances module*

Finfut. *Subjective financial situation - future*

Source
BHPS

Text
Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now, will you be...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now
3	or about the same?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now?

Options

1	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now
3	About the same

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FinFut

Modules
Module Householdfinances_ip5. *Household Finances module*

Module *Retirement Planning module*

Use
Use Retirementplanning_ip5

Retchk. *Retired check*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you consider yourself to be currently retired, even if you do some paid work or have some other main activity?

Options

1	Yes, considers is retired
2	No, considers is not retired

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes, I consider myself to be retired
2	No, I do not consider myself retired

Use
Ask RetChk

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_ip5. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
if (GRIDVARIABLES.PENSIONER = 1 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 71 & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) // Of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and current economic status is not retired

Ageret. *Age expected to retire*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
There is a lot of policy interest in how people are planning for their long term future and retirement. At what age do you expect you will retire or will consider yourself to be retired?

Interviewer Instruction
IF CONSIDERS IS RETIRED NOW, ENTER CURRENT AGE

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
use drop down list of ages.

Text

There is a lot of policy interest in how people are planning for their long term future and retirement. At what age do you expect you will retire or will consider yourself to be retired? If you consider yourself to be retired now, please enter your current age.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AgeRet

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_ip5. Retirement Planning module

Universe

If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Hard Check: If (If AgeRet < DVAge) // Expects to retire at an age that has already passed

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Rtpro1. Benefits retirement: being own boss

Source

BHPS

Text

I'm going to read out a list of things that some people say are good about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would be very important, moderately important, somewhat important, or not important at all. First, "Being your own boss"?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Thinking about some things people say are good about retirement, please answer how important each is for you.

Being your own boss.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtPro1

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_ip5. Retirement Planning module

Universe

If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtpro2. Benefits retirement: taking things easy

Source

BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how important is...)

Being able to take it easy?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Being able to take it easy.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtPro2

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_ip5. Retirement Planning module

Universe

If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtpro3. *Benefits retirement: chance to travel*

Source

BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how important is...)

Having the chance to travel?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Having the chance to travel.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtPro3

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_ip5. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

```
IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired
```

Rtpro4. *Benefits retirement: time for family/friends*

Source

BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how important is...)

Having more time for family and friends?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Having more time for family and friends.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtPro4

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_ip5. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

```
IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired
```

Rtpro5. *Benefits retirement: time for leisure activities*

Source

BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how important is...)

Having more time for leisure activities?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Having more time for leisure activities.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Rtpro5

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_ip5. Retirement Planning module

Universe

```
IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired
```

Rtpro6. Benefits retirement: time for voluntary work

Source

BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how important is...)

Having time to take part in community/voluntary work?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Having time to take part in community/voluntary work.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Rtpro6

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_ip5. Retirement Planning module

Universe

```
IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Rtcon1. Disadvantages retirement: unproductive

Source

BHPS

Text

Now for things that some people say are bad about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would worry you a lot, somewhat, a little or not at all. First, "Not doing anything productive or useful"?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Options**

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	Didn't work / Not applicable

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Now thinking about things some people say are bad about being retired, how much would these things worry you?

Not doing anything productive or useful.

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	Didn't work / Not applicable

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask RtCon1

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_ip5. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtcon2. *Disadvantages retirement: illness/disability*

Source

BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how big of a worry is...)

Illness or disability?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Illness or disability.

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	Didn't work / Not applicable

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtCon2

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_ip5. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtcon3. *Disadvantages retirement: lack of income*

Source

BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how big of a worry is...)

Not having enough income to get by?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Not having enough income to get by.

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all

5	Didn't work / Not applicable
---	------------------------------

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask RtCon3

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_ip5. Retirement Planning module

Universe

If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtcon4. Disadvantages retirement: lonely/isolated

Source

BHPS

Text

(Thinking about retirement, how big of a worry is...)

Feeling lonely or isolated?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Feeling lonely or isolated.

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	Didn't work / Not applicable

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RtCon4

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_ip5. Retirement Planning module

Universe

If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Penmex. Have employers pension scheme

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from an employers occupational pension scheme when you retire?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PENMEX

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_ip5. Retirement Planning module

Universe

If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Pppex. Have private pension scheme

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from a private pension scheme when you retire?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STAKEHOLDER PENSIONS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from a private pension scheme, including stakeholder pensions, when you retire?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PpPEX

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_ip5. Retirement Planning module

Universe

If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Pppexm. Any other retirement income

Source

BHPS

Text

(Apart from the pensions already mentioned) Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from (other) savings and investments when you retire?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PpPEXM

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_ip5. Retirement Planning module

Universe

If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Sppen. Benefit from spouse's pension scheme

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your husband/wife/partner belong to any pension scheme, either an occupational or private scheme under which **you** would receive benefits if you outlive them?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Does your husband, wife or partner belong to any pension scheme, either an occupational or private scheme under which **you** would receive benefits if you outlive them?

Use

Ask SpPen

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_ip5. Retirement Planning module

Universe

If (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

And If (HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1) // Living with husband/wife/partner or currently cohabiting

Rtexpjb. Expects to have pd employment during retirement

Source

UKHLS

Text

How likely is it that you will do any paid employment either full or part-time after you retire or reach the compulsory age of retirement in your current job? Is it very likely, likely, unlikely or very unlikely that you will do any paid work after you retire?

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends on finances or if suitable job available

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How likely is it that you will do any paid employment, either full or part-time, after you retire or reach the compulsory age of retirement in your current job?

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely
5	Depends on finances or whether a suitable job is available

Use

Ask RTEXpJb

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_ip5. Retirement Planning module

Universe

IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Rtfnd. *Source of retirement income*

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of these things do you expect to use to provide for your retirement?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	State retirement (Old Age) pension, including State Second Pension (SERPS)
2	Savings or investments
3	Releasing equity in your home by moving to a less expensive one
4	Renting out a property (other than your main home)
5	Sale of another property (other than your main home)
6	Inheritance in the future
7	Financial support from your partner or family
8	Earnings from part-time/freelance work
9	Occupational or personal pension from scheme not yet started
10	Something else
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Which of these things do you expect to use to provide for your retirement? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Rtfnd

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_ip5. Retirement Planning module

Universe

IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Retamt. *Expected ratio of post to pre-retirement income*

Source

BHPS

Text

What do you expect your retirement income to be compared with your pre-retirement income?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than a quarter
2	About a quarter
3	About a third
4	About a half
5	About two thirds
6	About three quarters
7	About the same as before retiring
8	Have not thought about it

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RetAmt

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_ip5. Retirement Planning module

Universe

IF (((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Retsuf. *Adequacy expected retirement income*

Source

BHPS

Text

Looking to the future, do you expect your income during retirement to be...

Interviewer Instruction

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT EACH AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	More than enough to meet your needs
2	Just about enough to meet your needs
3	Less than enough to meet your needs

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RetSuf

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_ip5. Retirement Planning module

Universe

```
IF ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired
```

Module *Housework module*

Use

Use Housework_ip5

HowIng. *Hours per week on housework*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

BHPS

Text

About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS

IF NONE ENTER 0

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry? Enter number of hours, if none, then just enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HOWLNG

Modules

Module Housework_ip5. Housework module

Soft Check: If (If HOWLNG > 30) // Hours per week on housework is greater than 30

HowIngpr. *Stated hours of partner's housework*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS

Text

About how many hours does your partner spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS, IF NONE ENTER 0

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

About how many hours does your partner spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry? Enter number of hours, if none, then just enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HOWLNGPR

Modules

Module Housework_ip5. Housework module

Universe

```
IF (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident
```

Soft Check: If (If HOWLNGPR > 30) // Hours per week partner spends on housework is greater than 30

Husits. *Who is responsible for childcare*

Source

BHPS

Text

Who is mainly responsible for looking after the children? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Mainly you
2	Mainly your husband/wife/partner
3	Jointly with your husband/wife/partner
4	Or someone else?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HUSITS

ModulesModule Housework_ip5. *Housework module***Universe**

```
If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKids015 > 0) // Number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0
```

Hwstandard. *Standard of housework compared to partner*

Source

UKHLS

Text

How is your standard of housework compared with that of your spouse or partner?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Much higher than your spouse or partner
2	Higher than your spouse or partner
3	Approximately the same as your spouse or partner
4	Lower than your spouse or partner
5	Much lower than your spouse or partner

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HWSTANDARD

ModulesModule Housework_ip5. *Housework module***Universe**

```
If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident
```

Hwcont1. *Anyone present during the housework questions*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

code 3 is exclusive

Interviewer Instruction

WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TEST? IF SO, WHO?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Yes, HH member
2	Yes, non-HH member
3	No one

Use

Ask HWCONT1

ModulesModule Housework_ip5. *Housework module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Mode is CAPI
```

Hwcont2. *Who was present*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHO WAS PRESENT?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]

6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask HWCNT2

ModulesModule Housework_ip5. *Housework module***Universe**

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Mode is CAPI
And IF (HWCNT1 = 1) // Another household member was present
```

Module *Politics module*

Use

Use Politics_ip5

Vote1. *Supports a particular political party*

Source

BHPS

Text

Now some questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask VOTE1

ModulesModule Politics_ip5. *Politics module*

Vote2. *Closer to one political party than others*

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask VOTE2

ModulesModule Politics_ip5. *Politics module***Universe**

IF (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

Vote3. *Party would vote for tomorrow*

Source

BHPS

Text

If there were to be a general election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	<input type="text" value="Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
2	<input type="text" value="Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
3	<input type="text" value="Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
4	<input type="text" value="Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)"/>
5	<input type="text" value="Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)"/>
6	Green Party
95	SPONTANEOUS None
96	SPONTANEOUS Cant vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Options

1	<input type="text" value="Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
2	<input type="text" value="Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
3	<input type="text" value="Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
4	<input type="text" value="Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)"/>
5	<input type="text" value="Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)"/>
6	Green Party
95	None
96	Can't vote
97	Other party

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask VOTE3

Modules

Module Politics_ip5. *Politics module*

Universe

If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

And If (VOTE2 = 2) // Not closer to one political party

Vote30. Party would vote for tomorrow: other

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Which party is that?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask VOTE30

Modules

Module Politics_ip5. *Politics module*

Universe

If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

And If (VOTE2 = 2) // Not closer to one political party

And If (VOTE3 = 97) // Would vote for other party

Vote4. Which political party closest to

Source

BHPS

Text

Which one?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	<input type="text" value="Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
2	<input type="text" value="Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
3	<input type="text" value="Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
4	<input type="text" value="Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)"/>
5	<input type="text" value="Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)"/>
6	Green Party
96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Options**

1	<input type="text" value="Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
2	<input type="text" value="Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
3	<input type="text" value="Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
4	<input type="text" value="Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)"/>
5	<input type="text" value="Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)"/>
6	Green Party
96	Can't vote
97	Other party

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask VOTE4

Modules

Module Politics_ip5. *Politics module*

Universe

If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others

Vote4o. Political party closest to: other

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Which party is that?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask VOTE4O

Modules

Module Politics_ip5. Politics module

Universe

If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others
And If (VOTE4 = 97) // Supports other party

Vote5. Strength of support for stated party

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of [VOTE4] {if VOTE4 = 1-11} / this other party {if VOTE4 = 97}, fairly strong or not very strong?

Options

1	Very strong
2	Fairly strong
3	Not very strong

Use

Ask VOTE5

Modules

Module Politics_ip5. Politics module

Universe

If ((VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) AND (VOTE4 = 1-11,97)) // If supports a political party or is closer to one political party over others and supported/preferred party is provided

Vote6. Level of interest in politics

Source

BHPS

Text

How interested would you say you are in politics? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very
2	Fairly
3	Not very
4	Or not at all interested?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask VOTE6

Modules

Module Politics_ip5. Politics module

Module Political efficacy module

Use

Use Politicalefficacy_ip5

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Poleff1_a. Qualified to participate in politics, unbranched

Source

American National Election Survey

Text

How far do you agree or disagree with the following statements? First, I consider myself to be well qualified to participate in politics.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How far do you agree or disagree with the following statements?

I consider myself to be well qualified to participate in politics.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask POLEFF1_A

Modules

Module Politicalefficacy_ip5. *Political efficacy module*

Universe

If (*ff_branchingw3* = 2) // *Unbranched treatment group*

Poleff2_a. *Better informed about politics, unbranched*

Source

American National Election Survey

Text

I think I am better informed about politics than most people.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask POLEFF2_A

Modules

Module Politicalefficacy_ip5. *Political efficacy module*

Universe

If (*ff_branchingw3* = 2) // *Unbranched treatment group*

Poleff3_a. *Public officials don't care, unbranched*

Source

American National Election Survey

Text

Public officials don't care much about what people like me think.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask POLEFF3_A

Modules

Module Politicalefficacy_ip5. *Political efficacy module*

Universe

If (*ff_branchingw3* = 2) // *Unbranched treatment group*

Poleff4_a. *Don't have a say in what government does, unbranched*

Source

American National Election Survey

Text

People like me don't have any say in what the government does.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree

3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask POLEFF4_A

Modules

*Module Politicalefficacy_ip5. *Political efficacy module*

Universe

If (*ff_branchingw3 = 2*) // *Unbranched treatment group*

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Poleff1_c1. *Qualified to participate in politics, branched*

Source

Adapted from PHDCN

Text

How far do you agree or disagree with the following statements? First, I consider myself to be well qualified to participate in politics.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Agree
2	Neither agree nor disagree
3	Disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask POLEFF1_C1

Modules

*Module Politicalefficacy_ip5. *Political efficacy module*

Universe

If (*ff_branchingw3 = 1*) // *Branched treatment group*

Poleff1_c2. *Qualified to participate in politics, branched*

Source

Adapted from PHDCN

Text

Would you say you agree somewhat or agree strongly?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Somewhat agree
2	Strongly agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if POLEFF1_C1 = 1

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask POLEFF1_C2

Modules

*Module Politicalefficacy_ip5. *Political efficacy module*

Universe

If (*ff_branchingw3 = 1*) // *Branched treatment group*

And If (*POLEFF1_C1 = 1*) // *Agree*

Poleff1_c3. *Qualified to participate in politics, branched*

Source

Adapted from PHDCN

Text

Would you say you disagree somewhat or disagree strongly?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Somewhat disagree
2	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Display Notes

This question should only appear on screen if POLEFF1_C1 = 3

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask POLEFF1_C3

Modules

Module Politicalefficacy_ip5. *Political efficacy module*

Universe

If (*ff_branchingw3 = 1*) // *Branched treatment group*

And If (*POLEFF1_C1 = 3*) // *Disagree*

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Poleff2_c1. *Better informed about politics, branched*

Source

Adapted from PHDCN

Text

I think I am better informed about politics than most people.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Agree
2	Neither agree nor disagree
3	Disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask POLEFF2_C1

Modules

Module Politicalefficacy_ip5. *Political efficacy module*

Universe

If (*ff_branchingw3 = 1*) // *Branched treatment group*

Poleff2_c2. *Better informed about politics, branched*

Source

Adapted from PHDCN

Text

Would you say you agree somewhat or agree strongly?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Somewhat agree
2	Strongly agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if POLEFF2_C1 = 1

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask POLEFF2_C2

Modules

Module Politicalefficacy_ip5. *Political efficacy module*

Universe

If (*ff_branchingw3 = 1*) // *Branched treatment group*

And If (*POLEFF2_C1 = 1*) // *Agree*

Poleff2_c3. *Better informed about politics, branched*

Source

Adapted from PHDCN

Text

Would you say you disagree somewhat or disagree strongly?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Somewhat disagree
2	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if POLEFF2_C1 = 3

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask POLEFF2_C3

ModulesModule Politicalefficacy_ip5. *Political efficacy module***Universe**If (*ff_branchingw3 = 1*) // Branched treatment groupAnd If (*POLEFF2_C1 = 3*) // Disagree**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Poleff3_c1. *Public officials don't care, branched*

Source

Adapted from PHDCN

Text

Public officials don't care much about what people like me think.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Agree
2	Neither agree nor disagree
3	Disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask POLEFF3_C1

ModulesModule Politicalefficacy_ip5. *Political efficacy module***Universe**If (*ff_branchingw3 = 1*) // Branched treatment group

Poleff3_c2. *Public officials don't care, branched*

Source

Adapted from PHDCN

Text

Would you say you agree somewhat or agree strongly?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Somewhat agree
2	Strongly agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if POLEFF3_C1 = 1

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask POLEFF3_C2

ModulesModule Politicalefficacy_ip5. *Political efficacy module***Universe**If (*ff_branchingw3 = 1*) // Branched treatment groupAnd If (*POLEFF3_C1 = 1*) // Agree

Poleff3_c3. *Public officials don't care, branched*

Source

Adapted from PHDCN

Text

Would you say you disagree somewhat or disagree strongly?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Somewhat disagree
2	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if POLEFF3_C1 = 3

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask POLEFF3_C3

ModulesModule Politicalefficacy_ip5. *Political efficacy module***Universe**If (ff_branchingw3 = 1) // *Branched treatment group*And If (POLEFF3_C1 = 3) // *Disagree***Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Poleff4_c1. *Don't have a say in what government does, branched*

Source

Adapted from PHDCN

Text

People like me don't have any say in what the government does.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Agree
2	Neither agree nor disagree
3	Disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask POLEFF4_C1

ModulesModule Politicalefficacy_ip5. *Political efficacy module***Universe**If (ff_branchingw3 = 1) // *Branched treatment group*

Poleff4_c2. *Don't have a say in what government does, branched*

Source

Adapted from PHDCN

Text

Would you say you agree somewhat or agree strongly?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Somewhat agree
2	Strongly agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if POLEFF4_C1 = 1

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask POLEFF4_C2

ModulesModule Politicalefficacy_ip5. *Political efficacy module***Universe**If (ff_branchingw3 = 1) // *Branched treatment group*And If (POLEFF4_C1 = 1) // *Agree*

Poleff4_c3. *Don't have a say in what government does, branched*

Source

Adapted from PHDCN

Text

Would you say you disagree somewhat or disagree strongly?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Somewhat disagree
---	-------------------

2	Strongly disagree
---	-------------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if POLEFF4_C1 = 3

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask POLEFF4_C3

Modules

Module Politicalefficacy_ip5. *Political efficacy module*

Universe

If (*ff_branchingw3 = 1*) // *Branched treatment group*

And If (*POLEFF4_C1 = 3*) // *Disagree*

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Module *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Use

Use Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip5

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Envhabit1_a. *Environmental habits: TV*

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Now a few questions about the environment. Please look at this card and tell me how often you personally do each of the following things...

Leave your TV on standby for the night

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Now a few questions about the environment. Please tell us how often you personally do each of the following things...

Leave your TV on standby for the night

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit1_A

Modules

Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip5. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Universe

If (*ff_group2 = 2*) // *IP1 'two group experiment' treatment 2*

Envhabit2_a. *Environmental habits: lights*

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Switch off lights in rooms that aren't being used

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit2_A

Modules

Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip5. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Universe

If (*ff_group2 = 2*) // *IP1 'two group experiment' treatment 2*

Envhabit3_a. *Environmental habits: water*

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Keep the tap running while you brush your teeth

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit3_A

Modules

'Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip5. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Universe

If (ff_group2 = 2) //IP1 'two group experiment' treatment 2

Envhabit4_a. *Environmental habits: heating*

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Put more clothes on when you feel cold rather than putting the heating on or turning it up

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit4_A

Modules

'Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip5. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Universe

If (ff_group2 = 2) //IP1 'two group experiment' treatment 2

Envhabit5_a. *Environmental habits: packaging*

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Decide not to buy something because you feel it has too much packaging

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit5_A

Modules

'Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip5. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Universe

If (ff_group2 = 2) //IP1 'two group experiment' treatment 2

Envhabit6_a. *Environmental habits: recycled paper*

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Buy recycled paper products such as toilet paper or tissues

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit6_A

Modules

'Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip5. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Universe

If (ff_group2 = 2) //IP1 'two group experiment' treatment 2

Envhabit7_a. *Environmental habits: shopping bags*

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Take your own shopping bag when shopping

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit7_A

Modules

'Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip5. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Universe

If (ff_group2 = 2) //IP1 'two group experiment' treatment 2

Envhabit8_a. *Environmental habit: public transport*

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Use public transport (e.g. bus, train) rather than travel by car

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit8_A

Modules

'Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip5. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Universe

If (ff_group2 = 2) //IP1 'two group experiment' treatment 2

Envhabit9_a. *Environmental habit: short journeys*

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Walk or cycle for short journeys less than 2 or 3 miles

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit9_A

Modules

'Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip5. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Universe

If (ff_group2 = 2) // IP1 'two group experiment' treatment 2

Envhabit10_a. *Environmental habit: car share*

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Car share with others who need to make a similar journey

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit10_A

Modules

'Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip5. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Universe

If (ff_group2 = 2) // IP1 'two group experiment' treatment 2

Envhabit11_a. *Environmental habit: fewer flights*

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Take fewer flights when possible

Interviewer Instruction

THIS REFERS TO OCCASIONS WHERE THE RESPONDENT WOULD HAVE TRAVELLED BY AIR BUT DECIDED NOT TO BECAUSE OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EnvHabit11_A

Modules

'Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip5. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Universe

If (ff_group2 = 2) // IP1 'two group experiment' treatment 2

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Opecl30. *Climate change will affect UK: 30 years*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you believe that people in the UK will be affected by climate change in the next 30 years?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OPECL30

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip5. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module***Universe**

If (ff_group2 = 2) // IP1 'two group experiment' treatment 2

Opecl200. *Climate change will affect UK: 200 years*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you believe that people in the UK will be affected by climate change in the next 200 years?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OPECL200

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip5. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module***Universe**

If (ff_group2 = 2) // IP1 'two group experiment' treatment 2

And If (OPECL30 = 2) // Does not believe that people in the UK will be affected by climate change in next 30 years

Module CASI Start module

Use

Use Casistart_w3

Scac. *Self-completion accepted*

Source

MCS

Scripting Notes

Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.

Text

I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

Interviewer instruction

CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

Options

1	Accepted as self-completion
2	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4	Refused self-completion
5	Not able to do self-completion

Use

Ask SCAC

ModulesModule Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Scrf. *Self-completion refused*

Source

MCS

Interviewer instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

Interviewer instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Didn't like computer
2	Child crying/needed attention etc.
3	Worried about confidentiality
4	Concerned because someone else was present
5	Couldn't be bothered
6	Interview taking too long/ran out of time

97	Other
----	-------

Use

Ask SCRF

Modules

*Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion

Scrx. Other reason SC refused**Source**

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

Use

Ask SCRX

Modules

*Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion
 And If (SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion

Scun. Reason unable to complete**Source**

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Eyesight problems
2	Reading/literacy problems
3	Language problems
97	Other

Use

Ask SCUN

Modules

*Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion

Scux. Other reason Resp unable**Source**

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Use

Ask SCUX

Modules

*Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion
 And If (SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion

Module Self-Completion SF12 Module**Use**

Use Scasf12_ip5

Scsf1. General health**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

In general, would you say your health is...

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Use

Ask SCSF1

ModulesModule Scasf12_ip5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR mode is web
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf2a. *Health limits moderate activities*

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

TextThe following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?**Moderate activities**, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf**Options**

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

Use

Ask SCSF2a

ModulesModule Scasf12_ip5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR mode is web
```

Scsf2b. *Health limits several flights of stairs*

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text(The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?)Climbing **several** flights of stairs**Options**

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Climbing **several** flights of stairs**Use**

Ask SCSF2b

ModulesModule Scasf12_ip5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR mode is web
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf3a. *Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits amount of work*

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

TextDuring the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health**?**Accomplished less** than you would like**Options**

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use

Ask SCSF3a

ModulesModule Scasf12_ip5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR mode is web
```

Scsf3b. *Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits kind of work*

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

(During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health?**)

Were limited in the **kind** of work or other activities

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Were limited in the **kind** of work or other activities

Use

Ask SCSF3b

Modules

*Module Scasf12_ip5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR mode is web

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf4a. Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant accomplished less

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use

Ask SCSF4a

Modules

*Module Scasf12_ip5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR mode is web

Scsf4b. Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant worked less carefully

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

(During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?)

Did work or other activities **less carefully than usual**

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Did work or other activities **less carefully than usual**

Use

Ask SCSF4b

Modules

*Module Scasf12_ip5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR mode is web

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Scsf5. Last 4 weeks: Pain interfered with work

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

Options

1	Not at all
2	A little bit
3	Moderately
4	Quite a bit
5	Extremely

Use

Ask SCSF5

Modules

Module Scaf12_ip5. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR mode is web

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf6a. Last 4 weeks: Felt calm and peaceful

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...

Have you felt calm and peaceful?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use

Ask SCSF6a

Modules

Module Scaf12_ip5. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR mode is web

Scsf6b. Last 4 weeks: Had a lot of energy

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

(These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...)

Did you have a lot of energy?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Did you have a lot of energy?

Use

Ask SCSF6b

Modules

Module Scaf12_ip5. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR mode is web

Scsf6c. Last 4 weeks: Felt downhearted and depressed

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

(These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...)

Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Use

Ask SCSF6c

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR mode is web

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Scsf7. Last 4 weeks: Physical or mental health interfered with social life

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives, etc.)?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use

Ask SCSF7

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip5. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR mode is web

Module Self-Completion GHQ Module

Use

Use Scaghq_ip5

Scghqa. GHQ: concentration

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Options

1	Better than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less than usual
4	Much less than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQA

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip5. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web

Scghqb. GHQ: loss of sleep

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQB

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip5. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web

Scghqc. GHQ: playing a useful role

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

Options

1	More than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQC

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip5. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
```

Scghqd. GHQ: capable of making decisions

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less capable

Use

Ask SCGHQD

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip5. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
```

Scghqe. GHQ: constantly under strain

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQE

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip5. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
```

Scghqf. GHQ: problem overcoming difficulties

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQF

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip5. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
```

Scghqg. GHQ: enjoy day-to-day activities

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQG

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip5. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web

Scghqh. GHQ: ability to face problems

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less able than usual
4	Much less able

Use

Ask SCGHQH

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip5. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web

Scghqi. GHQ: unhappy or depressed

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQI

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip5. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web

Scghqj. GHQ: losing confidence

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQJ

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip5. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web

Scghqk. GHQ: believe in self-worth

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

Options

1	Not at all
---	------------

2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQK

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip5. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
```

Scghql. GHQ: general happiness

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	About the same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQL

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip5. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
```

Module SCA Fertility Decisions-A module

Use

Use Scafertility_a_ip5

Lchmor_a. Likely have more children - Version A

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you think you will have any (more) children?

Options

1	Yes
2	Self/partner currently pregnant
3	No

Use

Ask LCHMOR_A

Modules

Module Scafertility_a_ip5. SCA Fertility Decisions-A module

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) & (Ff_casiw4 = 1) & (Ff_hhorig = 7) & (Ff_fertw4 = 1) & ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & HHGRID.DVAGE = 16-64) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & HHGRID.DVAGE = 16-45))) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is web and if continuing IP OSM and fertility context experiment group A and male between ages 16 and 64 or female between ages 16 and 45
```

Lchmorn_a. No. more children likely to have - Version A

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

How many (more) children do you think you will have? Enter number.

Use

Ask LCHMORN_A

Modules

Module Scafertility_a_ip5. SCA Fertility Decisions-A module

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) & (Ff_casiw4 = 1) & (Ff_hhorig = 7) & (Ff_fertw4 = 1) & ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & HHGRID.DVAGE = 16-64) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & HHGRID.DVAGE = 16-45))) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is web and if continuing IP OSM and fertility context experiment group A and male between ages 16 and 64 or female between ages 16 and 45
And If (LCHMOR_A = 1) // Likely respondent will have more children
```

Module Self Completion Adult Best Friends module

Use

Use Scabestfriends_ip5

Closetnum. *How many close friends*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Text

Here are a few questions about your friends. How many close friends would you say you have? Enter number

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Here are a few questions about your friends. How many close friends would you say you have?

Question Box Label

Enter number

Use

Ask CloseNum

Modules

'Module Scabestfriends_ip5. Self Completion Adult Best Friends module

Universe

If (ff_casiw4 = 1) // IP4 self-completion mode experiment is CASI

And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and friends listed vertically as rows.

Frintro. *Best friends intro*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking of up to three of your closest friends, we would like to ask some questions about each of them in turn. None of the things we would like to know would allow us to identify your friend. Don't worry about the order which you tell us about them.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue' for CAWI

Use

Ask FrIntro

Modules

'Module Scabestfriends_ip5. Self Completion Adult Best Friends module

Universe

If (ff_casiw4 = 1) // IP4 self-completion mode experiment is CASI

And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends

Netsx. *Sex of friend*

Source

Adapted BHPS

Text

Now, thinking of your first friend, is *(if first iteration of loop)* / is your friend *(if second or third iteration of loop)*

Options

1	Male
2	or Female?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Are your friends male or female?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask NETSX

Modules

'Module Scabestfriends_ip5. Self Completion Adult Best Friends module

In Loops

'loop for each close friend (maximum of three times)

Universe

If (ff_casiw4 = 1) // IP4 self-completion mode experiment is CASI

And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

END LOOP

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and friends listed vertically as rows.

Netwr. *Whether friend is relation*

Source

UKHLS IP3

Text

Is your *[first/second/third]* friend a relative?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Are your friends relatives?

Use

Ask NETWR

Modules

Module Scabestfriends_ip5. *Self Completion Adult Best Friends module*

In Loops

'loop for each close friend (maximum of three times)

Universe

If (*ff_casiw4* = 1) // IP4 self-completion mode experiment is CASI

And If (((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (*CloseNum* > 0) // Has one or more close friends

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and friends listed vertically as rows.

Netrl. *Relationship of friend to R*

Source

UKHLS IP3

Text

What relationship is your *[first/second/third]* friend to you?

Options

1	Spouse or Partner
2	Son or Daughter
3	Brother or Sister
4	Parent
5	Grandparent
6	Grandchild
7	Aunt, Uncle or Cousin
97	Some other relative

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What relationship are each of your friends to you?

Use

Ask NETRL

Modules

Module Scabestfriends_ip5. *Self Completion Adult Best Friends module*

In Loops

'loop for each close friend (maximum of three times)

Universe

If (*ff_casiw4* = 1) // IP4 self-completion mode experiment is CASI

And If (((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (*CloseNum* > 0) // Has one or more close friends

And If (*NETWR* = 1) // Friend is a relation

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

END LOOP

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with age as column heading and friends listed vertically as rows.

Netag. *Age of friend*

Decimals	Width
0	3

Source

UKHLS IP3

Text

What is your *[first/second/third]* friend's age?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What are your friends' ages?

Question Box Label

Age

Use

Ask NETAG

Modules

Module Scabestfriends_ip5. *Self Completion Adult Best Friends module*

In Loops

'loop for each close friend (maximum of three times)

Universe

```
If (ff_casiw4 = 1) // IP4 self-completion mode experiment is CASI
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And If (CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).
END LOOP

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and friends listed vertically as rows.

Netkn. *How long known friend*

Source

UKHLS IP3

Text

About how long have you known your [first/second/third] friend for?

Options

1	Less than 1 year
2	1 - 2 years
3	3 - 10 years
4	10 years or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

About how long have you known your friends for?

Use

Ask NETKN

Modules

Module Scabestfriends_ip5. *Self Completion Adult Best Friends module*

In Loops

'loop for each close friend (maximum of three times)

Universe

```
If (ff_casiw4 = 1) // IP4 self-completion mode experiment is CASI
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And If (CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).
END LOOP

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and friends listed vertically as rows.

Netph. *How often in touch with friend*

Source

Adapted BHPS

Text

How often do you usually see or get in touch with your [first/second/third] friend either by visiting, writing, telephoning or any other mode of contact?

Options

1	Most days
2	At least once a week
3	At least once a month
4	Less often

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How often do you usually see or get in touch with your friends either by visiting, writing, telephoning or any other mode of contact?

Use

Ask NETPH

Modules

Module Scabestfriends_ip5. *Self Completion Adult Best Friends module*

In Loops

'loop for each close friend (maximum of three times)

Universe

```
If (ff_casiw4 = 1) // IP4 self-completion mode experiment is CASI
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And If (CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).
END LOOP

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and friends listed vertically as rows.

Netlv. *How far away friend lives*

Source

UKHLS IP3

TextAbout how many miles away does your *[first/second/third]* friend live?**Options**

1	Less than one mile
2	Less than five miles
3	Between five and fifty miles
4	Over fifty miles but still within the UK
5	This friend lives in another country

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

About how many miles away do your friends live?

Use

Ask NETLV

ModulesModule Scabestfriends_ip5. *Self Completion Adult Best Friends module***In Loops**

'loop for each close friend (maximum of three times)

Universe

```
If (ff_casiw4 = 1) // IP4 self-completion mode experiment is CASI
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And If (CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

END LOOP

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and friends listed vertically as rows.

Netjb. *Employment of friend*

Source

UKHLS IP3

TextWhich of these best describes what your *[first/second/third]* friend does?**Options**

1	Full-time employment
2	Part-time employment
3	Unemployed
4	Full-time education
5	Full-time housework
6	Fully retired

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Which of these best describe what your friends do?

Use

Ask NETJB

ModulesModule Scabestfriends_ip5. *Self Completion Adult Best Friends module***In Loops**

'loop for each close friend (maximum of three times)

Universe

```
If (ff_casiw4 = 1) // IP4 self-completion mode experiment is CASI
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And If (CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

END LOOP

Netet. *Ethnicity of friend*

Source

UKHLS IP3

TextWhich of these describes your *[first/second/third]* friend's ethnic group?**Options**

1	White - British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	White - Irish
3	White - Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	Any other White background
5	Mixed - White and Black Caribbean
6	Mixed - White and Black African
7	Mixed - White and Asian
8	Any other mixed background
9	Asian - Indian
10	Asian - Pakistani
11	Asian - Bangladeshi
12	Asian - Chinese
13	Any other Asian background
14	Black - Caribbean

15	Black - African
16	Any other Black background
17	Arab
97	Any other ethnic background

Use
Ask NETET

Modules
Module Scabestfriends_ip5. *Self Completion Adult Best Friends module*

In Loops
'loop for each close friend (maximum of three times)

Universe
If (ff_casiw4 = 1) // IP4 self-completion mode experiment is CASI
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
OR mode is web
And If (CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends

END LOOP

Module SCAFertility_B module

Use
Use Scafertility_b_ip5

Lchmor_b. *Likely have more children - Version B*

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you think you will have any (more) children?

Options

1	Yes
2	Self/partner currently pregnant
3	No

Use
Ask LCHMOR_B

Modules
Module Scafertility_b_ip5. SCAFertility_B module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) & (Ff_CASIW4 = 1) & (Ff_hhorig = 7) & (Ff_fertw4 = 2) & ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & HHGRID.DVAGE = 16-64) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & HHGRID.DVAGE = 16-45))) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is web and if continuing IP OSM and fertility context experiment group B and male between ages 16 and 64 or female between ages 16 and 45

Lchmorn_b. *No. more children likely to have - Version B*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source
BHPS

Text
How many (more) children do you think you will have? Enter number.

Use
Ask LCHMORN_B

Modules
Module Scafertility_b_ip5. SCAFertility_B module

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) & (Ff_CASIW4 = 1) & (Ff_hhorig = 7) & (Ff_fertw4 = 2) & ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & HHGRID.DVAGE = 16-64) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & HHGRID.DVAGE = 16-45))) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is web and if continuing IP OSM and fertility context experiment group B and male between ages 16 and 64 or female between ages 16 and 45
And If (LCHMOR_B = 1) // Likely respondent will have more children

Module Self-Completion Partner Module

Use
Use Scapartner_ip5

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Screlparei. *Rel with partner: Stimulating exchange of ideas*

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

For each of the following questions, please indicate which number best describes your relationship with your partner at the moment. Please select only one answer per question.

How often do you have a stimulating exchange of ideas?

Options

1	Never
2	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day
6	More often

Use

Ask SCRELPAREI

Modules

'Module Scapartner_ip5. Self-Completion Partner Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner
```

Screldparcd. *Rel with partner: Calmly discuss something*

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you calmly discuss something?

Options

1	Never
2	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day
6	More often

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How often do you calmly discuss something?

Use

Ask SCRELDPARCD

Modules

'Module Scapartner_ip5. Self-Completion Partner Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner
```

Screldparwt. *Rel with partner: Work together on a project*

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you work together on a project?

Options

1	Never
2	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day
6	More often

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How often do you work together on a project?

Use

Ask SCRELDPARWT

Modules

'Module Scapartner_ip5. Self-Completion Partner Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Screldpards. *Rel with partner: Consider divorce*

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you discuss or consider divorce, separation or terminating your relationship?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Considering your relationship with your partner/spouse...

How often do you discuss or consider divorce, separation or terminating your relationship?

Use

Ask SCRELPARDS

ModulesModule Scapartner_ip5. *Self-Completion Partner Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
```

```
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner
```

Screlparrg. *Rel with partner: Regret getting married*

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

Do you ever regret that you married or lived together?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Do you ever regret that you married or lived together?

Use

Ask SCRELPARRG

ModulesModule Scapartner_ip5. *Self-Completion Partner Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
```

```
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner
```

Screlparar. *Rel with partner: Quarrel*

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you and your partner quarrel?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Use

Ask SCRELPARAR

ModulesModule Scapartner_ip5. *Self-Completion Partner Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
```

```
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner
```

Screlparir. *Rel with partner: Get on each others nerves*

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you and your partner "get on each other's nerves"?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Use

Ask SCRELPARIR

ModulesModule Scapartner_ip5. *Self-Completion Partner Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
 And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

Screlparks. *Rel with partner: Kiss partner*

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you kiss your partner?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Use

Ask SCRELPARKS

ModulesModule Scapartner_ip5. *Self-Completion Partner Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
 And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Scparoutint. *Rel with partner: Engage in outside interests*

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you and your partner engage in outside interests together?

Options

1	All of them
2	Most of them
3	Some of them
4	Very few of them
5	None of them

Use

Ask SCPAROUTINT

ModulesModule Scapartner_ip5. *Self-Completion Partner Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
 And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1) // Married or living with a partner

Screlhappy. *Degree of happiness with relationship*

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The responses below represent different degrees of happiness in your relationship. The middle point, "happy", represents the degree of happiness of most relationships. Please select the number which best describes the degree of happiness, all things considered, of your relationship.

Options

1	Extremely unhappy
2	Fairly unhappy
3	A little unhappy
4	Happy
5	Very happy
6	Extremely happy
7	Perfect

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Arrange response options horizontally, centred on point 4 with responses spaced equally on either side so that there is visual symmetry when presented on a range of screen sizes. Limit resizing width.

Use

Ask SCRELHAPPY

ModulesModule Scapartner_ip5. *Self-Completion Partner Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVewith = 1) // Married or living with a partner
```

Module **Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption module**

Use

Use Scaalcohol_ip5

Sceverdrnk. *Ever had an alcoholic drink*

Source

Health Survey for England (adapted)

Text

Excluding non-alcoholic and low alcohol drinks but including shandy, have you ever had an alcoholic drink, that is, a whole drink not just a sip?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SCEVERDRNK

ModulesModule Scaalcohol_ip5. *Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
```

Scage1drnk. *Age of first alcoholic drink*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

Health Survey for England (adapted)

Text

How old were you the first time you had an alcoholic drink, that is, a whole drink not just a sip? Do not include non-alcoholic or low alcohol drinks but do include shandy.

Use

Ask SCAGE1DRNK

ModulesModule Scaalcohol_ip5. *Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
And If (SCEVERDRNK = 1) // If ever had an alcoholic drink
```

Scfalcdrnk. *How often drank alcohol last 12 months*

Source

Health Survey for England

Text

Thinking now about all kinds of drinks, how often have you had an alcoholic drink of any kind during the last 12 months?

Options

1	Almost every day
2	Five or six days a week
3	Three or four days a week
4	Once or twice a week
5	Once or twice a month
6	Once every couple of months
7	Once or twice a year
8	Not at all in last 12 months

Use

Ask SCFALCDRINK

ModulesModule Scaalcohol_ip5. *Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
And If (SCEVERDRNK = 1) // If ever had an alcoholic drink
```

Scalc17day. *Drank alcohol last 7 days*

Source

Health Survey for England

Text

Did you have an alcoholic drink in the seven days ending yesterday?

Options

1	Yes
---	-----

2	No
---	----

Use

Ask SCALCL7DAY

Modules*Module Scaalcohol_ip5. *Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
And If (SCEVERDRNK = 1) // If ever had an alcoholic drink
```

Scnalc7day. *Number of days had alcoholic drink in last 7*

Source

Health Survey for England

Text

On how many days out of the last seven did you have an alcoholic drink?

Options

1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven

Use

Ask SCNALC7DAY

Modules*Module Scaalcohol_ip5. *Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
And If (SCEVERDRNK = 1) // If ever had an alcoholic drink
And If (SCALCL7DAY = 1) // If had alcoholic drink in last 7 days
```

Scnalc pint. *Max number of pints in a day*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

Health Survey for England (adapted)

TextPlease think about **the day on which you drank the most in the last seven days**. If you drank the same amount on more than one day, please answer about the most recent of those days.On the day you drank the most, how many **pints of beer, lager, stout or cider** did you have?

If none, please enter 0.

Use

Ask SCNALCPINT

Modules*Module Scaalcohol_ip5. *Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
And If (SCEVERDRNK = 1) // If ever had an alcoholic drink
And If (SCALCL7DAY = 1) // If had alcoholic drink in last 7 days
```

Scnalcshot. *Max number of spirits in a day*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

Health Survey for England (adapted)

TextOn the day you drank the most, how many measures of **spirits** or liqueurs, such as gin, whisky, rum, brandy, vodka or cocktails did you have? Drinks poured at home may be larger than a pub single measure – please estimate the number of singles.

If none, please enter 0.

Use

Ask SCNALCSHOT

Modules*Module Scaalcohol_ip5. *Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
And If (SCEVERDRNK = 1) // If ever had an alcoholic drink
And If (SCALCL7DAY = 1) // If had alcoholic drink in last 7 days
```

Scnalcwine. *Max number of glasses of wine in a day*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

Health Survey for England (adapted)

TextOn the day you drank the most, how many **glasses of wine** did you have? Include sherry, port, vermouth.

If none, please enter 0.

Use

Ask SCNALCWINE

Modules

Module Scaalcohol_ip5. *Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
And If (SCEVERDRNK = 1) // If ever had an alcoholic drink
And If (SCALCL7DAY = 1) // If had alcoholic drink in last 7 days

Scnalcpops. *Max number of alcopops in a day*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

Health Survey for England (adapted)

Text

On the day you drank the most, how many '**alcopops**' did you have? Include **pre-mixed** alcoholic drinks such as Bacardi Breezer, WKD or Smirnoff Ice.

If none, please enter 0.

Use

Ask SCNALCPOPS

Modules

Module Scaalcohol_ip5. *Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web
And If (SCEVERDRNK = 1) // If ever had an alcoholic drink
And If (SCALCL7DAY = 1) // If had alcoholic drink in last 7 days

Module SCA Satisfaction module

Use

Use Scasatisfaction_ip5

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Sclhsat1_sg. *Satisfaction with health, same gender*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health as compared to other men *(if sex = 1)* / women *(if sex = 2)*.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Use

Ask SCLFSAT1_SG

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip5. *SCA Satisfaction module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is web
And If (ff_lifesatw5 = 1) // Satisfaction experimental group 1

Sclhsat2_sg. *Satisfaction with income, same gender*

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The income of your household as compared to other men *(if sex = 1)* / women *(if sex = 2)*.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

The income of your household as compared to other men *(if sex = 1)* / women *(if sex = 2)*.

Use

Ask SCLFSAT2_SG

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip5. SCA Satisfaction module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is web
And If (ff_lifesatw5 = 1) // Satisfaction experimental group 1
```

Scfsat7_sg. Satisfaction with leisure time, same gender

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The amount of leisure time you have as compared to other men (if sex = 1) / women (if sex = 2).**Options**

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**The amount of leisure time you have as compared to other men (if sex = 1) / women (if sex = 2).**Use**

Ask SCLFSAT7_SG

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip5. SCA Satisfaction module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is web
And If (ff_lifesatw5 = 1) // Satisfaction experimental group 1
```

Scfsato_sg. Satisfaction with life overall, same gender

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

Your life overall as compared to other men (if sex = 1) / women (if sex = 2).**Options**

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Your life overall as compared to other men (if sex = 1) / women (if sex = 2).**Use**

Ask SCLFSATO_SG

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip5. SCA Satisfaction module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is web
And If (ff_lifesatw5 = 1) // Satisfaction experimental group 1
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scfsat1_se. Satisfaction with health, same education

Source

UKHLS

Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health as compared to others with the same level of education as you.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied

5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Use

Ask SCLFSAT1_SE

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip5. SCA Satisfaction module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is web
And If (ff_lifesatw5 = 2) //Satisfaction experimental group 2

Scfsat2_se. Satisfaction with income, same education

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The income of your household as compared to others with the same level of education as you.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

The income of your household as compared to others with the same level of education as you.

Use

Ask SCLFSAT2_SE

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip5. SCA Satisfaction module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is web
And If (ff_lifesatw5 = 2) //Satisfaction experimental group 2

Scfsat7_se. Satisfaction with leisure time, same education

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The amount of leisure time you have as compared to others with the same level of education as you.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

The amount of leisure time you have as compared to others with the same level of education as you.

Use

Ask SCLFSAT7_SE

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip5. SCA Satisfaction module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is web
And If (ff_lifesatw5 = 2) //Satisfaction experimental group 2

Scfsato_se. Satisfaction with life overall, same education

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

Your life overall as compared to others with the same level of education as you.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied

7	Completely satisfied
---	----------------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Your life overall as compared to others with the same level of education as you.

Use

Ask SCLFSATO_SE

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip5. SCA Satisfaction module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is web
And If (ff_lifesatw5 = 2) // Satisfaction experimental group 2

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Sclhsat1_sge. Satisfaction with health, same gender and education

Source

UKHLS

Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health as compared to other men *(if sex = 1)* / women *(if sex = 2)* with the same level of education as you.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Use

Ask SCLFSAT1_SGE

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip5. SCA Satisfaction module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is web
And If (ff_lifesatw5 = 3) // Satisfaction experimental group 3

Sclhsat2_sge. Satisfaction with income, same gender and education

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The income of your household as compared to other men *(if sex = 1)* / women *(if sex = 2)* with the same level of education as you.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

The income of your household as compared to other men *(if sex = 1)* / women *(if sex = 2)* with the same level of education as you.

Use

Ask SCLFSAT2_SGE

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip5. SCA Satisfaction module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is web
And If (ff_lifesatw5 = 3) // Satisfaction experimental group 3

Sclhsat7_sge. Satisfaction with leisure time, same gender and education

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The amount of leisure time you have as compared to other men *(if sex = 1)* / women *(if sex = 2)* with the same level of education as you.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied

3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

The amount of leisure time you have as compared to other `men (if sex = 1) / women (if sex = 2)` with the same level of education as you.

Use

Ask SCLFSAT7_SGE

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip5. SCA Satisfaction module

Universe

If `((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is web

And If `(ff_lifesatw5 = 3)` // Satisfaction experimental group 3

Sclhsato_sge. Satisfaction with life overall, same gender and education

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

Your life overall as compared to other `men (if sex = 1) / women (if sex = 2)` with the same level of education as you.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Your life overall as compared to other `men (if sex = 1) / women (if sex = 2)` with the same level of education as you.

Use

Ask SCLFSATO_SGE

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip5. SCA Satisfaction module

Universe

If `((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is web

And If `(ff_lifesatw5 = 3)` // Satisfaction experimental group 3

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Sclhsat1. Satisfaction with health

Source

UKHLS

Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Use

Ask SCLFSAT1

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip5. SCA Satisfaction module

Universe

If `((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is web

And If `(ff_lifesatw5 = 4)` // Satisfaction experimental group 4

Sclhsat2. Satisfaction with income

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The income of your household.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

The income of your household.

Use

Ask SCLFSAT2

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip5. SCA Satisfaction module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is web
And If (ff_lifesatw5 = 4) //Satisfaction experimental group 4

Scfsat7. Satisfaction with leisure time

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The amount of leisure time you have.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

The amount of leisure time you have.

Use

Ask SCLFSAT7

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip5. SCA Satisfaction module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is web
And If (ff_lifesatw5 = 4) //Satisfaction experimental group 4

Scfsato. Satisfaction with life overall

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

Your life overall.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Your life overall.

Use

Ask SCLFSATO

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip5. SCA Satisfaction module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is web
And If (ff_lifesatw5 = 4) //Satisfaction experimental group 4

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Module SCA Vignettes module

Use

Use Scavignettes_ip5

Scripting Note

id_hvign must be stored in the response data set

Vigintro. *Vignette intro*

Source

UKHLS

Text

We are interested in the way people feel about how couples share housework. You will be asked about three different scenarios, each describing an imaginary situation relating to different work arrangements between couples. In some of the situations the couple may have children. In these cases you should assume that both partners are involved in their day-to-day care, and that both are happy with the amount of time they spend with their children.

We are really only interested in knowing how you feel about the way housework is shared. There are no right or wrong answers!

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web interview

Scripting Notes

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use

Ask VIGintro

Modules

Module Scavignettes_ip5. SCA Vignettes module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion (completing without help or translation) or mode is web

Vig1. *Vignette 1*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Imagine that you are married or cohabiting. *[[If you and your partner both have full time jobs. If paid work1 = 1]] If you and your partner have part time jobs and both of you work 2 and a half days per week. If paid work1 = 2]] If you and your partner both have jobs. you work full time while your partner works 2 and a half days per week. If paid work1 = 3]] If you and your partner both have jobs. your partner works full time while you work 2 and a half days per week. If paid work1 = 4]]]. *[[and your partner's hourly pay is twice as high as yours. If earnings1 = 1]] and your hourly pay is twice as high as your partner's. If earnings1 = 2]] and your hourly pay is approximately the same as your partner's. If earnings1 = 3]]]. You have *[[no children. If children1 = 1]] one child aged 6 months. If children1 = 2]] one child aged 5 years. If children1 = 3]] one child aged 15 years. If children1 = 4]]]. *[[your partner does all of the housework while you do none of it. If housework1 = 1]] your partner does three quarters of the housework while you do one quarter of it. If housework1 = 2]] If you and your partner share the housework equally. If housework1 = 3]] your partner does one quarter of the housework while you do three quarters of it. If housework1 = 4]] If you do all of the housework while your partner does none of it. If housework1 = 5]]]. *[[but you employ somebody to help with the housework one morning per week. If paid_housework1 = 1]] and you do not employ anybody to help with the housework. If paid_housework1 = 2]]].*****

How satisfied would you say you are with the sharing of housework?

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied
99	I refuse

Use

Ask VIG1

Modules

Module Scavignettes_ip5. SCA Vignettes module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion (completing without help or translation) or mode is web

Vig2. *Vignette 2*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Next. *[[If you and your partner both have full time jobs. If paid work2 = 1]] If you and your partner have part time jobs and both of you work 2 and a half days per week. If paid work2 = 2]] If you and your partner both have jobs. you work full time while your partner works 2 and a half days per week. If paid work2 = 3]] If you and your partner both have jobs. your partner works full time while you work 2 and a half days per week. If paid work2 = 4]]]. *[[and your partner's hourly pay is twice as high as yours. If earnings2 = 1]] and your hourly pay is twice as high as your partner's. If earnings2 = 2]] and your hourly pay is approximately the same as your partner's. If earnings2 = 3]]]. You have *[[no children. If children2 = 1]] one child aged 6 months. If children2 = 2]] one child aged 5 years. If children2 = 3]] one child aged 15 years. If children2 = 4]]]. *[[your partner does all of the housework while you do none of it. If housework2 = 1]] your partner does three quarters of the housework while you do one quarter of it. If housework2 = 2]] If you and your partner share the housework equally. If housework2 = 3]] your partner does one quarter of the housework while you do three quarters of it. If housework2 = 4]] If you do all of the housework while your partner does none of it. If housework2 = 5]]]. *[[but you employ somebody to help with the housework one morning per week. If paid_housework2 = 1]] and you do not employ anybody to help with the housework. If paid_housework2 = 2]]].*****

How satisfied would you say you are with the sharing of housework?

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied
99	I refuse

Use

Ask VIG2

Modules

Module Scavignettes_ip5. SCA Vignettes module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion (completing without help or translation) or mode is web

help or translation) or mode is web

Vig3. Vignette 3

Source

UKHLS

Text

Finally, *[[/you and your partner both have full time jobs. {ff_paid_work3 = 1}]/you and your partner have part time jobs and both of you work 2 and a half days per week. {ff_paid_work3 = 2}]/you and your partner both have jobs. you work full time while your partner works 2 and a half days per week. {ff_paid_work3 = 3}]/you and your partner both have jobs. your partner works full time while you work 2 and a half days per week. {ff_paid_work3 = 4}]]* *[[/and your partner's hourly pay is twice as high as yours. {ff_earnings3 = 1}]/and your hourly pay is twice as high as your partner's. {ff_earnings3 = 2}]/and your hourly pay is approximately the same as your partner's. {ff_earnings3 = 3}]]* *[[/no children. {ff_children3 = 1}]/one child aged 6 months. {ff_children3 = 2}]/one child aged 5 years. {ff_children3 = 3}]/one child aged 15 years. {ff_children3 = 4}]]* *[[/your partner does all of the housework while you do none of it. {ff_housework3 = 1}]/your partner does three quarters of the housework while you do one quarter of it. {ff_housework3 = 2}]/you and your partner share the housework equally. {ff_housework3 = 3}]/your partner does one quarter of the housework while you do three quarters of it. {ff_housework3 = 4}]/you do all of the housework while your partner does none of it. {ff_housework3 = 5}]]* *[[/but you employ somebody to help with the housework one morning per week. {ff_paid_housework3 = 1}]/and you do not employ anybody to help with the housework. {ff_paid_housework3 = 2}]]*

How satisfied would you say you are with the sharing of housework?

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied
99	I refuse

Use

Ask VIG3

Modules

Module Scavignettes_ip5. SCA Vignettes module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion (completing without help or translation) or mode is web

Hwsat. Satisfaction with sharing of housework

Source

UKHLS

Text

Considering the actual amount of housework that you and your partner each do, how satisfied are you with how housework is shared in your own home?

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied
99	I refuse

Use

Ask HWSAT

Modules

Module Scavignettes_ip5. SCA Vignettes module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion (completing without help or translation) or mode is web
And If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a Civil Partnership or Cohabiting and Partner/Spouse is Co-resident

Module Personality module

Use

Use Scapersonality_ip5

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Nrpera. Wonderful assisting others

Source

Nickell, Gary S. (1998) The Helping Attitude Scale. 106th Annual Convention of the American Psychological Association. San Francisco, CA.

Text

The next set of questions concern your views about yourself. Please indicate your level of agreement or disagreement with each statement.

It feels wonderful to assist others in need.

Options

1	Strongly disagree
2	Disagree
3	Neither disagree or agree
4	Agree
5	Strongly agree

Use

Ask NRPERA

Modules

Module Scapersonality_ip5. Personality module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (CASISTART.scac = 1/2/3) & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // mode is face-to-face and has agreed

to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web

Nrperb. *Volunteering is rewarding*

Source

Nickell, Gary S. (1998) The Helping Attitude Scale. 106th Annual Convention of the American Psychological Association. San Francisco, CA.

Text

(The next set of questions concern your views about yourself. Please indicate your level of agreement or disagreement with each statement.)
Volunteering to help someone is very rewarding.

Options

1	Strongly disagree
2	Disagree
3	Neither disagree or agree
4	Agree
5	Strongly agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Volunteering to help someone is very rewarding.

Use

Ask NRPERB

Modules

Module Scapersonality_ip5. *Personality module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (CASISTART.scac = 1|2|3) & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // If mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web

Nrperc. *Prefers to make own way in life*

Source

Mehrabian, Albert, and Steff, Catherine A. (1995). Basic temperament components of loneliness, shyness and conformity. *Social Behaviour and Personality*, 23, 253-264.

Text

(The next set of questions concern your views about yourself. Please indicate your level of agreement or disagreement with each statement.)
I prefer to make my own way in life rather than find a group I can follow.

Options

1	Strongly disagree
2	Disagree
3	Neither disagree or agree
4	Agree
5	Strongly agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

I prefer to make my own way in life rather than find a group I can follow.

Use

Ask NRPERC

Modules

Module Scapersonality_ip5. *Personality module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (CASISTART.scac = 1|2|3) & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // If mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web

Nrperd. *Relies on advice of others*

Source

Mehrabian, Albert, and Steff, Catherine A. (1995). Basic temperament components of loneliness, shyness and conformity. *Social Behaviour and Personality*, 23, 253-264.

Text

(The next set of questions concern your views about yourself. Please indicate your level of agreement or disagreement with each statement.)
I often rely on, and act upon, the advice of others.

Options

1	Strongly disagree
2	Disagree
3	Neither disagree or agree
4	Agree
5	Strongly agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

I often rely on, and act upon, the advice of others.

Use

Ask NRPERD

Modules

Module Scapersonality_ip5. *Personality module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (CASISTART.scac = 1|2|3) & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // If mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web

Nrperere. *Wants close friends to be predictable*

Source

Cialdini, Robert B., Trost, Melanie R., and Newsom, Jason T. (1995). Preference for consistency: The development of a valid measure and discovery of surprising behavioural implications. *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology*, 69, 318-328.

Text

(The next set of questions concern your views about yourself. Please indicate your level of agreement or disagreement with each statement.)

I want my close friends to be predictable.

Options

1	Strongly disagree
2	Disagree
3	Neither disagree or agree
4	Agree
5	Strongly agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

I want my close friends to be predictable.

Use

Ask NRPERE

Modules

Module Scapersonality_ip5. *Personality module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (CASISTART.scac = 1|2|3) & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //If mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web

Nrperf. *Prefers to do things the same way*

Source

Cialdini, Robert B., Trost, Melanie R., and Newsom, Jason T. (1995). Preference for consistency: The development of a valid measure and discovery of surprising behavioural implications. *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology*, 69, 318-328.

Text

(The next set of questions concern your views about yourself. Please indicate your level of agreement or disagreement with each statement.)

I typically prefer to do things the same way.

Options

1	Strongly disagree
2	Disagree
3	Neither disagree or agree
4	Agree
5	Strongly agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

I typically prefer to do things the same way.

Use

Ask NRPERF

Modules

Module Scapersonality_ip5. *Personality module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (CASISTART.scac = 1|2|3) & Ff_casiw5 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //If mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Module SC Young Adults module

Use

Use Scyoungadults_ip5

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows. Response options should be displayed as 1 Very important 2 Fairly important 3 Not very important 4 Not at all important in grid for WEB mode.

Whorupro. *Important who you are: Occupation*

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and select the answer that indicates whether you think it is important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your occupation?

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUPRO

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip5. *SC Young Adults module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16-21

Whoruedu. *Important who you are: Education*

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

How important is **your level of education** to your sense of who you are?

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUEDU

Modules

'Module Scyoungadults_ip5. SC Young Adults module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

Whorurac. *Important who you are: Ethnic background*

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

How important is **your ethnic or racial background** to your sense of who you are?

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORURAC

Modules

'Module Scyoungadults_ip5. SC Young Adults module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

Whorupol. *Important who you are: Political beliefs*

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

How important are **your political beliefs** to your sense of who you are?

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUPOL

Modules

'Module Scyoungadults_ip5. SC Young Adults module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

Whorufam. *Important who you are: Family*

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

How important is **your family** to your sense of who you are?

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUFAM

Modules

'Module Scyoungadults_ip5. SC Young Adults module

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16-21
```

Whorusex. *Important who you are: Gender***Source**

Citizenship Survey

TextHow important is **your gender** to your sense of who you are?**Options**

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUSEX

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip5. SC Young Adults module

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16-21
```

Whoruage. *Important who you are: Age/life stage***Source**

Citizenship Survey

TextHow important is **your age and life stage** to your sense of who you are?**Options**

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUAGE

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip5. SC Young Adults module

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16-21
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Ypnpal. *How many close friends*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many close friends would you say you have? Please enter the number.

Use

Ask YPNPAL

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip5. SC Young Adults module

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16-21
And If (ff_casiw4 = 2) //IP4 self-completion mode experiment is paper
```

Ypsocweb. *Belong to social website***Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you belong to any social networking web-sites?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask YPSOCWEB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip5. SC Young Adults module

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16-21
```

Ypnetcht. *Hours spent interacting with friends through social websites*

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through social web-sites on a normal week day, that is Monday to Friday?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask YPNETCHT

Modules

'Module Scyoungadults_ip5. SC Young Adults module

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16-21
And If (SOCWEB = 1) //Belongs to a social website
```

Eatlivu. *How many times in last 7 days has eaten evening meal with family*

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The next few questions are about you and your family.

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

Options

1	None
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times
4	6 - 7 times

Use

Ask EATLIVU

Modules

'Module Scyoungadults_ip5. SC Young Adults module

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16-21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
```

Famsup. *Feel supported by family - that is those that live with you*

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

Options

1	I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do
2	I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do
3	I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do

Use

Ask FAMSUP

Modules

'Module Scyoungadults_ip5. SC Young Adults module

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16-21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
```

Upset. *Suppose felt upset or worried - who would you turn to first*

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please select one answer only.

Options

1	Mum or stepmum
2	Dad or stepdad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)
4	Another relative living with you

5	Another relative not living with you
6	No-one within my family

Use

Ask UPSET

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip5. SC Young Adults module

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
```

Late. *Past month: times out after 9.00 pm?*

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Some young people who still live at home keep their parents informed about where they are. In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Options

1	Never
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 9 times
4	10 or more times

Use

Ask LATE

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip5. SC Young Adults module

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Ypesta. *I feel I have a number good qualities*

Source

BHPS

Text

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I feel I have a number of good qualities.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTA

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip5. SC Young Adults module

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
```

Ypesti. *I don't have much to be proud of*

Source

BHPS

Text

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I feel that I do not have much to be proud of.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

I feel that I do not have much to be proud of.

Use

Ask YPESTI

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip5. SC Young Adults module

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
```

Ypestb. *I certainly feel useless at times*

Source

BHPS

Text

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I certainly feel useless at times.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

I certainly feel useless at times.

Use

Ask YPESTB

Modules

Module Scyoungaduits_ip5. SC Young Adults module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

Ypestj. *I am as able as most people*

Source

BHPS

Text

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I am able to do things as well as most other people.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

I am able to do things as well as most other people.

Use

Ask YPESTJ

Modules

Module Scyoungaduits_ip5. SC Young Adults module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

Ypestc. *I am a likeable person*

Source

BHPS

Text

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I am a likeable person.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

I am a likeable person.

Use

Ask YPESTC

Modules

Module Scyoungaduits_ip5. SC Young Adults module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

Ypestk. *I can usually solve my own problems*

Source

BHPS

Text

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.
I can usually solve my own problems.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

I can usually solve my own problems.

Use

Ask YPESTK

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip5. SC Young Adults module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

Ypeste. *I am inclined to feel I am a failure*

Source

BHPS

Text

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.
All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure.

Use

Ask YPESTE

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip5. SC Young Adults module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

Ypestf. *At times I feel I am no good at all*

Source

BHPS

Text

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.
At times I feel I am no good at all.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

At times I feel I am no good at all.

Use

Ask YPESTF

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip5. SC Young Adults module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Yajbsrv. *Used career advice*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...

Please select all that apply. Use the space bar after typing an answer code to select an additional answer.

Options

1	Friends and/or relatives
2	Teachers and/or a school or college careers advisor
3	Connexions
4	Apprenticeships website
5	DirectGov
8	Jobcentre Plus
7	Anyone else
96	None of the above

Use

Ask YAJBSRV

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip5. SC Young Adults module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
 And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Drgsol. Last year: Glue/solvent sniffing

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the last 12 months, that is since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried any of the following...?

Glue/solvent sniffing?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRGSOL

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip5. SC Young Adults module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

Drgmj. Last year: Cannabis

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried...)

Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)?

Use

Ask DRGMJ

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip5. SC Young Adults module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

Drgoth. Last year: Other drugs

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried...)

Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)?>

Use

Ask DRGOTH

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip5. SC Young Adults module

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16-21
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Frdrg. Frequency of drug use**Source**

UKHLS

Text

Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], how many times have you used or taken any illegal drugs?

Options

1	Never
2	Once or twice
3	Three or four times
4	Five to ten times
5	More than ten times

Use

Ask FRDRG

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip5. SC Young Adults module

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16-21
```

Module SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module**Use**

Use Scalat_ip5

Ncrr1. Non co-resident relationship**Source**

HILDA

Text

Do you have a steady relationship with someone you are not living with here, whom you think of as your 'partner'? Please include your spouse or partner if you are not currently living with them. *(if HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3 & (HHGRID.LiveSp = 2 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 2))*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NCRR1

Modules

Module Scalat_ip5. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1) //Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Ncrrm. Month relationship started**Source**

HILDA

Text

In what month and year did this relationship start? Please enter the month at this question and the year at the next. If you do not know the month, just enter the year.

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In what month and year did this relationship start?

Use

Ask NCRRM

Modules

Module Scalat_ip5. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a
civil partnership
```

Ncrry4. Year relationship started

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

HILDA

Text

Please enter the year this relationship started.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Text

Use

Ask NCRRY4

Modules

Module Scalat_ip5. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a
civil partnership
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Ncrr3. Definite decision not to live together**Source**

HILDA

Text

Have you and/or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

Options

1	Yes - result of definite decision
2	No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner

Use

Ask NCR3

Modules

Module Scalat_ip5. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

Ncrr4. Whose decision to live apart**Source**

HILDA

Text

Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner's or was it a joint decision?

Options

1	Mine
2	My partner's
3	Both me and my partner

Use

Ask NCR4

Modules

Module Scalat_ip5. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And If (NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart
```

Ncrr5. Sex of non co-resident partner

Source

HILDA

Text

Is your partner male or female?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask NCCR5

Modules

Module Scalat_ip5. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (NCCR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr6. Labour market status of partner**Source**

HILDA

Text

Which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
97	Doing something else

Use

Ask NCCR6

Modules

Module Scalat_ip5. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (NCCR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr8. Where partner lives**Source**

HILDA

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your partner lives? Think about the time it usually takes door to door.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours

Use

Ask NCCR8

Modules

Module Scalat_ip5. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (NCCR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr9. Frequency of seeing partner**Source**

HILDA

Text

How often do you see him/her?

Options

1	Daily
2	Several times per week
3	At least once per week
4	Several times per month
5	At least once per month
6	Less often

Use

Ask NCCR9

Modules

Module Scalat_ip5. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr11. Intention to live together within 3 years

Source

HILDA

Text

Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NCRR11

Modules

*Module Scalat_ip5. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Ncrr12. Likelihood of marrying partner in future

Source

HILDA

Text

How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Not sure
4	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely
6	Prefer not to disclose

Use

Ask NCRR12

Modules

*Module Scalat_ip5. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (NCRR1 = 1 & (HHGRID.livesp = MIS | (HHGRID.marstat <> 2 | 3))) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership

Module Self-Completion Child Development Module

Use

Use Scachilddevelopment_ip5

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Cdpreamble. Child development pre-amble

Text

Next, we are interested in knowing a little more about any of your children aged 3, 5 or 8.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use

Ask CDPreamble

Modules

*Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdcond. Child health conditions

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking now about [CHILD NAME], in general, would you say [CHILD NAME]'S health is...

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Use

Ask CDCOND

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_ip5. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Cddis. *Child has long-standing health condition*

Source

MCS

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] have long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? By long-term I mean anything that [CHILD NAME] has had for at least 3 months or is expected to continue for at least the next three months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CDDIS

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_ip5. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdlmt. *Child health condition is limiting*

Source

MCS

Text

Does this limit [him/her] at play or from joining in any other activity normal for a child [his/her] age?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CDLMT

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_ip5. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (CDDIS = 1) // If condition is longstanding

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Cd3pera. *Agree: happy and content*

Source

GSOEP

Text

To what extent do you agree with the following statements about [CHILD NAME]?

[CHILD NAME] is usually happy and content

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERA

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_ip5. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR

```
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3
```

Cd3perb. Agree: irritated and cries

Source

GSOEP

Text

[CHILD NAME] is easily irritated and cries frequently

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERB

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cd3perc. Agree: difficult to comfort

Source

GSOEP

Text

[CHILD NAME] is difficult to comfort when crying

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cd3perd. Agree: curious and active

Source

GSOEP

Text

[CHILD NAME] is curious and active

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cd3pere. Agree: communicative

Source

GSOEP

Text

[CHILD NAME] is communicative and likes to talk

Options

1	Agree completely
---	------------------

2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERE

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
IF (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3
```

Cd3perf. Agree: shows empathy

Source

GSOEP

Text

[CHILD NAME] shows empathy when others are sad

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERF

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
IF (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3
```

Cd3perg. Agree: worried about health

Source

GSOEP

Text

I am worried about [CHILD NAME]'s health

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERG

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
IF (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Cdvla. Learn: get shoes

Source

GSOEP

Text

For parents, it is always a big event when their child learns something new. Here is a list of things that children learn to do. Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.

Understands brief instructions such as "go get your shoes"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLA

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
IF (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) //Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0) //Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3
```

Cdvlb. Learn: two word sentences**Source**

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Forms sentences with at least two words

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Forms sentences with at least two words

Use

Ask CDVLB

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
IF (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) //Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0) //Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3
```

Cdvlc. Learn: full sentences**Source**

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Speaks in full sentences (with four or more words)

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Speaks in full sentences (with four or more words)

Use

Ask CDVLC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
IF (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) //Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0) //Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3
```

CdvlD. Learn: listens attentively**Source**

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Listens attentively to a story for five minutes or longer

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Listens attentively to a story for five minutes or longer

Use

Ask CDVLD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3
```

Cdvle. Learn: passes messages

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Passes on simple messages such as "dinner is ready"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Passes on simple messages such as "dinner is ready"

Use

Ask CDVLE

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3
```

Cdvlf. Learn: uses a spoon

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Uses a spoon to eat, without assistance and without dripping

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Uses a spoon to eat, without assistance and without dripping

Use

Ask CDVLF

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3
```

Cdvlg. Learn: blows nose

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Blows his/her nose without assistance

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Blows his/her nose without assistance

Use

Ask CDVLG

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
```

mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cdvlh. Learn: uses toilet

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Uses the toilet to do "number two"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Uses the toilet to do "number two"

Use

Ask CDVLH

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cdvli. Learn: pants

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Puts on pants and underpants the right way around

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Puts on pants and underpants the right way around

Use

Ask CDVLI

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cdvlj. Learn: brushes teeth

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Brushes his/her teeth without assistance

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Brushes his/her teeth without assistance

Use

Ask CDVLJ

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web


```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3
```

Cdvlk. Learn: stairs

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Walks forward down the stairs

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Walks forward down the stairs

Use

Ask CDVLK

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cdvl. Learn: door handle

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Opens doors with the door handle

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Opens doors with the door handle

Use

Ask CDVLL

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cdvlm. Learn: climbing

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Climbs up playground climbing equipment and other high playground structures

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Climbs up playground climbing equipment and other high playground structures

Use

Ask CDVLM

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

CdvlN. *Learn: scissors*

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Cuts paper with scissors

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Cuts paper with scissors

Use

Ask CDVLN

Modules

Module Scachildevelopment_ip5. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

CdvlO. *Learn: create shapes*

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Paints/draws recognizable shapes on paper

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Paints/draws recognizable shapes on paper

Use

Ask CDVLO

Modules

Module Scachildevelopment_ip5. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cdvlp. *Learn: names*

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether *[CHILD NAME]* can now do these things using the responses below.)

Calls familiar people by name, for example, says "Mummy" and "Daddy" or uses the father's first name

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Calls familiar people by name, for example, says "Mummy" and "Daddy" or uses the father's first name

Use

Ask CDVLP

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cdvlq. *Learn: participates in games*

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether *[CHILD NAME]* can now do these things using the responses below.)

Participates in games with other children

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Participates in games with other children

Use

Ask CDVLQ

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cdvlr. *Learn: playing pretend*

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether *[CHILD NAME]* can now do these things using the responses below.)

Gets involved in role-playing games ("playing pretend")

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Gets involved in role-playing games ("playing pretend")

Use

Ask CDVLR

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3

Cdvls. *Learn: particular friends*

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Shows a special liking for particular playmates or friends

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Shows a special liking for particular playmates or friends

Use

Ask CDVLS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3
```

Cdvlt. *Learn: knows feelings*

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Calls his/her own feelings by name, e.g. "sad", "happy", "scared"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Calls his/her own feelings by name, e.g. "sad", "happy", "scared"

Use

Ask CDVLT

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Chsdpf. *behaviour:considerate*

Source

SDQ

Text

We next have some questions about what [CHILD NAME] is like. To what extent do you think the following set of statements are true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answers on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[CHILD NAME] is considerate of other people's feelings

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDPF

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdro. *behaviour:restless*

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

[CHILD NAME] is restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long

Use

Ask CHSDRO

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdhs. *behaviour:headaches*

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

[CHILD NAME] often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness

Use

Ask CHSDHS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdsr. *behaviour:shares readily*

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] shares readily with other children (treats, toys, pencils etc.)

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

[CHILD NAME] shares readily with other children (treats, toys, pencils etc.)

Use

Ask CHSDSR

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Chsdtt. *behaviour:temper tantrums*

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] often has temper tantrums or hot tempers

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

[CHILD NAME] often has temper tantrums or hot tempers

Use

Ask CHSDTT

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Chsdsp. *behaviour:solitary*

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is rather solitary, tends to play alone

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

[CHILD NAME] is rather solitary, tends to play alone

Use

Ask CHSDSP

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Chsdor. *behaviour:obedient*

Source
SDQ

Text
(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)
[CHILD NAME] is generally obedient, usually does what adults request

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
[CHILD NAME] is generally obedient, usually does what adults request

Use
Ask CHSDOR

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Chsdmw. *behaviour:many worries*

Source
SDQ

Text
(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)
[CHILD NAME] has many worries, often seems worried

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
[CHILD NAME] has many worries, often seems worried

Use
Ask CHSDMW

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Chsdhu. *behaviour:helpful*

Source
SDQ

Text
(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)
[CHILD NAME] is helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
[CHILD NAME] is helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill

Use
Ask CHSDHU

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdfs. *behaviour:fidgeting*

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is constantly fidgeting or squirming

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

[CHILD NAME] is constantly fidgeting or squirming

Use

Ask CHSDFS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdgf. *behaviour:good friend*

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] has at least one good friend

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

[CHILD NAME] has at least one good friend

Use

Ask CHSDGF

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdfb. *behaviour:fights*

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] often fights with other children or bullies them

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

[CHILD NAME] often fights with other children or bullies them

Use

Ask CHSDFB

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdud. *behaviour:unhappy*

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

[CHILD NAME] is often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful

Use

Ask CHSDUD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdlc. *behaviour:liked*

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is generally liked by other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

[CHILD NAME] is generally liked by other children

Use

Ask CHSDLC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
```

Chsddc. *behaviour:distracted*

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is easily distracted, concentration wanders

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

[CHILD NAME] is easily distracted, concentration wanders

Use

Ask CHSDDC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdnc. behaviour:nervous**Source**

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is nervous or clingy in new situations, easily loses confidence

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

[CHILD NAME] is nervous or clingy in new situations, easily loses confidence

Use

Ask CHSDNC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
```

Cdsdky. behaviour:kind**Source**

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is kind to younger children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

[CHILD NAME] is kind to younger children

Use

Ask CDSDKY

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdoa. behaviour:often lies**Source**

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] often lies or cheats

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

[CHILD NAME] often lies or cheats

Use

Ask CHSDOA

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_ip5. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Chsdpb. *behaviour:bullied*

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is picked on or bullied by other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

[CHILD NAME] is picked on or bullied by other children

Use

Ask CHSDPB

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_ip5. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Chsdvh. *behaviour:volunteers*

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] often volunteers to help others (parents, teachers, other children)

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

[CHILD NAME] often volunteers to help others (parents, teachers, other children)

Use

Ask CHSDVH

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_ip5. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Chdst. *behaviour:thinks*

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] thinks things out before acting

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

[CHILD NAME] thinks things out before acting

Use

Ask CHSDST

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdcs. *behaviour:steals*

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] steals from home, school or elsewhere

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

[CHILD NAME] steals from home, school or elsewhere

Use

Ask CHSDCS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdgb. *behaviour:gets on better*

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] gets on better with adults than with other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

[CHILD NAME] gets on better with adults than with other children

Use

Ask CHSDGB

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdfe. *behaviour:fears*

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] has many fears, easily scared

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Text**

[CHILD NAME] has many fears, easily scared

Use

Ask CHSDFE

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Chsdte. *behaviour:completes tasks*

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] sees tasks through to the end, good attention span

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

[CHILD NAME] sees tasks through to the end, good attention span

Use

Ask CHSDTE

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Display Note

SCREEN END

Cdcread. *Parent reads to child*

Source

MCS

Text

How often do you read to [CHILD NAME]?

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month
5	Less often
6	Not at all

Use

Ask CDCREAD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdoread. *Others read to child*

Source

MCS

Text

Does anyone else at home ever read to [CHILD NAME]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CDOREAD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdwread. Who else reads to child

Source

UKHLS

Text

Who else at home reads to [CHILD NAME]? Please select all of the answers that apply.

Options

1	[CHILD NAME]'s mum or step-mum
2	[CHILD NAME]'s dad or step-dad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/step-sister)
4	Another relative living here
5	A non-relative living here

Use

Ask CDWREAD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child

Cderead. Frequency: Others read to child

Source

MCS

Text

How often does anyone else at home read to [CHILD NAME]?

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month
5	Less often
6	Not at all

Use

Ask CDEREAD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child

Mealsreg. Child has meals at regular times

Source

MCS

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] have meals at regular times?

Options

1	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always

Use

Ask MEALSREG

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Bedreg. Child goes to bed at regular time

Source

MCS

Text[Does *[CHILD NAME]* go to bed at a regular time?] (if CHILD is aged 3) / [On weekdays during term-time, does *[CHILD NAME]* go to bed at a regular time?] (if CHILD is aged 5 or 8)**Options**

1	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always

Use

Ask BEDREG

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_ip5. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdtvvidhrs. Hours spent watching tv: schoolday

Source

UKHLS

TextHow many hours does *[CHILD NAME]* spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?**Options**

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDTVVIDHRS

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_ip5. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdtvvidhrw. Hours spent watching tv: weekend day

Source

UKHLS

TextHow many hours does *[CHILD NAME]* spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a weekend, that is on a Saturday or Sunday?**Options**

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDTVVIDHRW

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_ip5. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdcomp. Child uses computer at home

Source

UKHLS

TextDoes *[CHILD NAME]* use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.**Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	No computer in the home

Use

Ask CDCOMP

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_ip5. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
```

Cdpchrs. Total hours spent using computer**Source**

UKHLS

Text

How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend [per day] using the computer at home for any reason? Please do not include any use of a games console.

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDPCHrs

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
And If (CDCOMP = 1) // If child uses computer at home
```

Cdconsol. Household has games console**Source**

UKHLS

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, X_Box, Wii or something like that?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CDCONSOL

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
```

Cdconstm. Total hours spent on games console**Source**

UKHLS

Text

How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDCONSTM

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
And If (CDCONSOL = 1) // If has a games console in the house
```

Cdphsc. Child happy in school**Source**

UKHLS

Text

On a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely Happy" and 7 means "Not at all happy", how happy is [CHILD NAME] in the school [he/she] goes to?

Options

1	Completely happy
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Not at all happy
8	Does not attend a school

Use

Ask CDPHSC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
```

Cdphscy. *Problems at school*

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Scripting Notes

Code 7 is an exclusive code

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] have any of the following problems at school? Please select all of the answers that apply.

USE THE SPACE BAR AFTER TYPING AN ANSWER CODE TO SELECT AN ADDITIONAL ANSWER

Options

1	Finds schoolwork difficult or challenging
2	Problems getting along with teacher(s)
3	Is bullied from other students
4	Bullies other students
5	Is just not interested in school
6	Other sorts of problems
7	No, no problems at school

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Does [CHILD NAME] have any of the following problems at school? Please select all of the answers that apply.

Use

Ask CDPHSCY

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
And If (CDPHSC = 5 | 6 | 7) // If child is unhappy in the school they attend
```

Chrisk. *Parental assessment of child risk aversion*

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Text

Using a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely unwilling to take risks" and 7 means "Completely willing to take risks", how willing is [CHILD NAME] to take risks?

Options

1	Completely unwilling to take risks
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Completely willing to take risks

Use

Ask CHRISK

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_ip5. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

Chpat. *Parental assessment of child patience*

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

TextIs [CHILD NAME] generally an impatient child, or a child with a lot of patience?**Options**

1	Very impatient
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Very patient

Use

Ask CHPAT

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_ip5. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

Chdelay. *Parental assessment of delayed gratification*

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

TextIs [CHILD NAME] generally a child who takes a long time to reflect on things and thinks before acting, in other words, not at all impulsive, or is [CHILD NAME] a child who acts without much reflection, in other words, is very impulsive?**Options**

1	Not at all impulsive
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Very impulsive

Use

Ask CHDELAY

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_ip5. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

END LOOP

Module Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

Use

Use Scaparentingstyles_ip5

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Ps1. *Responsive to child's needs*

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

Next, we are interested in knowing a little about any of your children aged 10. Here is a list of ways you could interact with your child. Please mark the answer that best indicates how often you usually do each.

I am responsive to [CHILD NAME]'s feelings and needs.**Options**

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS1

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_ip5. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps2. Use physical punishment to discipline child

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I use physical punishment as a way of disciplining [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS2

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_ip5. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) //Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps3. Take child's desires into account

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I take [CHILD NAME]'s desires into account before asking [him/her] to do something.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS3

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_ip5. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) //Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps4. Reasons for requests not given

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

When [CHILD NAME] asks why [he/she] has to do something, I say 'because I say so' or 'I am your parent and I want you to'.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS4

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_ip5. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) //Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps5. Give feedback on child's behaviour

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I explain to [CHILD NAME] about how I feel about [his/her] good and bad behaviour.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often

5	Always
---	--------

Use

Ask PS5

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_ip5. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) //Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps6. Spank child when disobedient

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I spank [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is disobedient.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS6

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_ip5. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) //Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps7. Encourage child to talk about feelings

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I encourage [CHILD NAME] to talk about [his/her] troubles and/or feelings.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS7

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_ip5. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) //Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps8. Find it difficult to discipline child

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I find it difficult to discipline [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS8

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_ip5. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) //Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps9. Encourage child to express self

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I encourage [CHILD NAME] to freely express [him/herself] even when disagreeing with parents.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS9

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_ip5. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR

mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) //Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps10. Take privileges away without explanation

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I punish by taking privileges away from [CHILD NAME] without telling [him/her] why.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS10

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_ip5. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR

mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) //Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Ps11. Emphasise reasons for rules

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I emphasise the reasons for rules to [CHILD NAME]

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Still thinking about [CHILD NAME], please select the answer that indicates how often you do each of these things.

I emphasise the reasons for rules to [CHILD NAME]

Use

Ask PS11

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_ip5. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR

mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) //Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps12. Comfort child when upset

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I give comfort and understanding when [CHILD NAME] is upset.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS12

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_ip5. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) //Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps13. Yell when child misbehaves

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I yell or shout when [CHILD NAME] misbehaves.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS13

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_ip5. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) //Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps14. Praise child when good

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I give praise when [CHILD NAME] is good.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS14

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_ip5. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) //Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps15. Give in when child makes a fuss

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I give in to [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] causes a commotion or creates a fuss about something.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS15

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_ip5. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) //Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps16. Explode in anger towards child**Source**

UC-Dublin

Text

I explode in anger towards [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS16

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_ip5. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) //Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps17. Threaten punishment more than give**Source**

UC-Dublin

Text

I threaten [CHILD NAME] with punishment more often than actually giving it.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS17

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_ip5. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) //Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps18. Consider child's preferences when making plans**Source**

UC-Dublin

Text

I take into account [CHILD NAME]'s likes and dislikes when making plans for the family.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS18

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_ip5. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) //Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps19. Grab child when disobedient

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I grab [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is being disobedient.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS19

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_ip5. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) //Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps20. State punishment but don't give

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I state punishments to [CHILD NAME] and do not actually do them.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS20

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_ip5. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) //Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI).Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Ps21. Respect child's opinion

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I show respect for [CHILD NAME]'s opinions by encouraging [him/her] to express them.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Still thinking about [CHILD NAME], please select the answer that indicates how often you do each of these things.

I show respect for [CHILD NAME]'s opinions by encouraging [him/her] to express them.

Use

Ask PS21

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_ip5. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) //Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps22. Allow child input into rules

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I allow [CHILD NAME] to give input into family rules.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS22

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_ip5. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps23. Scold and criticise

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I scold and criticise to make [CHILD NAME] improve.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS23

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_ip5. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps24. Spoil child

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I spoil [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS24

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_ip5. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps25. Give reasons rules should be followed

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I give [CHILD NAME] reasons why rules should be obeyed or followed.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS25

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_ip5. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps26. Use threats with no justification

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I use threats as punishment with little or no justification or explanation.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS26

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_ip5. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps27. Warm happy times with child

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I have warm, happy and comforting times together with [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS27

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_ip5. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps28. Child left alone with no explanation

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I punish [CHILD NAME] by putting [him/her] somewhere alone with little or no explanation.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS28

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_ip5. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR
mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps29. Help child understand consequences of their actions

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I help [CHILD NAME] to understand the effect of behaviour by encouraging [CHILD NAME] to talk about the consequences of [his/her] own actions.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS29

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_ip5. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR

mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) //Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps30. Scold when child's behaviour doesn't meet expectations

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I scold or criticise when [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour doesn't meet my expectations.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS30

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_ip5. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR

mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) //Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps31. Explain consequences of child's behaviour

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I explain the consequences of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS31

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_ip5. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR

mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) //Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps32. Slap child when misbehaves

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I slap [CHILD NAME] when [the/she] misbehaves.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS32

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_ip5. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR

mode is web

```
And If ( GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0 ) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)
END LOOP

Module *Self-Completion DI Reaction Module*

Use
Use Scadireaction_ip5

Direac1. *Concern about confidentiality*

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
In this interview there were some questions where you were reminded of answers that you had given in your previous interview.
How concerned are you about the confidentiality of your answers, knowing that we may use them in a later interview?

Options

1	Very concerned
2	Somewhat concerned
3	Not concerned

Use
Ask DIREAC1

Modules
Module Scadireaction_ip5. *Self-Completion DI Reaction Module*

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) & (Pf_hhorig = 10)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is web AND part of the IP refreshment sample

Direac2. *Willingness to participate in future*

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Did reminding you of your previous answer affect how willing you are to take part in future interviews for this survey? Did the reminders make you...

Options

1	More willing
2	Less willing
3	Made no difference

Use
Ask DIREAC2

Modules
Module Scadireaction_ip5. *Self-Completion DI Reaction Module*

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) & (Pf_hhorig = 10)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is web AND part of the IP refreshment sample

Module *CASI End module*

Use
Use Casiend_w3

Casiend. *Self-completion ending*

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

Options

1	INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	--------------------------------------------

Use
Ask CASIEND

Modules
Module Casiend_w3. *CASI End module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Casiintno. *Self-completion interviewer number*

Decimals	Width
0	5

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use

Ask CASIINTNO

Modules

Module Casiend_w3. CASI End module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Module *Contact details module*

Use

Use Contactdetails_ip5

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Intcontact. *Contact details intro*

Text

Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a years time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted (if CAPI).

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask IntContact

ModulesModule Contactdetails_ip5. *Contact details module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Detinc. *Detail incorrect*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 5 is exclusive. Code 6 is exclusive (for CAPI)

Text

Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact (if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1) I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT.

CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.

IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.

CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

Options

1	[A home landline {ff_rhland}] (if ff_rhland <> MIS)
2	[Personal mobile {ff_rphmob}] (if ff_rphmob <> MIS)
3	[A work phone number {ff_rphwrk}] (if ff_rphwrk <> MIS)
4	[An e-mail address {ff_remail}] (if ff_remail <> MIS)
5	All correct
6	(SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change and so we would like to contact you again in about a years time.

Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact (if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1) we would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. Please select any details that are **INCORRECT**. You will be able to correct any details at the next screen.

Options

1	[A home landline {ff_rhland}] (if ff_rhland <> MIS)
2	[Personal mobile {ff_rphmob}] (if ff_rphmob <> MIS)
3	[A work phone number {ff_rphwrk}] (if ff_rphwrk <> MIS)
4	[An e-mail address {ff_remail}] (if ff_remail <> MIS)
5	All correct

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DetInc

ModulesModule Contactdetails_ip5. *Contact details module***Universe**

If (ff_rhland <> MIS | Ff_rphmob <> MIS | Ff_rphwrk <> MIS | Ff_remail <> MIS) // has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Rhland. *Home landline phone number*

Source

BHPS

Text

Could I please have your home landline number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND '-'. ENTER '0' IF DOES NOT HAVE A LANDLINE NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Text**

Please enter your home landline number. Enter 0 if there is no landline number.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RHLand

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip5. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rhland = MIS & Ff_rhland <> REF) | DetInc = 1) // new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Rphmob. *Mobile phone number*

Source

BHPS

Text

And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND '-'.
 ENTER '0' IF DOES NOT HAVE A WORK NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please enter your personal mobile phone number.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RPHMOB

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip5. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = MIS & Ff_rphmob <> REF) | DetInc = 2)) // has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Rphwrk. *Work phone number*

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I have a work phone number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND '-'.
 ENTER '0' IF DOES NOT HAVE A WORK NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please enter your work phone number. Enter 0 if there is no work number.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RPHWRK

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip5. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphwrk = MIS & Ff_rphwrk <> REF) | DetInc = 3)) // did paid work last week or did not paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Hasemail. *Has e-mail*

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to contact you if we have lost touch with you. What is your email address?

Options

1	Record e-mail address
2	Respondent has no e-mail address

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Do not display options on screen

Delete

Text

Use

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = Email Address Given) Compute HasEmail = 1;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = 'I Do Not Have An Email Address') Compute HasEmail = 2;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

```
'Module Contactdetails_ip5. Contact details module
```

Universe

```
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((ff_iv10lw <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) | (Pf_remail = MIS)) // new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward e-mail address is missing
```

Remail. *E-mail address*

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box for web mode.

Text

In the future we would like to send you a unique link to this survey by email. We would also like to use your email address to contact you if we have lost touch with you. What is your email address?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask REMAIL

Modules

```
'Module Contactdetails_ip5. Contact details module
```

Universe

```
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((HasEmail = 1 | DetInc = 4) | ((Pf_iv10lw <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) | (Pf_remail = MIS))) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward e-mail address is missing
```

Soft Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

Othcont. *Other contact details provided*

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any other contact details you can give me?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OthCont

Modules

```
'Module Contactdetails_ip5. Contact details module
```

Universe

```
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((ff_iv10lw <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed
```

Rcotherd. *Other contact details*

Source

BHPS

Text

What are the details for this other type of contact?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask RCOtherD

Modules

```
'Module Contactdetails_ip5. Contact details module
```

Universe

```
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((ff_iv10lw <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (OthCont = 1) // Has other contact details to give
```

Ypemail. *Notice of e-mail to parent of youth*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If ff_remail = DK,REF,MIS, please include a box for the respondent to enter their e-mail address. If ff_remail <> DK,REF,MIS, do not include a box and just show the back/forward buttons.

Text

Thank you for taking part in Understanding Society on-line. Children aged 10 to 15 can now take part on-line as well.

[We will shortly forward you a link to the youth questionnaire and we encourage you to have your *[child]* (if NCH10TO15 = 1) / *[children]* (if NCH10TO15 > 1) aged 10 to 15 complete the questionnaire.

Thanks!] (if ff_remail <> DK, REF, MIS)

[So that we can forward you the link to the youth questionnaire, could you please enter your e-mail address here. Thanks!] (if ff_remail = DK,REF,MIS)

Use

Ask YPEmail

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip5. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (DefInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.NCH10TO15 > 0) // Mode is web and resp is parent of one or more child(ren) aged 10 to 15

Module *Mode Preference*

Use

Use Modepreference_ip5

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Mpint_a. *Intro to mode preference A*

Source

UKHLS

Text

We now have a few questions about different ways of interviewing. We are interested in four alternatives. These are the face-to-face interview at your home, a telephone interview, a questionnaire sent by post, or a questionnaire via the internet.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue'.

Use

Ask MPInt_A

Modules

Module Modepreference_ip5. *Mode Preference*

Universe

If (FF_GROUP2 = 1) // If two-group treatment is group 1

Mptel_a. *Preference for telephone A*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Showcard depicts an end-point labelled 11-point scale, 0 to 10 with labels 0 = "Definitely would not" and 10="Definitely would"

Text

Using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 represents something you definitely **would not do** and 10 means something you definitely **would do**, if next year we approach you by **telephone**, how likely is it that you would complete the interview on the telephone?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MPTEL_A

Modules

Module Modepreference_ip5. *Mode Preference*

Universe

If (FF_GROUP2 = 1) // If two-group treatment is group 1

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Mppost_a. *Preference for post A*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as at MPTEL_A

Text

And if next year we asked you to complete a paper questionnaire and return it to us by **post**, how likely is it that you would complete and return the questionnaire?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MPPOST_A

ModulesModule Modepreference_ip5. *Mode Preference***Universe**

IF (FF_GROUP2 = 1) // If two-group treatment is group 1

Mpweb_a. *Preference for web A*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as at MPTEL_A

TextAnd if next year we asked you to complete a questionnaire on the **internet**, how likely is it that you would complete the questionnaire?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MPWEB_A

ModulesModule Modepreference_ip5. *Mode Preference***Universe**

IF (FF_GROUP2 = 1) // If two-group treatment is group 1

Mplike_a. *Mode Preferred A*

Source

UKHLS

TextThinking about all four ways in which we might ask you to take part in the future, including face-to-face, telephone, questionnaire sent by post or via the internet, which **one** would you **most** prefer?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	A face-to-face interview at home
2	A telephone interview
3	A questionnaire sent by post
4	An internet questionnaire
5	SPONTANEOUS: No preference

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	A face-to-face interview at home
2	A telephone interview
3	A questionnaire sent by post
4	An internet questionnaire
5	No preference

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MPLIKE_A

ModulesModule Modepreference_ip5. *Mode Preference***Universe**

IF (FF_GROUP2 = 1) // If two-group treatment is group 1

Mpnot_a. *Mode least Preferred A*

Source

UKHLS

TextNow, thinking about all four ways in which we might ask you to take part in the future, which **one** would you **least** prefer?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	A face-to-face interview at home
2	A telephone interview
3	A questionnaire sent by post
4	An internet questionnaire
5	SPONTANEOUS: No preference

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	A face-to-face interview at home
2	A telephone interview
3	A questionnaire sent by post

4	An internet questionnaire
5	No preference

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask MPNOT_A

Modules

'Module Modepreference_ip5. Mode Preference

Universe

IF (FF_GROUP2 = 1) // If two-group treatment is group 1

Soft Check: If (If MPNOT_A = MPLIKE_A. Do Not Include Code5 At Either MPNOT_A Or MPLIKE_A) // Mode liked most same as mode liked least

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Mpint_b. *Intro to mode preference B*

Source

UKHLS

Text

We now have a few questions about different ways of interviewing. We are interested in four alternatives. These are the face-to-face interview at your home, a telephone interview, a questionnaire sent by post, or a questionnaire via the internet.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue'.

Use

Ask MPInt_B

Modules

'Module Modepreference_ip5. Mode Preference

Universe

IF (FF_GROUP2 = 2) // If two-group treatment is group 2

Mplike_b. *Mode Preferred B*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking about all four ways in which we might ask you to take part in the future, including face-to-face, telephone, questionnaire sent by post or via the internet, which **one** would you **most** prefer?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A face-to-face interview at home
2	A telephone interview
3	A questionnaire sent by post
4	An internet questionnaire
5	SPONTANEOUS: No preference

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	A face-to-face interview at home
2	A telephone interview
3	A questionnaire sent by post
4	An internet questionnaire
5	No preference

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MPLIKE_B

Modules

'Module Modepreference_ip5. Mode Preference

Universe

IF (FF_GROUP2 = 2) // If two-group treatment is group 2

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Mpnot_b. *Mode least Preferred B*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Now, thinking about all four ways in which we might ask you to take part in the future, which **one** would you **least** prefer?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A face-to-face interview at home
2	A telephone interview
3	A questionnaire sent by post

4	An internet questionnaire
5	SPONTANEOUS: No preference

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	A face-to-face interview at home
2	A telephone interview
3	A questionnaire sent by post
4	An internet questionnaire
5	No preference

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MPNOT_B

Modules

Module Modepreference_ip5. Mode Preference

Universe

If (FF_GROUP2 = 2) // If two-group treatment is group 2

Soft Check: If (If MPNOT_B = MPLIKE_B. Do Not Include Code5 At Either MPNOT_B Or MPLIKE_B) // Mode liked most same as mode liked least

Mptel_b. Preference for telephone B

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Showcard depicts an end-point labelled 11-point scale, 0 to 10 with labels 0 = "Definitely would not" and 10="Definitely would"

TextUsing a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 represents something you definitely **would not do** and 10 means something you definitely **would do**, if next year we approach you by **telephone**, how likely is it that you would complete the interview on the telephone?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MPTEL_B

Modules

Module Modepreference_ip5. Mode Preference

Universe

If (FF_GROUP2 = 2) // If two-group treatment is group 2

Mppost_b. Preference for post B

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as at MPTEL_A

TextAnd if next year we asked you to complete a paper questionnaire and return it to us by **post**, how likely is it that you would complete and return the questionnaire?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MPPOST_B

Modules

Module Modepreference_ip5. Mode Preference

Universe

If (FF_GROUP2 = 2) // If two-group treatment is group 2

Mpweb_b. Preference for web B

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as at MPTEL_A

TextAnd if next year we asked you to complete a questionnaire on the **internet**, how likely is it that you would complete the questionnaire?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MPWEB_B

ModulesModule Modepreference_ip5. *Mode Preference***Universe**

IF (FF_GROUP2 = 2) // If two-group treatment is group 2

Module *Stable contact details module*

Use

Use Stablecontact_ip5

Ctconsconf. *Confirm stable contact details*

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Codes 8, 94 and 95 are exclusive.

Text

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.

Last year, you told us that *[ff_ctname]*, who is your *[ff_ctrel]*, would know where to find you if you had moved. Are the following details correct?

Please select any details that are INCORRECT. If you would like to change the contact person, please select all details as incorrect and update them at the next screen. *(if WEB)*

Interviewer Instruction

USE IF NECESSARY TO REASSURE RESPONDENT: THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THEY DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY. THE ONLY QUESTION WE WILL ASK THE PERSON YOU NOMINATE IS HOW TO CONTACT YOU SO THAT YOU CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF OUR SURVEY.

READ OUT.

CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTING.

IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

Options

1	Relation <i>[ff_ctrel]</i>
2	Name <i>[ff_ctname]</i>
3	Address <i>[ff_ctadd1]</i> <i>[ff_ctadd2]</i> <i>[ff_ctadd3]</i> <i>[ff_cttown]</i> <i>[ff_ctcnty]</i>
4	Postcode <i>[ff_ctpcode]</i>
5	Telephone <i>[ff_cttel1]</i>
6	Alternative telephone <i>[cttel2]</i>
7	Email <i>[ff_ctemail]</i>
8	No changes or corrections
94	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview
95	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Relation <i>[ff_ctrel]</i>
2	Name <i>[ff_ctname]</i>
3	Address <i>[ff_ctadd1]</i> <i>[ff_ctadd2]</i> <i>[ff_ctadd3]</i> <i>[ff_cttown]</i> <i>[ff_ctcnty]</i>
4	Postcode <i>[ff_ctpcode]</i>
5	Telephone <i>[ff_cttel1]</i>
6	Alternative telephone <i>[cttel2]</i>
7	Email <i>[ff_ctemail]</i>
8	No changes or corrections

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTCONSCONF

ModulesModule Stablecontact_ip5. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

IF (FF_ctname <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, refused or missing

Ctname. *Stable contact name*

Source

BHPS

Text

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you. *(if ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)*

What is your contact's name and title?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTNAME

Modules

Module Stablecontact_ip5. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact
 And If ((CTCONSCONF = 1 Thru 7) | (Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use address template.

Ctadd1. *Stable contact address line 1*

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

Use

Ask CTADD1

Modules

Module Stablecontact_ip5. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact
 And If ((CTCONSCONF = 1 Thru 7) | (Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused
 And If (CTNAME <> REF | DK) // stable contact name is not refused or don't know
 And If (CTCONSCONF = 2 | CTCONSCONF = 3 | (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address was not provided at wave t-1 OR mode is web and Fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused

Ctadd2. *Stable contact address line 2*

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

Use

Ask CTADD2

Modules

Module Stablecontact_ip5. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact
 And If ((CTCONSCONF = 1 Thru 7) | (Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused
 And If (CTNAME <> REF | DK) // stable contact name is not refused or don't know
 And If (CTCONSCONF = 2 | CTCONSCONF = 3 | (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address was not provided at wave t-1 OR mode is web and Fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused

Cttown. *Stable contact town*

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TOWN

Use

Ask CTTOWN

Modules

Module Stablecontact_ip5. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact
 And If ((CTCONSCONF = 1 Thru 7) | (Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused
 And If (CTNAME <> REF | DK) // stable contact name is not refused or don't know
 And If (CTCONSCONF = 2 | CTCONSCONF = 3 | (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address was not provided at wave t-1 OR mode is web and Fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused

Ctcnty. *Stable contact county*

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER COUNTY

Use

Ask CTCNTY

Modules

Module Stablecontact_ip5. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact
 And If ((CTCONSCONF = 1 Thru 7) | (Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused
 And If (CTNAME <> REF | DK) // stable contact name is not refused or don't know
 And If (CTCONSCONF = 2 | CTCONSCONF = 3 | (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address was not provided at wave t-1 OR mode is web and Fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused

CtPCODE. *Stable contact post code*

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POST CODE

Use

Ask CTPCODE

Modules

Module Stablecontact_ip5. Stable contact details module

Universe

```
If (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact
And If ((CTCONSCONF = 1 Thru 7) | (FF_CTNAME = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused
And If (CTNAME <> REF | DK) // stable contact name is not refused or don't know
And If ((CTCONSCONF = 2 | CTCONSCONF = 3 | (FF_CTPCODE = MIS|DK|REF) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & FF_CTNAME = MIS|DK|REF)) &
(CTNAME <> REF | DK)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact postcode has changed or postcode was not provided at wave t-1 OR mode is web and Fed-forward
stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused
```

Soft Check: If (Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Cttel1. Stable contact telephone 1

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER ENTER CTRL K

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please enter a contact telephone number for [CTNAME].

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTTEL1

Modules

Module Stablecontact_ip5. Stable contact details module

Universe

```
If (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact
And If ((CTCONSCONF = 1 Thru 7) | (FF_CTNAME = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused
And If (CTNAME <> REF | DK) // stable contact name is not refused or don't know
And If (((CTCONSCONF = 2|5) | (FF_CTTTEL1 = MIS|DK|REF) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & FF_CTNAME = MIS|DK|REF)) & (CTNAME <> REF |
DK)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact telephone number has changed or telephone number was not provided at wave t-1 OR mode is web and Fed-forward stable
contact name is missing, don't know or refused
```

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Cttel2. Stable contact telephone 2

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER ENTER CTRL K

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And can we have an alternative contact telephone number for [CTNAME]? If no alternative number, just leave blank.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTTEL2

Modules

Module Stablecontact_ip5. Stable contact details module

Universe

```
If (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact
And If ((CTCONSCONF = 1 Thru 7) | (FF_CTNAME = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused
And If (CTNAME <> REF | DK) // stable contact name is not refused or don't know
And If (((CTCONSCONF = 2|6) | (FF_CTTTEL2 = MIS|DK|REF) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & FF_CTNAME = MIS|DK|REF)) & (CTNAME <> REF |
DK)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact telephone number has changed or telephone number was not provided at wave t-1 OR mode is web and Fed-forward stable
contact name is missing, don't know or refused
```

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Ctemail. Stable contact e-mail

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CONTACT EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL ENTER CTRL K

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can we please have a contact e-mail address for [CTNAME]? If there is no e-mail, just leave blank.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTEMAIL

Modules

Module Stablecontact_ip5. Stable contact details module

Universe

```
If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact
And If ((CTCONSCnf = 1 Thru 7) | (Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused
And If (CTNAME <> REF | DK) // stable contact name is not refused or don't know
And If (((CTCONSCnf = 2|7) | (Ff_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)) & (CTNAME <> REF | DK)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or email has changed or email was not provided at wave t-1 OR mode is web and Fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused
```

Soft Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

Ctrel. *Stable contact relation to R*

Source

BHPS

Text

What is that person's relationship to you?

Options

1	Mother / Father
2	Son / Daughter
3	Brother / Sister
4	Aunt / Uncle
5	Grandparent
6	Other Relative
7	Friend / Work Colleague
8	Someone else

Use

Ask CTREL

Modules

'Module Stablecontact_ip5. Stable contact details module

Universe

```
If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact
And If ((CTCONSCnf = 1 Thru 7) | (Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused
And If (CTNAME <> REF | DK) // stable contact name is not refused or don't know
And If ((CTTEL1 <> DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> DK|REF) | CTCONSCnf = 1 | CTCONSCnf = 2 | (CTCONSCnf=RESPONSE AND (Ff_CtRel = EMPTY OR Ff_CtRel = DK)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)) // stable contact telephone number not don't know/refused or stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed or fed-forward relationship details missing OR mode is web and Fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused
```

Endint. *Final interview statement CAPI*

Source

UKHLS

Text

That's the end of the questionnaire. Thank you very much for your time. Your help is really valuable and will contribute to the success of Understanding Society.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask ENDINT

Modules

'Module Stablecontact_ip5. Stable contact details module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face to face

Indivcomplete. *Final interview statement CAWI*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you for telling us about you and your experiences, that is all that we need from you.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask INDIVCOMPLETE

Modules

'Module Stablecontact_ip5. Stable contact details module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Module *Interviewer Observations module*

Use

Use Interviewerobs_ip5

Finobsq. *Interviewer Obs Intro*

Interviewer Instruction

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask FinObsQ

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_ip5. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Ivcoop. Respondent cooperation

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S COOPERATION DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options

1	Very good
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

Use

Ask IvCoop

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_ip5. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Susp. Respondent suspicion

Source

HILDA

Interviewer Instruction

WAS THE RESPONDENT SUSPICIOUS ABOUT THE STUDY AFTER THE INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED?

Options

1	No, not at all suspicious
2	Yes, somewhat suspicious
3	Yes, very suspicious

Use

Ask Susp

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_ip5. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Undqus. Respondent's understanding

Source

HILDA

Interviewer Instruction

IN GENERAL, HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTION?

Options

1	Excellent
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

Use

Ask UndQus

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_ip5. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Ivprsnt. Anyone present during interview

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask IvPrsnt

Modules

'Module Interviewerobs_ip5. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

IvInfnce. *Others influenced the interview*

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

Options

1	A great deal
2	A fair amount
3	A little
4	Not at all

Use

Ask IvInfnce

Modules

'Module Interviewerobs_ip5. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview

IvAffct. *How interview was affected*

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

IN WHAT WAY WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?

Options

11	Other answered directly for respondent (buted in, prompted respondent)
12	Other changed/alterd respondent's answers
13	Other augmented/added to respondent's answer
14	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering
15	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)
17	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21	Other confirmed respondent's answers
22	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks
23	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent
27	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance
30	Children/family/other being disruptive
97	Any other effect

Use

Ask IvAffct

Modules

'Module Interviewerobs_ip5. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview

And If (IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview

Finobs. *End of Interviewer Obs module*

Interviewer Instruction

END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask FinObs

Modules

'Module Interviewerobs_ip5. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Indendtime. *Time at end of individual interview*

Use

Compute IndEndTime = take From System Clock;

Modules

'Module Interviewerobs_ip5. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Module Proxy Questionnaire

Use

Use Proxy_ip5

Doneproxy. *Proxy interview done previously for this respondent*

Decimals	Width
0	1

Source

UKHLS

Notes

1 = yes, 2 = no.

Use

```

If (ff_everint = 1) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowl_1 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowl_2 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowl_3 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowl_4 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowl_5 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowl_6 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowl_7 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowl_8 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowl_9 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowl_10 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowl_11 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowl_12 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowl_13 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowl_14 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowl_15 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowl_16 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowl_17 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowl_18 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowl_19 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowl_20 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else compute Doneproxy = 2;

```

Modules

*Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face

Iproxy. *Able to do a proxy*

Source

BHPS

Interviewer instruction

ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] NOW?

IF YOU DONT YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] THEN USE CTRL + ENTER TO RETURN TO PARALLEL BLOCK MENU

Options

1	Do proxy interview for [NAME] now
2	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive

Use

Ask IProxy

Modules

*Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face

Pstime. *Computed Proxy Interview start time*

Use

Compute PStime = take From System Clock;

Modules

*Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Pstrtdat. *Computed Proxy Interview start date*

Use

Compute PStrtdat = take From System Clock;

Modules

*Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Pintro. *Proxy intro*

Source

BHPS

Text

I would first like to confirm some details about [NAME] already given in the opening part of the interview.

Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

Use

Ask PIntro

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Prsex. Proxy sex**Source**

BHPS

Interviewer InstructionASK IF NECESSARY
PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX**Options**

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask PrSex

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Hard Check: If (If PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid**Prel.** Rel between proxy and proxy informant**Source**

BHPS

Text

What is your relationship to [NAME]?

Options

1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Use

Ask PRel

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Preason. Reason for proxy**Source**

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ASK IF NECESSARY

WHAT IS THE REASON *[NAME]* IS BEING PROXIED?

Options

1	In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home)
2	Studying away from home
3	On holiday
4	Away on business or work
5	Temporarily away from home for other reasons
6	Unable to contact
7	Permanently too unwell or disabled
8	Temporarily unwell
9	Old age
10	Deafness or speech problems
11	Language problems
12	Individual refused but allows proxy
97	Any other reason

Use

Ask PReason

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Priprn. *PNO of proxy informant*

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE FROM HHGRID PNO OF PROXY INFORMANT. CODE '0' IF NOT IN HOUSEHOLD

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask PRIPN

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Mvever. *Has lived at address whole life*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has *[NAME]* personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MvEver

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
```

Mvmnth. *Month of move*

Source

UKHLS

Text

When did *[NAME]* personally move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH** THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask MvMnth

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((If_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life
```

Mvyr. Year of move

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE **YEAR** THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS

Use

Ask MvYr

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((If_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life
```

Ukborn. Born in UK

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was [NAME] born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use

Ask UKBorn

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((If_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
```

Plbornc. Country of birth

Source

BHPS

Text

In which country was [NAME] born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada

16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PLBORNC

Modules

*Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK
```

Plboth. Other country of birth**Source**

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use

Ask PLBOTH

Modules

*Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK
And If (PLBORNC = 97) // Other country of birth
```

Yr2uk4. Year came to Britain

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did [NAME] first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

Interviewer InstructionENTER YEAR
F9 FOR HELP**Use**

Ask YR2UK4

Modules

*Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK
```

Jbstat. Current economic activity

Source

BHPS

Text

Please look at this card and tell me what best describes [NAME]'s current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FULLY

CODE ONE ONLY

IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
97	Doing something else

Use

Ask JBSTAT

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Lprnt. Natural parent of children**Source**

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] have, or has [NAME] ever [had/fathered] any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LPRNT

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Lnprnt. No. of children natural parent to

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, how many biological children has [NAME] [had/fathered] in all?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS

WRITE IN NUMBER

Use

Ask LNPRNT

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children
```

Ch1bm. Month first child born**Source**

BHPS

Text

Can you please tell me the date of birth of [NAME]'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April

5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask CH1BM

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children
```

Ch1by. Year first child born

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask CH1BY

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children
```

School. Never went to/still at school**Source**

BHPS

Text

How old was [NAME] when he/she left school?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use

Ask SCHOOL

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
```

Scend. School leaving age

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT SCHOOL

Use

Ask SCEND

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school
```

Fenow. Still in Further Education**Source**

BHPS

Text

And how old was [NAME] when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	Still at college or university

Use

Ask FENOW

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school
```

Feend. Further Education leaving age

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

Use

Ask FEEND

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school
And If (FENOW = 1) // Has left college/university
```

Qfhigh. Highest qualification

Source

BHPS/LFS

Text

Please look at this card and tell me whether [NAME] has any of these educational or school qualifications. Just tell me the first one that [NAME] has.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Use

Ask QFHIGH

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
```

Qualoc. UK or non-UK qualification

Source

BHPS

TextCan I just check, did *[NAME]* gain this qualification in the UK?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask QUALOC

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (QPHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

```

Qfvoc. Vocational qualifications

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 as exclusive

TextAnd which of the following vocational or other qualifications does *[NAME]* have, if any?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LOL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Use

Ask QFVOC

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

```

Sf1. General health

Source

SF12

TextIn general, would you say *[NAME]*'s health is...**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	or Poor?

Use

Ask SF1

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

```

Health. Long-standing illness or disability

Source

FRS (adapted)

Text

Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HEALTH

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Aidhh. Cares for handicapped/other in household

Source

BHPS

Text

Is there anyone living with [NAME] who is sick, disabled or elderly whom [NAME] looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask AIDHH

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1
```

Aidhua. PNO of (person) cared for

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 16

Text

Who does [NAME] look after?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask AIDHUA

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1
And If (AIDHH = 1) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly
```

Jbhas. Did paid work last week

Source

BHPS

Text

Did [NAME] do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBHAS

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Jboff. No work last week but has paid job**Source**

BHPS

Text

Even though [NAME] wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Use

Ask JBOFF

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
```

Jboffy. Reason off work last week**Source**

BHPS

Text

What was the main reason [NAME] was away from work last week?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Use

Ask JBOFFY

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
```

Pjulk4wk. Looked for work in last 4 weeks**Source**

BHPS

Text

Has [NAME] looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PJULK4WK

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
```

And If (JBOPF = 2) // Does not have a job

Jbterm1. Current job: permanent or temporary

Source

BHPS

Text

Leaving aside [NAME]'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is [NAME]'s job...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM1

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOPF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbterm2. Type of non-permanent job

Source

BHPS

Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it..

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM2

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOPF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Jbsic07. Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job

Source

BHPS

Text

What does the firm/organisation [NAME] works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.
 F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask JBSIC07

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOPF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000): current job

Source

BHPS

Text

What was [NAME]'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.
 F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask JBSOC00

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOPF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
```

Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job***Source**

BHPS

Text

Is [NAME] an employee or self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask JBSEMP

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOPF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
```

Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

And on what date did [NAME] start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when [NAME] started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask JBBGD

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOPF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
```

Jbbgm. *Month started current job***Source**

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JBBGM

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOPF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
```

Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

Decimals	Width
0	4

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask JBBGY

Modules

'Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
```

Jbmng. *Managerial duties: current job***Source**

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] have any managerial duties or does [NAME] supervise any other employees?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Use

Ask JBMNGR

Modules

'Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
```

Jbhrs. *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width
2	5

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking about [NAME]'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is [he/she] expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask JBHRS

Modules

'Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
```

Pjbptft. *Part-time or full-time: current job***Source**

BHPS

Text

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use

Ask PJBPTFT

Modules

'Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
And If (JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known
```

Jbpl. *Work location***Source**

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] work mainly...

Interviewer InstructionREAD OUT
CODE ONE ONLY
F9 FOR HELP**Options**

1	At home
2	At her/his employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other

Use

Ask JBPL

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOPF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
```

Jsboss. Hires employees**Source**

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] have any employees?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSBOSS

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOPF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
```

Jssize. Number of employees**Source**

BHPS

Text

How many people does [NAME] employ?

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Dont know but fewer than 25
11	Dont know but 25 or more

Use

Ask JSSIZE

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOPF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Hires employees
```

Jstypeb. S/emp: nature of employment**Source**

BHPS

Text

Which of these best describes [NAME]'s employment situation...

Interviewer InstructionREAD OUT
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for themselves
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Use

Ask JSTYPEB

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
```

Jshrs. S/emp: hours normally worked per week

Decimals	Width
0	2

Source

BHPS

Text

How many hours in total does [NAME] usually work a week in her/his job?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask JSHRS

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And Not If (IPirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
```

Pjspft. S/emp: part-time or full-time**Source**

BHPS

Text

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use

Ask PJSPTFT

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSHRS = DK) // Work hours not known
```

Jspl. S/emp: work location**Source**

BHPS

Text

Where does [NAME] mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	At home
2	From their own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
97	Or from some other place?

Use

Ask JSPL

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
```

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Prearn. Total earnings

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard

TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use

Ask PREARN

Modules

*Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Prearnw. Total earnings weekly

Source

BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WEEKLY INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 99
2	100 - 149
3	150 - 239
4	240 - 319
5	320 - 379
6	380 - 459
7	460 - 559
8	560 - 669
9	670 - 859
10	860 or more

Use

Ask PREARNW

Modules

*Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (PREARN = 1) // Earnings reported weekly

Prearna. Total earnings annually

Source

BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANNUAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 5,199
2	5,200 - 7,799
3	7,800 - 12,499
4	12,500 - 16,599
5	16,600 - 19,999
6	20,000 - 23,999
7	24,000 - 29,999
8	30,000 - 34,999
9	35,000 - 44,999
10	45,000 or more

Use

Ask PREARNA

Modules

*Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (PREARN = 2) // Earnings reported annually

Pbnft. *Income types received*

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that [NAME] receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does [NAME] currently receive?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2	Pension from previous employer(s)
13	Universal Credit (if lsttrdat after 30/9/2013)
3	Disability Living Allowance
4	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5	Employment and Support Allowance
6	Child Benefit
7	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)
10	Any other state benefit
11	Child Tax Credit
12	Pension Credit
96	None of these

Use

Ask PBNFT

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Drive. *Driving licence*

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does [NAME] have a driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRIVE

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Caruse. *Has use of a car or van*

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CARUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (DRIVE = 1) // Has a driving licence
```

Mobuse. *Has a mobile phone*

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
---	-----

2	No
---	----

Use

Ask MOBUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Netuse. Regularly uses internet

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does [NAME] regularly use the internet?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NETUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Prfitb. Total personal income

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard

TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use

Ask PRFITB

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Prfitbw. Total personal income weekly

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WEEKLY TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 74
2	75 - 139
3	140 - 199
4	200 - 249
5	250 - 324
6	325 - 399
7	400 - 499
8	500 - 624
9	625 - 749
10	750 or more

Use

Ask PRFITBW

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (PRFITB = 1) // Personal income reported weekly

Prfitba. Total personal income annually

Source

BHPS

Interviewer InstructionCODE **ANNUAL** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX**Options**

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 3,599
2	3,600 - 6,599
3	6,600 - 9,599
4	9,600 - 12,599
5	12,600 - 15,599
6	15,600 - 19,199
7	19,200 - 23,999
8	24,000 - 29,999
9	30,000 - 35,999
10	36,000 or more

Use

Ask PRFITBA

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (PRFITB = 2) // Personal income reported annually
```

Petime.

Computed Proxy Interview end time

Use

Compute PETime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Penddat.

Computed Proxy Interview end date

Use

Compute PEndDat = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_ip5. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IFirstQ = 2) // Not able to interview respondent face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```